



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**



**MICROCOPY**

**594**

**ROLL**

**51**

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Microcopy No. 594

**COMPILED RECORDS SHOWING  
SERVICE OF MILITARY UNITS IN  
VOLUNTEER UNION ORGANIZATIONS**

Roll 51

IOWA

Fifth Cavalry  
through  
First Infantry (3 Months, 1861)



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

—Washington: 1964

# INTRODUCTION

On the 225 rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled records that give the military service histories of units in volunteer Union organizations. The compiled records are card abstracts containing information relating to the stations, movements, or activities of each unit or a part of it, and frequently to its organization or composition, strength and losses, and disbandment. Sometimes the names of commanding officers, the dates the unit was called into service and mustered out, the terms of service, and similar information are included.

The compilation of records of service by military units of volunteer Union organizations was undertaken simultaneously with the compilation of the service records of volunteer Union soldiers. The work was begun in 1890 under the direction of Capt. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Division of the War Department. The abstracts were made from original muster rolls and returns in the custody of the War Department and from rolls borrowed from the Second Auditor of the Treasury. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts were accurate.

Most of the compiled records reproduced on this microcopy are arranged alphabetically by State or Territory. The remainder are for units that were not limited to any one State or Territory; among them are the U.S. Colored Troops, U.S. Volunteers, and U.S. Veteran Reserve Corps. The records are further arranged by organizational breakdown under each unit.

Most of the compiled records for each organizational unit are in jacket-envelopes bearing the title "Record of Events" and giving the name of the unit. Many of the cards contain abstracts of the record-of-events information as found in original muster rolls and returns. Also included are some cards showing the exact captions of the muster-in and muster-out rolls that were copied and the certifications by the mustering officers verifying the accuracy of the rolls. The jacket-envelopes for a few units contain no documents but do contain references to other units with which these units were merged. In some instances the references concern transfers of documents.

Preceding the jacket-envelopes for the organizational units there sometimes are envelopes containing general notation cards giving information relating to the units. Some of the notations are statements of determinations made by the War Department concerning the service of the units; others contain information that was found in original records other than muster rolls and returns.



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

There are some card abstracts made from returns that are not in jacket-envelopes. These abstracts were accumulated by the War Department to be interfiled with the regular abstracts but were not interfiled, for one reason or another. The usual reason was that the abstracts made from returns were compiled later than those from muster rolls and in some cases the War Department failed to complete the filing of them. The National Archives has collected all the unjacketed abstracts that could be found for each unit and has filed them immediately after the jacket-envelope containing related abstracts for the unit. A card labeled "Additional Card Abstracts of Records" has been placed at the beginning of each set of unjacketed abstracts to distinguish them from the ones that are in jacket-envelopes.

The National Archives also has compiled service records of the volunteer Union soldiers who served in the units whose service histories are reproduced in this microcopy. They consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit in which he served and typically containing (1) card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found not only in original muster rolls and returns but in other original records such as hospital rolls, descriptive books, and lists of deserters; and (2) the originals of any papers relating solely to the particular soldier. In a few instances there are compiled service records for volunteer Union soldiers who served in units for which there are neither record-of-events nor general notation cards; consequently, there is no record of such units in this microcopy. These units generally served only for short periods (about 1 to 3 months) or failed to achieve a complete organization. There are card indexes that may be used to locate the compiled service record of a volunteer Union soldier. Most of the indexes and some of the compiled service records of volunteer Union soldiers have been microfilmed.

The compiled records showing the service histories of units in volunteer Union organizations reproduced in this microcopy, the compiled service records of volunteer Union soldiers, and the indexes to the latter are part of Record Group 94, Records of The Adjutant General's Office.

## GENERAL NOTATIONS.

[illegible]

Capt. Naughton's Co. Ill. Cav.  
C. L. & Iowa Cavalry

GENERAL NOTATION.

Book mark: 5910 - a - 1880

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, May 10, 1880

S. O. no. 106, 1490, Sept  
of the Mo., Sat. Dec. 31  
1861, directs that "The  
Company of Ill. Cav. com-  
manded by Capt. Naughton  
be assigned to the regi-  
ment of 'Curtis' Iowa  
commanded by Col  
Lowe."

Letter A. S. O., dated Apr  
17, 1862, directs that  
'Curtis' Iowa' be con-  
sidered an Iowa regt.

The book mark of this  
General Notation has  
not been stamped on  
any card or jacket.  
R. L.

E. J.



**OF EVENTS**  
Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

*J*

**IOWA CAVALRY**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

11023114	■	36183459
11023115	■	60
11023116	■	1
11023117	■	2
11023118	■	3
11023119	■	4
11023120	■	5
11023121	■	6
11023122	■	7
11023123	■	8
11023124	■	9
11023125	■	10
11023126	■	11
11023127	■	12
11023128	■	13
11023129	■	14
11023130	■	15
11023131	■	16
11023132	■	17
11023133	■	18
11023134	■	19
11023135	■	20
11023136	■	21
11023137	■	22
11023138	■	23

36183484

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
90  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

J. F. L. Lunden,  
Pm



Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
for Aug 24 to Oct 31, 1861,  
shows station,  
None given.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

Heard

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Dec. 31, 1861,

shows station,

Benton Barracks

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav,

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1862,

shows station,

Fort Henry, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March: April* 1862,

shows station,

*Fort Heiman*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station,

Fort Heiman

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *3* Reg't *Tenn. Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Fort Henry Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station,

None given.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *5* Reg't *Hona Caiz*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*, 186*2*

shows station,

*Fort Keiman. Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Field & Staff, 5- Reg't Iowa Cavalry

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for ... Jan 1863, .

shows station.

Fort Henry, Ky.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

Hearn

Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav'y

Special Muster Roll

for Dated Apr 17, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Donelson

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *5* Reg't *Iowa Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March 1863* 1863,

shows station,

*Fort Donelson Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav'y

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863,

shows station,

Near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July 1 Aug* 1863,

shows station,

*Marbleboro,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ia Cav,

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863,

shows station,

Marionville Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

1 Hearn

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ia Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Dated Dec 31, 1863,

shows station,

Alaski Tenn.,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Hearst

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ia Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb 1864,

shows station,

None given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Heard



Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March 1<sup>st</sup> to April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864,

shows station,

Camp near Nashville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

NEXT ROLL ON FILE, AUG 31

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Iowa Cav'y

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug 1864,

shows station,

Sandtown, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186<sup>4</sup>,

shows station,

Lebanonville, Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS

Field & Staff, *5* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March*, 186*4*,

shows station,

*Private Outfit*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan'y 7 Feb'y, 1865,

shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, <sup>5</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865,

shows station,

Camp Macon, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

**Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station,

Edgelyield Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Year

*Subsequently became 5th, cav.*  
**Reg't Curtis Horse Coy**

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 1861,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Camp of Instruction Benton, Mo.*  
except as follows: *acks. St Louis, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Wm. W. W.*  
Capt.



Subsequently became 5<sup>th</sup> Inf. Cav.  
Reg't Caval Horse Coy.

### Regimental Return

for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Benton Barracks*

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wines*

Subsequently became 5. In. Cav

Reg't Curtis Horse Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of *July*, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Ft Henry, Tenn*

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm*

Consequently became 5. Sa, Cavg.  
Reg't Curtis Horse Coy

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Ft Henry Tenn*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Al Jones*

5 (Curtis Horse)  
Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of April, 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heminan,

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

NEXT RETURN ON FILE JUNE 1862

Hensley

5

Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1862.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heiman, Ky.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hensley

5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heiman, Ky.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Husley

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Aug. ...., 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heiman, Ky

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hensley

5 Reg Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Sept., 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heiman, Kentucky

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Amesley



5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Oct., 1862.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heiman, Ky.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Hensley

# 120 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Nov., 1862

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Heiman, Ky.

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The following list of Government property was captured from Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cav. the night of Oct 26/62, while guarding the telegraph line between Fort Henry and Smithland -  $\frac{1}{2}$  31 Nine (9) Sabres 1 belt Three (3) Carbines, five (5) revolvers, Eleven (11) horses, two (2) mules, One (1) double set of mule harness, four (4) tents, ten (10) McClellan's horse equipments. Any or the above report was not reported last month. Six (6) Co. of the 5<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cav. under command of Lt. Col. M. T. Patrick, left Fort Heiman Oct. 30/62 & joined Gen. Ransom's Command on the 2<sup>nd</sup> of Nov/62 at Fongos, Stuart Co., Ky. then proceeded to Hopkinsville, left Hopkinsville the morning of the 5<sup>th</sup> and

(OVER)

Heiman

36183467

36183467

1895

marched to Garrettsburgh, Ky.  
and engaging the Enemies 2 miles  
from that place; completely rout-  
ing them, with a loss of 17 killed  
& a larger number wounded.  
We lost one Sient. & one private  
killed, two wounded and two  
taken prisoner. We captured  
about 50 horses. We arrived  
at Fort Heiman Nov. 12, and  
made a distance of march  
over one (1) hundred miles,

5

Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Dec., 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Hainan

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hensley

5

Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Jan., 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Heiman, Ky,

except as follows:

Co "A" - at Fort Henry, Tenn.  
" "G" " " Donelson, "

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hensley

5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Feb., 1863,

**shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at**

Fort Heiman, Ky.

**except as follows:**

B."A"- at Fort Henry Tenn.  
B."G"- " " Donelson, "

13 "G" - " " Douelson, "

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Thursday

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Mch, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Donelson Ten

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dean

5 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of April, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Donelson

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dean

Copyist.



5- Reg't Iowa Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of May, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Donelson

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1863;

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Murfreeboro Tenn.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Stan

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Murfreesboro Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Stan*

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Aug*, 186*3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Murphreeboro Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. E. Davis*

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Sept, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Manchester Tenn

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm

5 Reg't Iowa Cavy

Regimental Return

for the month of Nov, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Dodsonville Ala

except as follows: Co. C, V. C., at

Laws Ferry Ala; Co. G, near

Dodsonville Ala; Co. H, near

Bellefonte Ala; Co. M, Vienna

Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

5 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of October, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Mayssville Ala

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dean

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavry

Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Pulaski Tenn  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Pick-  
eting Tenn River from Gunter's  
Landing to the mouth of Crow  
Creek, a distance of 40 miles,  
Hd Qrs at Dodsonville Ala.  
On the 7<sup>th</sup> the Regt. Excepting Cos.  
F, G, H, & I, which were left  
to picket the river, marched  
to the plantation of C. C. Clay's a  
distance of 24 miles. On the  
8<sup>th</sup> marched to Huntsville 16  
miles. From the 9<sup>th</sup> to the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
inclusive, Scouting & doing  
picket duty at Huntsville.

The Lt. Maj Brackett  
with Cos. F, G, H, & I, returned  
from Dodsonville. (even)

Wm



36183480

36183480

1895

The 24<sup>th</sup> marched towards  
Athens 19 miles. The 25<sup>th</sup>  
march to Elkton 26 miles.  
The 26<sup>th</sup> march 8 miles. The  
27<sup>th</sup> 7 miles to Pulaski Tenn.  
The 28<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> & 31<sup>st</sup> in Camp  
at Pulaski Tenn.

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Jan'y, 1864.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Nashville Tenn

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regiment left Pulaski Jan'y 7. Marched on foot to Columbia Tenn; Having to turn the horses over to the Quarter Master at Pulaski; to the care of Nashville. Remained at Nashville some 20 days waiting to get the Regiment paid their Vet bounty. No note of any consequence occurred during the month of January.

Adm

5 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of Feb'y, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Return dated Edgefield  
except as follows: Tenn June 9/1865

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff & entire  
Reg't was in the state of  
Iowa on Vet Furlough  
during the entire month  
of Feb'y 1864. Companies  
being dispersed to their  
homes no Returns could  
be made.

All Alterations during  
the month were reported  
in the Returns for March  
1864.

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *March*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Nashville Tenn*

except as follows:

*Co's G, I & K  
station not shown*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Returned from Veteran  
Furlough to Rendezvous at  
Savenport Iowa March 5, 1864.  
Remained there until the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Took Cars for Cairo Ill. Ar-  
rived at Cairo March 24<sup>th</sup>. Re-  
mained there three days -  
awaiting transportation.  
Was furnished transporta-  
tion on Steamer Genie  
Hopkins. Left Cairo March 26<sup>th</sup>  
and arrived at Nashville  
Tenn March 30 1864.*

*The Regiment being ab-  
sent on Veteran Furlough  
during the month of February  
could not make (over)*

*W. E. A.*

Aug.-8.

36183483

1895

any reports or Returns  
for that month

Since last report Coe  
Co. J. and K were detached  
from the 5<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cavalry &  
assigned to Minnesota, by  
Special Order No 91. War  
Dept. A. G. O. Washington  
Feb 25-1864.

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of *Apr*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Patrick near Nash-*

~~except as follows~~ *ville Tenn*

*Co's G I and K*  
*not shown*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Regiment has been*  
*in Camp three miles*  
*from Nashville during*  
*the month. Have had*  
*to Picket the City, and*  
*furnished Interior*  
*Guard. The Regiment*  
*is waiting arms, horses*  
*& Equipments.*

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Nashville Tenn

except as follows: Cos A, B, H, L,  
& Mich Pulaski Tenn. Co C,  
of Block House No 14 D & W. R. R.  
Cos E, F & K not reported

RECORD OF EVENTS.

All the Armed men  
were ordered to Pulaski  
Tenn under Command of  
Maj Baird, 5<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cav.  
on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of May 1864.

Reports show that Cos  
C, D, E, & F are guarding  
the Rail Road between  
Pulaski Tenn and Hunts-  
ville Ala.

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Chickville Tenn

except as follows: Cos "A" "B" "C"  
Lt. "L" + "M" at Pulaski  
Tenn. Cos. "G" "H" + "K" not  
reported.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dean



5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
In the Field

except as follows:

Return dated Camp Cook,  
Near East Point Ga. Sept 19-64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 4: The Detach<sup>t</sup> of the Regt  
under Command of Maj Baird  
received orders to move at once to  
Decatur Ala. July 8. The Armed por-  
tion of the Regt, that were at Nash-  
ville was ordered to report to Decatur

July the 10: The Regt moved out with  
Maj Gen Rousseau's Command on a  
raid on the Montgomery & West Point  
R.R. & arrived at Merietta Ga. on the  
23<sup>d</sup> day of July.

July 24. Moved out on to the Chatta-  
hoochie River to picket the river.

July 27. Moved out in company  
with Brig Gen McCook's Command  
on the Rail on to the Atlanta and  
Macon Rail Road.

W. H. H.

5 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

### Regimental Return

for the month of Aug, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Sandtown Ga

except as follows: Cos. B - I + K  
whose Stations are not stated

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 30 The Regt were Engaged  
with the enemy near Newman Ga.  
July 31 crossed the Chattahoochee River  
under fire from the enemy the men  
having to swim the River consequently  
lost most of the Horses and a great  
number of arms Aug 2 Capt Waters  
arrived at Dining Station with 41  
officers and men. Aug 4 Maj Baird  
arrived at Delta Ga with 75 officers  
and men. Aug 7 joined 3 Bw and  
went into camp near Chattahoochee  
River and threw out Pickets on to  
the river. Aug 13 crossed the Chat  
tahochee River at Sandtown Ga  
on Raid with Genl Kilpatrick's  
Command on to the Atlanta

B. W. Moore

Aug. - 8.

36183488

1895.

and West Point Rail Road,  
Aug 17 Moved out with the  
Expedition on to the Atlanta  
& Macon Rail Road Aug 27  
Moved out in connection with  
General Advance Movement  
to the Rear of Atlanta Ga

5

## Reg't Iowa Cavalry

## Regimental Return

for the month of Sept, 1864,  
 shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Camp Crooks near Carl Point Ia  
 except as follows: co. x whose station  
is not stated

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Aug 27 Maj Young comdg Regt in  
 advance of right wing of army reached  
 Sidling Station Aug 28 Skirmishing  
 Aug 29 Sidling Station in Barrenado  
 Maj Young ordered to take command of  
 1 Bn Aug 30 advanced for four  
 hours heavy skirmishing all day.  
 Crossed Flint River at dusk securing  
 position relieved by Infantry  
 Aug 31 - 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Brigades de Barrenado  
 across the River one mile below to the  
 right sustained charge of clabornus  
 division of Infantry for which received  
 complimentary order from Major Genl  
 Howard (Casualties see report) Sept  
 1<sup>st</sup> constant skirmishing Sept 2 mor  
 at with right of army to opposite

E. M. Moore

8-9-8.

36183489

1895.

Longoy Station & skirmishing Sept 3  
 moved across Flint River join-  
 ing on right flank of Infantry  
 Sept 4 in Barricades skirmishing  
 Sept 5 - done in rebel Picket lines  
 midnight / Brig Covered rear  
 of Army of the Tenn falling back  
 Sept 6 in Barricades on Battle  
 ground of Aug 31. Sept 7 Returned  
 to East Point Rail Road Sept 8  
 to 30 in camp on the right and  
 rear

5-

Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of

Oct

, 1864 ,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Louisville Ky

except as follows:

co K whose station  
is not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

D. W. Moore

5

Reg't

*Luna Garrison*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Edgelyield Tenn*

except as follows: *Co K whose station*  
*is not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. H. Moore*

0 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

### Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Blue Water Creek Alabama

except as follows: Co K whose station

is not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. H. Moore



5- Reg't Iowa Cavalry

### Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Gravelly Springs Sta  
except as follows: co K whose station is  
not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

3- Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Isabelle Springs, Ala

except as follows: Co K whose Station  
is not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E. V. Moore

5 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of March, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

In the Field near Moulwalle Fla

except as follows: Co K whose station  
is not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E. H. Moore

5 Reg't 1st Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of April, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Baskin Co Ga

except as follows: co K - whose station  
is not stated -

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

O. W. Moore

5-

Reg'l

1st Cavalry

## Regimental Return

for the month of May, 186-

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Chattanooga Tenn

except as follows: Co K whose Station  
is not stated

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 5 inst left Macon for Alton  
 Co arrived on the 9 distance mar-  
 ched 112 -- 14 inst Col Young  
 with Detachments of Regt & 7  
 this took charge of Jeff Davis  
 former President of the so called  
 Confederacy from Atlanta to  
 Augusta going and returning  
 by R.R. -- 22 inst started for  
 Chattanooga Col Young comd'g  
 the Brig Capt Worthing comd'g Regt  
 crossed Chalschoochie River on  
 Pontoon Bridge -- 23 crossed the  
 Etowah River on Pontoon -- 24  
 inst crossed Etowah River  
 on Pontoon -- 26 inst Reched Chat-  
 tanooga crossed the Tenn River on  
 (over)

E. H. Moore

AUG.-8.

36183497

1895.

Bridge and Encamped  
Distance Marched since the  
22 incl 130. Total in month  
242-

5 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Edgefield Tenn  
except as follows: Co K whose Station  
is not stated.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E. W. Moore

3  
Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Edgefield Tenn.*  
except as follows: *co. & whose station*  
*is not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. W. Moore*



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* (Company) *J*  
Co., IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023137	x
2	11023138	x
3	11023139	x
4	11023140	x
5	11023141	x
6	11023142	x
7	11023143	x
8	11023144	x
9	11028145	x
10	11023146	x
11	11023147	x
12	11023148	x
13	11023149	x
14	11023150	x
15	11023151	x
16	11023152	x
17	11023153	x
18	11023154	x
19	11023155	x
20	11023156	x
21	11023157	x
22	11023158	x
23	11023159	x
24	11023160	x
25		x

See also

at

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31", 1861,

shows station of company,

St. Louis Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company marched  
through the state of Iowa  
starting from the Missouri  
River Oct. 13" 1861 and  
arriving at St. Louis  
the morning of the  
20" Oct 1861 being  
mounted on horses fur-  
-nished by the U. S.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

D. W. Kennedy

27 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1861,

shows station of company,

St. Louis Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A loss of 3 by promotion

D. M. Kennedy

A

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Hieman Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A loss of 8 by Promotions  
Deaths and Desertions.

J. M. Kennedy

*A*  
Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*near Fort Heiman Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. in connection with  
Cos. B. C. & D. of the 1st  
battalion Curtis Horse and  
Dall's Battery of St Louis  
Mo. encountered the enemy  
six hundred strong near  
Paris Tenn on March 11<sup>th</sup>  
1862 fully routing him with  
a loss on our side of  
four killed and three  
wounded their loss not  
ascertained.*

*D. M. Kennedy*

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Henry Tenn

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ed. M. Kennedy

(2594)

Копия.

*A.*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Henry Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. was engaged  
with Enemy at Cumber-  
land Iron Works on  
the 26<sup>th</sup> of August 1862  
had three men wounded  
and four horses killed.*

*\*Corrected by Linden &*

*A. M. Keene dy.*

A.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept- and Oct. , 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Henry, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co is on detached  
service guarding the  
Telegraph line between  
this point and Smith-  
land Ky. It has been  
for the past five months  
commencing June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1862.

Lickerson.



• 5.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Genry, Penn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dickerson.

*A.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 9 Feb*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Fort Henry Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A. Co., 5 Reg't Iowa Cav'y.

Special Muster Roll  
for Dated April-17-1863.

shows station of company,

Fort Donelson. Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

for March & April, 1863,

Fort Donelson Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dickerson.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1868,

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dickerson

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

for July & Aug, 1863,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dickerson.

*A.* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Mayville Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chas M Laughlin*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
Polaski Term.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

(555)

C. S. McLaughlin

Copy.



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb , 1864,

shows station of company,

Amos 7.11

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(388)

Co. W. Langlin.  
Copp.

Copy.

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for 1600, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Long Spring, Tenn.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... , 1864,

shows station of company,

*First Iowa Cavalry*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*C. H. Langdon*  
Copied.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Stanton La.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 1 - Oct 1, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Lincoln, Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

Wm. H. Langdon  
Capt.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan-Dec, 1867.

shows station of company,

Chetwater Creek Inn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1384)

*Caline*  
Copyrd.

Copyright.



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Grand Springs, Ia.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Blank lined area for recording events.

*Sadine*

for Mar. 1865, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Sacon, Georgia*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

*Cabine*



*A* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1865,

shows station of company, *In Camp*  
*near Edgefield, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*P.* (Company) *J* Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023161	■
2	11023162	■
3	11023163	■
4	11023164	■
5	11023165	■
6	11023166	■
7	11023167	■
8	11023168	■
9	11023170	■
10	11023169	■
11	11023171	■
12	11023172	■
13	11023173	■
14	11023174	■
15	11023175	■
16	11023176	■
17	11023177	■
18	11023178	■
19	11023179	■
20	11023180	■
21	11023181	■
22	11023182	■
23	11023183	■
24	11023184	■
25		■

See also

"B" Co. B. 1 Bata. Nebraska  
Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 21 to Oct 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

St. Louis.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company left  
Omaha City, N. D.  
on the 13<sup>th</sup> October  
with companies "A" & "C"  
and arrived at St. Louis  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> Oct, 1861.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

W. A. H.

*15* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *1861*, 186

shows station of company,

*at 2000*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *April 1st*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*4th Cavalry*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1st to 15th, 1862,

shows station of company,

near Fort Harrison

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In action at Fort  
Harrison on the 1st March  
1862. 1 man killed &  
horses with equipments  
Distances marched  
50 miles. Company  
continuously employed  
in scouting

*B* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 186 *7*

shows station of company,

*Fort Totten*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *August - Dec.*, 186*2*

shows ~~station~~ of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



3 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Donaldson

RECORD OF EVENTS.

I have been employed in scouting and skirmishing nearly every day since last muster in and about the country between Ft. Donaldson and Clarksville.

L. P. Rankin

3

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for 2001 Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Carl Simon Co.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

(55)

Соруд.

B

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1868, 1868,

shows station of company,

at Hannan, Kentucky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Ed. A. Martin

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Infantry*

## Special Muster Roll

five

for *Acidobolus* 1868.

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
 Mrs. Maldron & Co.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ed. Rubin

*P*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 1868*, 186*8*,

shows station of company,

*at Fort Union, N.M.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

*L. D. Martin*

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for My Home, 186<sup>9</sup>,

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(58)

Cypriot.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for ..... 186.

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(359)

Copyist.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 1st 1867, 1867,

shows station of company,

Mustering Co.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... , 186<sup>2</sup> ,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... *June 1st 1864* , 186*4* ,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for 1000, 1861;

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(-584)

Copyright.

13

\_\_\_\_\_

shows station of company,

Black Bird.

.....

.....

---

---

.....

.....

.....

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

Year	Percentage of respondents (%)
1990	55
1991	58
1992	60
1993	62
1994	65
1995	68
1996	70
1997	72
1998	75
1999	78
2000	80
2001	82
2002	84
2003	85
2004	85

.....

.....

---

.....

\_\_\_\_\_

*H. H. Miller*

Copyist.

# Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1861,

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was mustered into the service of the United States at Fort Leavenworth, Mo. on the 1st day of July 1861. It was engaged with the army at Fort Sumter on the 4th of July and subsequently at Fort Sumter and arrived at Marietta, Ga. on the 22nd, having marched 500 miles. One man missing for the camp on the Chattahoochee river. July 21st and marched with Brig Gen. M. V. Smith. Was constantly engaged with the enemy. Arrived at Camp near Vicksburg, Miss. on the 1st day of Aug. 27 men missing. Marched from Jackson, Miss. with Brig Gen. R. B. Meade Aug 27th; arrived Aug 29th. Remained near the constantly engaged with the enemy on the 20th. The 2nd day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 2nd day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 3rd day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 4th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 5th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 6th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 7th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 8th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 9th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 10th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 11th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 12th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 13th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 14th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 15th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 16th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 17th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 18th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 19th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 20th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 21st day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 22nd day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 23rd day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 24th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 25th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 26th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 27th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 28th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 29th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 30th day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 31st day of Sept. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 1st day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 2nd day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 3rd day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 4th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 5th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 6th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 7th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 8th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 9th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 10th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 11th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 12th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 13th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 14th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 15th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 16th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 17th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 18th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 19th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 20th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 21st day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 22nd day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 23rd day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 24th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 25th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 26th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 27th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 28th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 29th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 30th day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 31st day of Oct. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 1st day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 2nd day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 3rd day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 4th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 5th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 6th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 7th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 8th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 9th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 10th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 11th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 12th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 13th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 14th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 15th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 16th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 17th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 18th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 19th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 20th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 21st day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 22nd day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 23rd day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 24th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 25th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 26th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 27th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 28th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 29th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 30th day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 31st day of Nov. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 1st day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 2nd day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 3rd day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 4th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 5th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 6th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 7th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 8th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 9th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 10th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 11th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 12th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 13th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 14th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 15th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 16th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 17th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 18th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 19th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 20th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 21st day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 22nd day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 23rd day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 24th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 25th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 26th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 27th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 28th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 29th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 30th day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg. The 31st day of Dec. 1st. Remained at Vicksburg.

J. H. Merrill

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... , 1861,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov 22, 1864,

shows station of company,

Five Water Creek, Ia

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & February, 1867*,

shows station of company,

*Grading Springs, Wis.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*E. M. Lee, Georgia*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Tray's time, 1869,

shows station of company,

Edgfield Tennessee

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. J. Whitchard

(586)

*Cipryd.*

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B.* (Company) *J.* Co., IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	11023186	2
2	11023186	2
3	11023187	2
4	11023188	2
5	11023189	2
6	11023190	2
7	11023191	2
8	11023192	2
9	11023193	2
10	11023194	2
11	11023195	2
12	11023196	2
13	11023197	2
14	11023198	2
15	11023199	2
16	11023200	2
17	11023201	2
18	11023202	2
19	11023203	2
20	11023204	2
21	11023205	2
22	11023206	2
23	11023207	2
24	11023208	2
25		2

See also

6

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nata Dec 3*, 186 /,

shows station of company,

*Omaha city*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Signature]*

Co. C. Curtis Horse Cav.  
subsequently  
Co. 5 Iowa Cavalry.

### Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1861,

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. have been quartered  
at Benton Bks. since Oct. 31.  
About Nov. 15, measles  
broke out in the Co. - none  
however permanently injured.

On Dec. 21 took our  
position as Co. "C" in the  
Regt. organized and named  
"Curtis Horse" - under the  
command of Capt. W. W.  
Lowe U. S. A. as Col.

C. E. McLaughlin

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,

shows station of company,

*St. Louis, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left St. Louis Feb 2.  
Feb 5, 6, embarked  
on steamer Hannibal  
and started same*

*evening for Cairo  
Arrived at Cairo*

*Feb 10, and left  
same day for Ft.  
Hannibal.*

*Arrived at Ft. Hannibal  
Feb 11, disembarked  
and went into camp.*

*Feb 14, crossed  
Levee River to*

*Fort Leavenworth*

*Feb 15, went into  
camp.*

*C. S. M. B. Baughlin*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 2 Apl., 1862,

shows station of company,

Price's farm near Pittsburgh Pa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Feb. 15/62 Twenty men went  
scouting & foraging distance  
marched 16 mi. Feb. 16/62

Twenty-five men went scouting and  
foraging distance marched 17 mi.

Feb. 18/62 Twenty-six men went  
scouting and foraging distance  
marched 14 miles. Details of

Twenty to Twenty-five men  
kept continually scouting &  
foraging. March 11/62 Company

engaged in action at Paris  
Henry Co. Tenn. Marching to  
not going into action and  
returning the same night  
horses much run down & several  
disabled & one killed.

March 13/62 Company in  
full force reconnoitred within four  
miles.

11023188

1891

miles of Morris Tenn. returned the same day marching forty (40) miles & having obtained pretty full knowledge of the country roads etc. March 20<sup>th</sup> 1862 Company out scouting eight miles west of Camp & in direction of Congersville. Captured two Confederate Lieutenants & three privates

March 27<sup>th</sup> 1862 = Company left for Savannah Tenn. arrived Mich. 29<sup>th</sup>. Detailed as Escort to Telegraph Construction Corps.

April 14<sup>th</sup> 1862 = Company left Camp five miles west of Waverboro Tenn. for Pittsburg Landing - arrived April 16<sup>th</sup> - escorting Telegraph Construction Corps. following up Grand Army towards Corinth Tenn. April 30<sup>th</sup> 1862



6

Co., <sup>5</sup>~~2~~ Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862

shows station of company,

Humboldt

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 4<sup>th</sup> - 62 Struck  
beds this A. M.  
at Greers Farm Tenn.  
to advance with  
telegraph line. Ar-  
rived at Monterey  
12 o'clock A. M. May  
18<sup>th</sup> 62 Left Monterey  
this A. M. to advance  
with telegraph line.  
Arrived at Camp  
before Corinth same  
day May 20<sup>th</sup> 62  
Struck beds this  
A. M. for Corinth  
arrived same day  
June 1<sup>st</sup> 62 Company  
out in full force  
reconnoitering 15 ms  
(over)

J. E. Park

JUL -1-

11023189

★1891★

West of here. Drove  
in enemies pickets  
& discovered 9 lo-  
comotive trains  
burned. June 2"  
Battalion and  
Telegraph Corps  
out in full force  
30 mi. Returned  
same day bringing  
in 2 locomotives  
and 112 prisoners  
June 5 Capt and  
Twenty five men  
went with loco-  
motive towards Purdy  
capturing 7 cars &  
returning

Write nothing above this line.

June 12 Struck Camp  
this morning for  
Purdy arriving same  
day distance marched  
25 mi. June 13 Struck  
Camp this morning  
for Jackson arriving  
same day distance  
marched 33 mi.  
June 15 Struck camp  
this morning for  
Humbolt arriving  
same day distance  
marched 20 mi.  
June 29 Capt Com-  
manding all effective  
force of command  
here made a recon-  
aissance in direction  
of Huntington Tenn.  
Marched until 3 o'clock  
A. M. June 30  
June 30 8 o'clock A. M.  
Charged into Hunting-  
ton Capt Agre  
and his Guerrilla band  
depressing to the  
dumps without  
offering resistance

July 1<sup>st</sup> returned  
to Camp. Having  
captured one Rebel  
Lt and Bailed man  
parade one Rebel  
Captain who was  
too sick to travel,  
also one private  
of Capt Wilgus  
band

C. Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July and August, 1862,  
shows station of company,

Fort-Heiman Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 19. Lt. Matthias with  
25 men sent out on a  
scout to Poplar Corner  
12 miles-

July 20. Scouting party  
returned bringing in a  
discharged rebel Lieuten-  
ant-

July 26. Company with I  
and M. out on a scout to  
Denmark 25 miles

July 27. Returned to Humboldt

July 28. Company with other  
forces under Col Bryant  
started in pursuit of Rebel  
cavalry, marched 18 miles  
to E. Peterson's farm.

July 29. Marched to Jackson  
12 miles. Thence to Denmark  
over.

Dickerson.

12 miles.

July 30. To Madison 14 miles  
thence to Crown Creek 10 miles

July 31. To Hatchee river.

3 miles E then nearly S. Ferry 6  
Camp 3.

Aug-1. To Brownville 6 miles  
thence to Humboldt 33 miles  
Days march 39.

Aug 7 On foraging expe-  
dition to Bells Station 16  
miles.

Aug 8. Marched to Cozaville  
thence returned to Humboldt  
22 miles.

Aug 13 Detachment of 25  
men marched 16 miles and  
captured 4 recruits on  
their way to join the rebel army.

Aug 14. Company marched  
to Huntingdon 35 miles.

Aug 17. Company marched  
to Marlboro 11 miles.

Aug 18. Company marched  
6 miles east of Marlboro  
and returned same eve 8.

Aug 21 To Mc Donalds 12 miles  
next day to Humboldt 26 miles.

Aug 26 Battalion started to  
rejoin Regiment at Fort-  
Heiman. Stry marched 17  
miles.

When walking down the line.

Aug 27. To Hendersons  
17 miles

Aug 28. To Paris 20 miles

Aug 29. Arrived at Fort-  
Heiman. Days march 28 miles.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 8. Oct. , 186 2

shows station of company,

Fort Hearn in Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept 2 Co. on a scout  
to Harris Tenn. 25 miles

Sept 4 " 20 men under

Sergt. Wilhite returned  
next day. Sept 15 " Sgt  
Wilhite & 14 men to Harris  
Tenn. returned next day

Sept 20 " Lieut Matthias  
with 24 men marched to  
St. Donelson 12 miles.

Sept 21 " Lt Matthias 12 miles  
to Lafayette & back 24 miles

Sept 22 " Lt Matthias to  
Cumberland Iron Works & back  
12 miles. Sept 28 Lt Matthias  
returned to St. Herman 12 miles

Oct 1 " Company marched to  
St. Donelson 12 miles, Oct 2  
to Lafayette 14 miles at  
over

Wm K. Kennedy

JUL - 1

11023191

★ 1891 ★

night sent out on Hopkinsville  
road 5 miles on return  
were fired into by guerrillas  
and Supt. Norris killed,  
one of the rebels killed.

Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> returned to Ft Donelson  
and next day to Ft Heiman  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup> marched with other  
forces to Sulphur Wells  
15 miles. Oct 21 to Blanton's  
mills 10 miles. Oct 23 to  
Wagners Landing 20 miles.  
Destroyed enemy's boats. Oct  
24 to Blanton's mills 11 miles  
to Ft Heiman 35 miles.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1861,

shows station of company,

Jl Heiman Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dec 19" Company marched to  
Blandons Mills 23 miles  
from Jl Heiman.

Dec 20" marched to Hollins  
Farm 18 miles.

Dec. 21" marched on Lexington  
Road 6 miles west of Camden  
distance 11 miles.

Dec 22" 20 miles encamped  
near Burnside. 23 miles from Burnside.

Dec 24 marched 18 miles  
encamped near Camden.

Dec. 25" marched to David  
son Farm 5 miles. Dec

26" marched to Mills Point  
4 miles. Dec 27" marched  
to Blandons Mills 18 miles

Dec. 28" marched to Jl  
Heiman 23 miles (over)

L. M. Kierme dy



JUL - 1

11023192

1891

Dec 19 marched to Long  
Bridge on Parris Road  
18 miles. Dec 30 returned  
to Ft Heiman 18 miles

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort. Heman Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co.,

Reg't

Louisa Carr

## Special Muster Roll

for

Dated, April 17, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Donelson Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. M. Kennedy  
Copyist.

**Copyist.**

6 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863,

shows station of company,

For Donelson Term;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. M. Kennedy

(386)

Copyd.

6 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. M. Kennedy

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct. - 1863,

shows station of company,

Mayeville, Ala. Oct. 31, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> Marched from Elk River to Wartrace, 35 miles with rest of regiment, and had action with rebel Cavalry. Pursued them until dark. Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> Marched through Shelbyville and joined Division under Gen. Crook in pursuit of Wheeler's rebel Cavalry. Marched 25 miles.

Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Iowa in the advance came up on the rebels posted at Sugar Creek. After some skirmishing charged upon them. Co. C. in advance, routed the rebels and chased them about three miles. Co. C. killed four and captured about fifty. Continued pursuit to tomorrow.

C. J. Powell

JUL - 1.

11023198

1891

new river, 2 arms evening.  
Marched 40 miles.

Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> Marched to Athens  
20 miles, 12<sup>th</sup> To Huntsville  
25 miles, 13<sup>th</sup> To Mordian-  
ville, via Flint River, 25 miles,  
14<sup>th</sup> 18 miles, 15<sup>th</sup> To Salem  
8 miles, 16<sup>th</sup> To New Market  
15 miles, 17<sup>th</sup> To Marysville  
12 miles, 19<sup>th</sup> Marched from  
Marysville at 4 o'clock in the  
evening - travelled all night  
and reached Athens at day  
light, 35 miles, 20<sup>th</sup> Return of  
to camp at Marysville, 35  
miles.



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 11th & Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*10th. Near Sulaski, Tenn. Dec. 31/1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*No Records of events given*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. and Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Feb. 29, 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*No Records of events  
given.*

*Cl. Fowler*

*L*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn. April 30/64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*No Records of Events given.*

*C. J. Powell*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864,  
shows station of company,

*Block House No. 14. N. & D. R. R. June 3/64*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*No Records of events given.*

*Clay Powell*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Sandtown Ga. Aug. 31/86.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*No Records of events given.*

*C. J. Powell*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1864,

shows station of company,

Louisiana, Ky. Oct. 3/64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No records of events given.

6

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864,

shows station of company,

Blue Creek, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. A. Woodford

6

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 186*5*,

showing station of company,

*Gravelly Springs, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. A. Woodford*



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. r., 186 5,

shows station of company,

Station of company,  
Macon, Ga.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(555)

E. H. Hoagland,  
Coryd.

Lepyd.

*B.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*0*,

shows station of company,

*Edgefield, Penn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*C. H. Woodford*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D* (Company)  
Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023209	25
2	11023210	26
3	11023211	27
4	11023212	28
5	11023213	29
6	11023214	30
7	11023215	31
8	11023216	32
9	11023217	33
10	11023218	34
11	11023219	35
12	11023220	36
13	11023221	37
14	11023222	38
15	11023223	39
16	11023224	40
17	11023225	41
18	11023226	42
19	11023227	43
20	11023228	44
21	11023229	45
22	11023230	46
23	11023231	47
24		48
25		49

See also

(Co. G. Curtis Horse Co.)

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1861*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*General Darracke*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Half Company left  
Cuba, N. Y. Oct 12  
1861. marched about  
20 miles across the  
state of Iowa to  
Eddyville. took the  
train to Keokuk, and  
arrived there Oct.  
28, left there Oct.  
29, and arrived at  
St. Louis Oct. 30  
men all well, one  
formed a junction  
with St. Charles  
of the 22 Missouri  
Inf. with 35 men  
and were mustered  
in the service as  
a full Company*

JUL - 1

11023209

★1891

by Lt. J. C.  
Gandy at Boston  
Barracks  
13. 1861.

*Co. D. 6th Iowa Cavalry*  
*D.* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January 1st*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*1st Regiment, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(C. D. Butler's Horse Cav.)

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*New York Heiman*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Our Company with*  
*Companies A, B, C, D,*  
*of the first Battalion*  
*of Butler's Horse, in*  
*connection with Bul-*  
*ler's Battery from St.*  
*Louis encountered*  
*the Enemy's six hun-*  
*dred strong, under*  
*command of Major H.*  
*King, near Paris,*  
*Tenn. on the even-*  
*ing day of March*  
*1862, fully routing*  
*them. Our Company*  
*sustained no loss.*

*McCurtis*



for May & June, 1862

shows station of company.

*East Newbury, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1584)

Copyright.



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for June 1st, 1869,

shows station of company, .

Decorated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1 1861*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Fort Tremain Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Company Muster Roll

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Copyright.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 1st, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort - Sherman

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 5 Reg't 1st

## Special Muster Roll

for *March April 17* 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*Th. H. Carlson, Secy.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3524)

*Adverse*

Company Muster Roll  
for March to April, 1862

For Love & Co. Inc.

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

*Cervical*  
Copy.

Copyright.

*L*  
Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Quar. Reg. Term*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March 7 1862, 186 2

shows station of company,

Hartford, Conn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Blank lined area for recording events.

105768



*2* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Marysville Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 15, 1863.

shows station of company,

Parlaski Term

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

W F Rowe

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1864,

shows station of company,

Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

W F Roe

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for March - April, 1864,

shows station of company,

Blackville, Tenn.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

W F Roe

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for W. C. C. & Co., 186

shows station of company,

Washington

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

u-Flor

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*at Fort Snelling*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

*W. F. Roy*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Sept. 31, 1864.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. J. Markle,

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 11. 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

San Mateo, Cal., Dec. 31, 1864.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(-586)

C. Markle.

Cipruel.





for John and F. B., 1865,

Gayles Springs, Ala., Feb. 25, 1868.

## RECORD OF EVENTS

(558)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

*L*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Muscon August*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Muscon, Ga, April 30, 1865.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. J. Markle,*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar 22nd, 1865,

shows station of company,

Edgefield, Tenn., June 30, 1865.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

(2586)

C. J. Markle.

Cipriani

# 6 RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

E. Co., J IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023232	■
2	11023233	■
3	11023234	■
4	11023235	■
5	11023236	■
6	11023237	■
7	11023238	■
8	11023239	■
9	11023240	■
10	11023241	■
11	11023242	■
12	11023243	■
13	11023244	■
14	11023245	■
15	11023246	■
16	11023247	■
17	11023248	■
18	11023249	■
19	11023250	■
20	11023251	■
21	11023252	■
22	11023253	■
23	11023254	■
24	11023255	■
25	11023256	■

See also

Capt Nathl. Co. 1. Western Cavalry }  
Hermont House, Mo. }  
Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct 25*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*St Louis, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(1st Regt. Iowa Cavalry, 1st Term of Service)*  
1861  
Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Oct. 25* *1861*, 1861,  
shows station of company, *Camp Adelle*  
*St Louis Missouri*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*This Company was Mustered*  
*into the Service of the United*  
*States at St Louis Missouri*  
*October 25, 1861 by Lieutenant*  
*George B Sanford U.S.*  
*Mustering Officer.*

**FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.**

(Det. Co. 1st Reg't Iowa Cav.)  
Co. Co., 1st Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 21, 1861*,

shows station of company, *1st Reg't*

*Iowa St Louis Missouri*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D. M. Smith*

*C* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January & February*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Monroe Texas*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



6

# Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1862,  
shows station of company, Camp Lone  
Horn, Fort Totten, Minn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Change of Station from  
Fort Totten, Minn. to Camp  
Lone Horn, Fort Totten,  
Minn. March 11, 1862.

Guard Bridge at Falls  
Fort on road from Park  
Landings to Paris on night  
of March 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> distance  
from Camp Lone Horn to  
Paris to Congersville and  
Paris March 26<sup>th</sup> - 27<sup>th</sup> & 28<sup>th</sup>  
distance 65 miles.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Heintzmann, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in Skirmish at  
Lockridges Mills, Weakley  
County, Tennessee on the  
5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1862, Loss  
1 Killed 3 Wounded & 21  
taken prisoners, who were  
exchanged on the 15<sup>th</sup> day  
of May 1862, at Corinth, Miss.

E. W. Tucker

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Feb 11, 186 2,

shows station of company,

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(58)

Copyul.

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 1st Oct., 1867,

shows station of company,

Prof Newman, Ky.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper. A small dark speck is visible near the center of the page, and another smaller one is located towards the bottom right corner.

E H Hunter

E Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Hernan, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Started on scout Oct 30  
had a skirmish with  
Woodwards Guerrillas  
Nov. 6th near Garretts-  
burg Ky. and returned  
Nov. 12th. On scout  
to Danville, Va. Nov.  
14 and 15. Stationed  
as couriers between  
Fort Henry & Donelson  
from Dec. 11th to Dec.  
18th. On scout from  
the 19th to the 29 of Dec  
towards Lexington  
Tenn. Stationed as  
couriers Fort Her-  
nando, and Paris  
Tenn. Dec. 30th and 31st.

E. H. Hunter

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb., 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Hermann Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Started for Fort Donal-  
son on the night of  
the third of Feb. were  
fired on by Rebels sent  
to cut off reinforcements,  
then on their  
way to Donelson were  
obliged to fall back to  
the command then  
moved forward and  
arrived at Ft. Donel-  
son at 2 o'clock  
A.M. Returned from  
there on the 14th  
of Feb. 1863.

E. H. Hunter

\* Co., 2 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Special Muster Roll

for *State of April 17*, 1863,

show station of company,

Fort Donnelson

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. Hunter

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1865*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Hovelson Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



*E* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1 June*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. H. Hunter*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1865,

shows station of company,

Magnum et al.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper. A small number '4' is visible near the bottom left corner.

E. H. Hunter

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *November 1865*, 186 *5*,

shows station of company,

*1st Cavalry*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*E. H. Hunter*

6

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1867,

shows station of company, C

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(158)

McComack  
Camp

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1861*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*Washington Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E* Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 1865*, 1865

shows station of company,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for dated Aug. 31, 1867,

shows station of company,

Sandtown, Ga.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(555)

E. H. Hunter

*Cipynol.*



*E* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*1*,

shows station of company,

*Louisville, Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*2nd Regt Cavalry, Ia.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Blank lined area for recording events.

*and*

E

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 2 1863,

shows station of company,

James Smith, Jr.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for

Company Muster R  
Mch 8 1921

, 1862,

shows station of company.

Station of company,  
East Macau, 1912

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(4586)

Copyright.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 12, 1862.

shows station of company,

### REPORT OF EVENTS.

(5586)

*Cyprip.*

# 7

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* (Company) *J*  
 Co., IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023257	2
2	11023258	3
3	11023259	4
4	11023260	5
5	11013830	6
6	11023261	7
7	11023262	8
8	11023263	9
9	11023264	10
10	11023265	11
11	11023266	12
12	11023267	13
13	11023268	14
14	11023269	15
15	11023270	16
16	11023271	17
17	11023272	18
18	11023273	19
19	11023274	20
20	11023275	21
21	11023276	22
22	11023277	23
23	11023278	24
24	11023279	25
25		26

See also

*F*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

*Sept 8 - Oct -*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*St. Louis Camp Arbois.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The company was  
mustered in into  
the service of the  
United States at  
St. Louis Mo. Oct.  
25, 1861, by Lieut.  
George B. Sanford  
U.S. Mustering Officer.*

**FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL**

*G. S. McLaughlin*  
Copied.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*Beaton Bks. St. Louis Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company was  
mustered in as  
Frontier Hussars  
into the service of the  
U.S. at St. Louis Mo.  
Oct. 25. 61. by Lieut.  
George B. Sanford.*

*U.S. Mustering Officer  
On the 11th day of  
Nov. 1861. by order  
of Maj. Gen. Hunter  
the company was  
detached and assumed  
the name "Schaeffer  
Bernsteins" Company.*

*On the 22 day of Dec.  
1861. Schaeffer Bernsteins  
Command United with  
other Companies (over)*

*C. M. Laughlin*



JUL - 1.

11023258

☆1891☆

and formed  
the Regiment of,  
"Kurtis Horse."

*2*  
Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Fort Henry Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm Loughlin*  
Copied.

*5*  
Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 7* *Apr*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Lowe near Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

7

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company, Harrison Ky.

Camp Low near Fort,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On May 2, 62. forty five  
men with Capt. Haw  
& Lieut Smith together  
with a detachment -  
made up out of two  
other Companies of our  
Battalion started out -  
on a scout; the whole  
being under command  
of Maj Schaeffer Bernstein.  
They went to Paris  
Ky. Stopped there one  
day and from there  
went to Dresden  
Twenty five miles  
distant. There they  
heard that a large  
force of Rebels Cavalry  
under Maj Blayburn  
(over)

at Lexington

JUN. 30.

11013830

1891

were in hot-pursuit  
They then immediately  
took the road for Paduach  
to save themselves the  
way back to camp being  
out of. That same evening  
while our men were for  
a little while resting themselves  
and their horses, our Pickets  
came at one rushing into  
the camp with the main  
body of the Rebels, right-  
behind him, Our men had  
scarcely time to jump into  
the saddle before the Rebels were  
right amongst them, Maj. ~~Deh~~  
led to form line and ordered  
to retreat across the Bridge  
But he fell being mortally  
wounded leaps. Haw was  
also wounded and taken  
prisoner. Lieut Smith & 10  
men escaped to Paduach  
they were killed the rest  
taken prisoners. They have  
come back having been exchanged  
Of these 5 have deserted, since  
their return and fourteen  
have been discharged by  
order of Gen. Halleck for  
refusing again to report  
for duty.

*T* Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Camp Lowe near Ft. H<sup>ys</sup>man,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On May 2/62, forty five men with Capt. *Reaw* & Lieut. *Smith* together with a detachment made up out of two other companies of our Battalion started out on a scout; the whole being under command of *Maj. Schaeffer Bernstein*. They went to *Paris Tenn.* Stopped there one day & from there went to *Dresden* Twenty five miles distance. Here they heard that a large force of Rebels Cavalry under *Col. Blayborn* were in hot pursuit.

They then immediately took the road for *over*

*Let M. Laughlin*

JUL - 1.

11023261

1891

Paducah to save themselves  
the way back to camp  
being cut off. That same  
evening while our men  
were for a little while -  
resting themselves, and their  
horses. Our pickets came  
at once rushing into the  
camp, with the main  
body of the Rebels, right  
behind him. Our men  
had scarcely time to jump  
into the saddle before the  
Rebels were right amongst  
them. Maj. Schaffer tried  
to form line and ordered  
to retreat across the bridge  
But he fell being mortally  
wounded. Capt. New was  
also wounded and taken  
prisoner Lt. Smith and 13  
men escaped to Paducah  
the rest were killed the rest  
taken prisoners. They have  
come back having been  
exchanged. Of West's have  
deserted since their return &  
further have been discharged  
by order of Gen. Halleck,  
for returning again to  
report for duty.

21

Company Muster Roll  
for dated 31 Aug 1862

shows station of company,  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Fort Don. Adson,*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1584)

Copyist.



*F.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep + Oct*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Fort Heiman, Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Dayton*

*F*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Fort Hieman Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Dayton.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb

, 186 3.

shows station of company,

Fort Heiman

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton

*F.* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Fort Donelson Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Dayton.*

27.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Sup. Camp near Murfreesboro. Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dayton.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July 4, Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Chapman & Co. Inc.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton

*F*  
Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Mcaysville Wla*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *1st Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Alaska Line*

RECORD OF EVENTS.





Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864,

shows station of company,

None given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Area with horizontal dashed lines for recording events.

Miller

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*6*,

shows station of company,

*Speshville Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st June*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Shelville Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Shelville*

Comp

July 1899

shows station of company,

*Samuel L.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

William

*F*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Lexington Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Hillman*

C-1

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry:

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1864*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Shenandoah Creek,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*Tharion*

*J*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan 1 Feb*

, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs, Ia.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J B Page*



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March and Apr*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*East Macomb Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Area with horizontal dashed lines for recording events.

*F. B. Smith*



Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

for May + June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Edgefield, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G.* Co., *5* (Company) IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023280	2
2	11023281	3
3	11023282	4
4	11023283	5
5	11023284	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26

See also

Цірыял.

Cl.

for ..... , 186 .

*Dr. Fin (p. 11)*

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Heidi, 1911

Copyright.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for February, 1865,

shows station of company,

Indian Spring Co.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*G.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & April*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*East Macon, Ga*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Harin*

*L  
o*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1, June*, 1865,

shows station of company.

*Near Edgefield, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

9.  
 (Company)  
 Co., J IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023285	25
2	11023286	27
3	11023287	28
4	11023288	29
5	11023289	30
6	11023290	31
7	11023291	32
8	11023292	33
9	11023293	34
10	11023294	35
11	11023295	36
12	11023296	37
13	11023298	38
14	11023297	39
15	11023299	40
16	11023300	41
17	11023301	42
18	11023302	43
19	11023303	44
20	11023304	45
21	11023305	46
22	11023306	47
23	11023307	48
24		49
25		50

See also



(Curtis Horse)

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for September to Dec. 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks, near St. Louis, Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. R. Owen,

*2nd Regt (Horse)*  
Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Det. Berry, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B. R. Owen,*

Hc.

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1862,

shows station of company, *if'd. Lvars.*

Curtis Horse near Ft. Greiman

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

G R. Owen.



for May & June, 1862,

Front View. 100000, Ky.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chlorine

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *July 9 Aug.*, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Fort Donaldson, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. R. Quern.

No.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1862

shows station of company,

Spent 2 1/2 hours, 49.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(594)

*Copyright.*

*H* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nau & Lee*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Sherman Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H. E. Noteman*  
(5585) *Capt.*

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

Company Muster Roll  
for *Ang & Liby*, 1863,

Fort Sherman Ky

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. E. Noteman*  
(506) *Epist.*



*A Co., 5 Reg't Iowa Cav*

**Special Muster Roll**

for

*April 10* 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Fort. Donaldson Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. E. Noteman*  
(5526) *Special*

*H* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Donelson Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. E. Noteman*  
(3886)

*Copyd.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 186*3*

Guys Gap New Hampshire in Aug

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F. E. Netemian*  
(356) Copy

**Формат.**

*IC*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Augt*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. E. Notman*

(586)

Copyright.

K

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. <sup>9</sup> & Oct. , 1863,

shows station of company,

Mayesville, Alabama

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company took an active part in a skirmish with Wheeler's Rebel Cavalry at Wartrace, Tenn. Oct. 16, 1863, at which time our Regt drove a Brigade of Rebel Cavalry from the place, killing and wounding some twenty men. Our loss was one man Private Perkins of Co. "K" mortally wounded; since dead.

This Company also opened the battle at Sugar Creek, Alabama, in which our Regt fought and routed one Brigade (our)

A. L. Ames

JUL - 1

11023298

1891

of Wheeler's Cavalry,  
Killing twenty, taking  
Eighty-five prisoners,  
and wounding a large  
number. The only cas-  
ualty to our Company  
was the loss of a  
finger to Farrier Sloan.

*H*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> Dec.*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Pulaski, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

26

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June<sup>1st</sup> Feb., 1864

shows station of company,

Not shown. (Dated)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. L. Ames



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *March*<sup>and</sup> *April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp Pitrick, near Nashville, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(55)

Ciprius.

*Al*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May 4, 1864*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Putaski, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Al. Sines*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July 4 August, 1864,  
shows station of company,

Sand Town, Ga.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. L. Ames

2

for Sept. 4th, 1867,

Louisville, Ky.

## RECORD OF EVENTS

The house

26

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

shows station of company,

X ~~Camp~~ Near Rogersville Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

\* As it appears on roll

Gifford

He

**Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs Ala.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Griffith

(583)

Copyright.

*He*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mech + Apl*, 186*5*

shows station of company,

*East Macon Ga*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Griffith*

*He*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

*on* Dated June 30, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Edgefield Penn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Griffith*



# 10

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*L* Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023305	25
2	11023309	26
3	11023310	27
4	11023311	28
5	11023312	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44
21		45
22		46
23		47
24		48
25		49

See also

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept and Oct*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Louiseville Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Hadfield*

## for

Nov 10, 1921

186

Blue Water Creek Ala

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. A small, dark mark or smudge is present near the bottom center of the page.

Madras

Соруд.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*,

show station of company,

*Gravelly Spring Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

9

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Edgefield Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The following Non  
Com Officers and  
Privates were trans-  
ferred from the Non-  
Com Staff and Co  
"A" "B" "D" "E" "G" and "H"  
5 Iowa Infy Sept-1  
1864 by Special Ord War  
Dept No 262 dated  
August-8/64 except-  
Pvt Levi Martins +  
Richard H Wright.

C. S. Rozzell

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*East-Macon Geo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The following S. C.  
Officers and Privates  
were transferred from  
The Min. Com. Staff and  
Companies A, B, D, G, H  
and K of the 5 Iowa  
Inftry Sept-1-1864 by  
S. C. War Dept- No 8  
262 dated August 8  
1864, except Privates  
Levi Martino and  
Richard H Wright-*

*E. S. Rozell*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* (Company)  
Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11028313	25
2	11023314	26
3	11023315	27
4	11023316	28
5	11023317	29
6	11023318	30
7	11023319	31
8	11023320	32
9	11023321	33
10	11023322	34
11	11023323	35
12	11023324	36
13	11023325	37
14	11023326	38
15	11023327	39
16	11023328	40
17	11023329	41
18	11023330	42
19	11023331	43
20	11023332	44
21	11023333	45
22	11023334	46
23	11023335	47
24	11023336	48
25		49

See also

Cop. *Book* Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*Barber Barracks St. Louis.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Irish Dragoons during the month of September were stationed in Jefferson City, Mo. doing service as Scouts. Oct-5i marched to Georgetown thence to Lexington by forced marches where in company with Major F. L. Philips' Squadron, received the prisoners confined by the Rebel forces. Then from Lexington via Warrensburg, Warsaw and Bolivar by forced marches to Springfield where with Major Dragoons forces recaptured that city Oct-22. The Irish Dragoons sustaining a loss of eleven wounded including Corp Naughton and Pte Connolly together with the loss a number of horses and arms. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt Connolly and one

*E. H. Stein*



JUL - 1.

41023313

1891

Private died from the wounds  
received in the engagement.  
The Captain and 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant  
were wounded in the affair at  
Springfield and 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant  
was absent on recruiting service  
which accounts for Orderly  
Sergeant's signing of the Muster  
Roll.

*Capt. Jackson* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 7 Dec*, 1867,

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Nearly all the horses of this  
Company are unfit for service.*

**FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL.**

*C. Weston*

*Carleton & Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Fort Henry.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*All the Books belonging to  
this Co L. Were lost in  
transportation off the Steamer  
S. L. Graham on Feb. 8, 1862  
between Cairo Ill & Fort-  
Henry Tenn.*

*20 1862*

Curtin, Wm. & Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

March & April, 1862,

shows station of company,

H. H. + Herman. Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. Nestlin

*L* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 7 June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*At Heiman Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1862,

shows station of company,

at Fort Henry, Tenn.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Weston

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Fort Keiman, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st & 2nd, 1862,

shows station of company,

1st Wisconsin Regt

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In the battle of Harrodsburg, Ky  
Nov 6, 1862 - Loss of Co. 2 -  
1st & 1 Private killed & 1 Sergeant  
taken prisoner. Marching  
& scouting from Nov 1st to  
Nov 15, 1862. (Under the  
Command of Col. Benson.)  
Distance marched not known.  
On a scout after Genl Forrest  
Command from Dec 18th to  
Dec 28th 1862.



Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for September 7, 1863

shows station of company,

shows station of company,

Dr. Williams' Pink Pills

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The edges of the paper are slightly irregular, and there's a dark border at the bottom, possibly indicating it's part of a bound volume.

*Leptocarpus*

Legend

L Co., 5 Reg't *100th Cavalry*

## Special Muster Roll

for *Dated April 17* 1863,  
shows station of company,

shows station of company,

H. D. ...

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1996)

*A. L. Harris*

Report.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1863*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*T. J. Jackson, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for 11th May 1863, 1863,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 9 August, 1863,  
shows station of company,

Wagon Train.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1st*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Musville, Alabama.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Shaw*

a. Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1863*, 1863

shows station of company,

*Pulaski, Tennessee,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Tharri,*

2.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

shows station of company,

None given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Harwin.



L.

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & April*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Ashtville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Tharion*

*L.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Pulaski, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Harmon.*

*L.* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*and town Co.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL**

*Harri*

*L.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Louisville, Kentucky,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Tharin,*

L

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864,

shows station of company,

Blue Water Creek, Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

C. E. McLaughlin  
(2584) Copied.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan 7 Feb, 1865;

shows station of company,

Oravelly Springs, Fla.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. C. M. Laughlin  
Copt. Gen.

L. Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 7. Apr. 1865, 1865,

shows station of company,

East Macon, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. E. McLaughlin  
(5586) *Copyist.*

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865;

shows station of company,

Edgfield, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. E. McLaughlin  
(586) Copy.



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W* Co., *J* (Company) IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	11023337	11023361
2	11023338	
3	11023339	
4	11023340	
5	11023341	
6	11023342	
7	11023343	
8	11023344	
9	11023345	
10	11023346	
11	11023347	
12	11023348	
13	11023349	
14	11023350	
15	11023351	
16	11023352	
17	11023353	
18	11023353 1/2	
19	11023354	
20	11023355	
21	11023356	
22	11023357	
23	11023358	
24	11023359	
25	11023360	

See also

{ Capt. Kidd's Company, 5th Regt.  
{ 1st Rifle Co., 1st Mo. Vol.  
Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1861,  
shows station of company,

Jefferson Barracks, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Keefe.

*(Capt. H. L. ...)*  
*(Capt. H. L. ...)*  
Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 1*, 186*7*,

shows station of company,

*Jefferson Barracks, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Keefer*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

for Nov 1 Dec, 186 7

U. S. Arsenal, St. Louis, Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(586)

*Ciprius.*

(Kurtis Horse)

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for April 1st, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Henry, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company moved from U. S. Arsenal to Benton Barracks Jan. 5th 1862 & took its place in the Regiment of Kurtis Horse.

February 8th Left Benton Barracks in Co. with the Regiment for Fort Henry Tennessee arrived there & went into camp on the 11th.

On the 16th the Co. was ordered to Fort Donelson & marched there & reported as ordered & returned to camp at Fort Henry on the 17th.

Keeper.

(Curtis Horse Bar)  
No. Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

### Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1862,

shows station of company, Near Tel.

Station at Greer's Farm, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 14<sup>th</sup> crossed  
Tenn. river from that  
date until March 27<sup>th</sup>  
be employed foraging  
& scouting. March 27<sup>th</sup>  
detailed to guard U. S. Tel.  
corps in Co. with Co's  
K & L. accompanied it  
on road from Savannah  
to Columbia until Apr.  
14<sup>th</sup> returned to Savannah  
arrived 15<sup>th</sup>. Apr. 16<sup>th</sup>  
went up to Pittsburgh  
landing. Apr. 24 Accom-  
panied Tel. corps to  
Station at Greer's farm  
on road to Corinth. Apr.  
30<sup>th</sup> in camp near there.

Keeper.

M Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for May and June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Humboldt - Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been almost constantly employed as scouts and escorts to the U. S. Mil. Tel. Corps. having been specially detailed in conjunction with Cos G & I of the Curtis Horse Reg for that purpose. By change of station alone have travelled about one hundred miles. Encampments have been Monterey Tenn. Gen. Hallecks Head qrs. before Corinth, Corinth Miss - Purdy Tenn. Jackson Tenn. and Humboldt - Tenn.

O'Leary

M Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav

Special Muster Roll

for Aug 18 1862,

shows station of company,

Humboldt Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O'Leary.



M

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862,

showing station of company,

Fort Heiman. Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From last muster to Aug 26 remained stationed at Humboldt Tenn. & was continually employed scouting, foraging & on picket duty. Aug 26 left Humboldt for Fort Heiman Ky 29th rejoined the Regiment at that place at half past two P.M. having marched 85 miles

O'Leary

*M* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

*Sept and Oct*, 1862,

shows position of company,

*Fort Heiman. Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*O'Leary*

M

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Heiman Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O'Leary

*M*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan and Feb, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Fort Heiman, Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Henry*

*Ch* Co., *5* Reg' *Hawkeyes*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *acted April 17* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Lincoln Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*G B Lays*

*C. C.* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Ford Denelson Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Sh* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 186*8*,

shows station of company,

*Wing, 2nd Div. Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. B. Sayer*

*C. M.*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *year of August*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Warrensville Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. B. Snyder*



M

Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for September & October, 1863,

shows station of company,

Mayville, La. La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co with nine others of the Regiment Report  
all at McMinnville Tenn on the 5 day  
of Sept - 1863 Remained there until  
Sept 24 - 1863 Reported at Decherd Tenn  
Sept 28 - 1863 Left Decherd Oct 5 - March to  
Ark River Bridge 5 miles Oct 6 - March to  
Ark River Bridge Oct 7 - Passed through  
Shelbyville Camped near Fayetteville  
Tenn. Oct 8 - Remained the pursuit of  
Gen Wheeler camped that night at  
Oulark Tenn Oct 9 - Pursued the  
Chase 12 M. came with Gen Wheeler  
about one thousand strong all day  
by order of Gen Grant to be changed  
upon their lines to be in the rear  
then on the left to make the center in  
their right Their retreat was a  
perfect rout the two los following  
them three miles

L B Sayer

JUL - 1.

11023352

416814

Co M<sup>o</sup> Killed 3 Wounded 2 and  
took five prisoners receiving no  
injury or loss whatever following  
the retreating forces in Lumberton  
Tennessee where they  
crossed - Oct 10. Remained at Rogers  
- Oct 11<sup>th</sup> - returned to Stoughton  
near Athens Ala 12 Camped at  
Kentville at 13 Camped near Meridian  
Miss 14. Camped at Mc Larks Hill Ala  
15. at Selma Tenn 16 at New Market  
Al 17 Mayville Had two men taken  
prisoners today while out foraging  
21<sup>st</sup> Mayville Alabama

*M*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *November to December* 1863,

shows station of company,

*Palatka Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. B. Snyder*

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Iowa* Can

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y* *1864*, 1864

shows station of company,

*None* given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Linden*  
*2m. 1864*

11.

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

March & April, 1864,

shows station of company, 6/20/64

Camp near Nashville Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Platers

116 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company, June 30/64.

Polaski, June.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

16 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1-1869, 1869,

shows station of company, Aug 31, 69

Gardner, Ia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mo*

Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*,

shows station of company, *Oct 1864*

*Lewisville Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D. J. Waters*



*Co.* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864,

shows station of company, *Sept 1/64*

*In the field near Florence Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D. M. M. M.*

*M* Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. V. Linn*

116 Co., **5** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 186 3

shows station of company,

Capt. Macomber, Cal.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

216 Co., 5 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Edgfield Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Ames

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Detachment)

6 IOWA *Cav*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	10598541	26
2	10598703	27
3	10621224	28
4	10621225	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

See also

Detachment Co., 2 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment  
Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall June 5-6

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This detachment is composed of sick men of the reg't who were unfit for field duty & left to garrison the fort. They were not able to drill & discipline cannot be too rigidly exacted.

Wm F. Chubbard

Maj. C. Iowa Cav. 2nd

Detachment  
Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

### Company Muster Roll

for Muster in to Dec 3, 1867,  
shows station of company,

For Kansas, Dec 3-67

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Detachment of  
Recruits was enlisted  
during the month of  
October 1867 and for-  
warded from recruiting  
Dept. at Davenport Iowa  
Nov 20-67 by Lieut  
Col. William H. Grier  
supr. of recruiting for  
the State of Iowa they  
arrived at the 2d Dep.  
of the 6th Iowa Cav at  
this Pl between the  
23 and 25 inst. They  
then first muster for  
pay.

John

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865,

shows station,

*Camp Medicine Creek, D.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This detachment of Co.  
I, 6<sup>th</sup> Iowa Vol. Cav. serv-  
ing in the field with  
N. H. Indian Ex. and  
attached to D. Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Iowa  
Vol. Cav. by order of Bvt.  
Maj. Gen. Tully, Spl. ord  
No. 10, dated May 31, '65.*

*W. L. Wright*



C Reg't Ia. Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865,

shows station,

Camp near Ft. Rice, D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This detachment of Co. I.  
6th Ia. Vol. Cav. serving in  
the field with N. W. Indian  
Expedition, D.T. attached to  
Co. D. 6 Iowa V. C. order of  
Brig. Maj. Gen. Sully.

W. H. Wright

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Field and Staff)

6

IOWA CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

11621225	36185065
10621227	6
10621228	7
10621229	8
10621230	9
10621231	70
10621232	1
10621233	2
10621234	3
10621235	4
10621236	5
10621237	6
10621238	7
10621239	8
10621241	9
10621241	80
10621242	1
36185057	2
8	3
9	4
60	5
1	6
2	
3	
4	

See also

**Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cav.**

**Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1863, 1863,

shows station.

Chrysomelidae - leaf beetles

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8578)

Copyright.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for ..... 1864,

shows station,

*Detachment*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

**Field & Staff,      Reg't Iowa Cav.**

**Field & Staff,      Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

for 186-

shows station,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July 1st to Aug 1st*, 186*5*,  
shows station,

*1st Regt Iowa Cav.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff,      Reg't Iowa Cav.

---

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for ..... , 186<sup>7</sup>,  
shows station,

---

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept. 1861*, 1861,

shows station,

*92*  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL



## Field & Staff,

**Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

shows station,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff,

Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for September 1864, 1864,

shows station,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 1864,

shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff,

Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 1864,

shows station,

*Det. Co. 1st Iowa Cav.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Field & Staff, 1st Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864,

shows station,

St. Paul, Minn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Oct. 1864

**Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

shows station,

Scritto dalla

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *January 1st to 31st*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*2d Cavalry Reg't*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Field & Staff,

Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *June 1861*, 1861,

shows station,

*Reg't Iowa Cav.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Lined area for recording events]*

*[Signature]*

**Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Augustine, 1867,

shows station.

24 Feb 1951

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal dashed lines, typical of primary-ruled notebook paper. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

(1575)

Copyright.

**Field & Staff, Reg't Iowa Cav.**

**Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July 1st, 1865,

shows station,

St. Paul, N.Y.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

\*  
 0  
 01

(4578)

**Copyright.**

✓ 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of March, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Iowa City Iowa Camp Kirkwood

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The report of Capt. F. for March has been lost or mislaid and said Capt. F. is detached from the Regiment and is at present 150 miles from these Headquarters

Houston

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Core, Dakota Territory near Sioux City, Iowa*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Houston*

5 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of

May, 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Crook

except as follows:

Cos. A. D. G. & H.  
at Fort Randall, Dakota Ter.  
Cos. B. C. D. & E. at Fort  
Pierre, Dakota Ter.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Heverson

6 Reg't 1st Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Randall Dakota Territory  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Coe Co. Ia & L. in  
detached service  
at Fort Pierre

6

Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of

July, 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp above Fort Pierre Dakota Territory

except as follows: . . . . .

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

205 M<sup>c</sup>Michael

(2526)

Copyist.

906



6

Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of August, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

In the Field Indian Expedition, D.T.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Return on file Oct. 1863.

568 M. Michael

(1526)

Copyist.

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Oct, 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Sioux City, Io.

except as follows:

Co's A, B, C, D, F, G, H, L & M  
Fort Randall. Co. E. Hank-  
ton, D. T., Co. I. Vermillion. Co. K.  
Crow Creek.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

100 M. C. Michael

6<sup>th</sup>

Reg't Iowa Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Sioux City Iowa.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Ranbun*

6<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of December, 1863.

show Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Sioux City, Iowa,  
except as follows: Capt. A. D. S.,  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Fort Randall  
D. T. - Co. F. Manhattan  
D. T. - Co. J. Esterville  
Iowa - Co. K. New Creek D. T.  
Co. M. Sherman D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ranlin

6th Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of January, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Sioux City Iowa

except as follows

Secs. A D G  
of Capt. Randall D. T. -  
Gambel D. T. - J. Ester  
ville Iowa - H. Lerow  
Creek D. T. - M. Permitt  
and D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Raukin

## Regimental Return

for the month of

— Brauch 1864.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Don't like it, do

except as follows:

Car. A. L. C. H.

2. Jeff Randall & Co.

Wm. J. Yunkin, at 2

Dr. J. Estenou da

Wm. H. Brown

## RECORD OF EVENTS

*M. T. Williamson, D.D.*

*P. J. Hinkle*

Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of March, 1864.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Leaves City, Ia.  
except as follows: Cook, A. D. E. & B.

Co. J. Vandell, D. Co.

Co. J. Gunkler, D. Co.

Co. J. Esterline, D. Co.

Co. K. Crowder, D. Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. M. Vermillion, D. Co.

Just

Reg't Iowa Heavy  
Regimental Return

for the month of April, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Sioux City Iowa.  
except as follows: Co. A. S. G. & L.

Det. P. and all, W.

Co. D. Hankton, D. C.

Co. D. Esterilla, Iowa.

Co. K. Fort Sully, D. C.

~~RECORD OF EVENTS.~~  
Co. M. Terrell, D. C.



6 Reg't

1000 1st

Regimental Return

for the month of 11/11/1864.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

1000 1st

except as follows:

Co. A. at Fort Randall D.T.  
Co. B. at Yankton D.T.  
Co. C. at Esterville Iowa Co. K. at Fort  
Sully D.T. Co. M. at Vermillion D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6<sup>th</sup>

Reg't Iowa Cavalry

### Regimental Return

for the month of March, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
near the field, Ft. near Long side  
except as follows:

Co. H. at Ft. Randall, D.T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Pawson

Reg't

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

Co K at Fort Maudslayi St.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reg't

117

Regimental Return

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*on the Field No.*

except as follows:

*1st Co. at Fort Belvoir Ill.*

*" 2nd " " " "*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

5. 11

Reg't

212

126

## Regimental Return

for the month of

11

, 1864 .

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

20. 11. 1960

except as follows:

C. C. Thacker & Co. E. H. Rice

Ed. J. L. Rice & Co. G. F. Berth

care, Cash, L. H. Rice & Co. H. H. Randall.

39. Co M. L. Rice LL.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(253)

121 ~~72~~ = 121

Copyright.

6 Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Randall D.T.*

except as follows:

*Cos B. H. & K at Fort Sully D.T.*

*" C. E. G. & M. in the Field D.T.*

*" G. at Fort Berthold D.T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Nov. , 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Randall, S. T.

except as follows: Co. "B" at Fort Sully, S. T.

6. " at Sioux City, Iowa.  
7. " Crow Creek, S. T.  
8. " Fort Berthold, S. T.  
9. " Fort Sully, S. T.  
10. " Yankton, S. T.  
11. " Fort Sully, S. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Dec., 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Randall, S. T.

except as follows: Co. B. at Fort Sully, S. T.

E. at Sioux City, Iowa

F. " Crow Agency, S. T.

G. " Fort Sully, S. T.

H. " Fort Sully, S. T.

I. " Fort Sully, S. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ward



6 Reg't Iowa Cavalry.

Regimental Return

for the month of *January*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Randall, S. T.*

except as follows: *Coos. B. at Fort Sully, S. T.*

*E. at Sioux City, Iowa*

*F. " Crow Creek, S. T.*

*G. " Fort Berthold, S. T.*

*H. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

*I. " Yankton, S. T.*

*K. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M. S. D.*

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *Febry*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Randall, B. T.*

except as follows: *Cos. "B" at Fort Sully, S. T.*

*6. " at Sioux City, Iowa.*

*7. " Crow Creek, S. T.*

*8. " Fort Berthold, S. T.*

*9. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

*10. " Yankton, S. T.*

*11. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *Mar.*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Randall S. T.*

except as follows: *Co. B. at Fort Sully S. T.*

*E. " Sioux City, Iowa.*

*F. " Crow Creek, S. T.*

*G. " Fort Berthold, S. T.*

*H. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

*I. " Yankton, S. T.*

*Ko. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of April, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Randall, S. T.

except as follows: Cos. B. at Fort Sully, S. T.

at Sioux City, Iowa.

" " Camp Creek, S. T.

" " Fort Central, S. T.

" " Fort Sully, S. T.

" " Quaker, S. T.

" " Ft. Sully, S. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hand

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *May*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Randall, S. T.*

except as follows: *Cos. B. at Fort Sully, S. T.*

*C. at Sioux City, Iowa.*

*E. " Crow Creek Agency.*

*F. " Fort Berthold, S. T.*

*G. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

*H. " Yankton, S. T.*

*I. " Fort Sully, S. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Ward*

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Randall, S. T.

except as follows: Coy. "B" at Fort Sully, S. T.

" " in the field.

" " at Spirit Lake, Iowa.

" " Crow Creek Agency, S. T.

" " Fort Rice, S. T.

" " Fort Sully, S. T.

" " Yankton, S. T.

" " in the field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ward

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Randall, S. T.

except as follows: Coy. "B" at Fort Bull, S. T.  
ad. in the field.  
C. at Sioux Falls, S. T.  
F. " Crow Creek Agency, S. T.  
G. " Fort Rice, S. T.  
H. " Yankton, S. T.  
I. in the field  
L. " " "  
M. " " "

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ward

6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *Augt.*, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and Companies stationed at

*Fort Randall, S. T.*

except as follows: *Cas.*

*B. Co.* at *Fort Sully, S. T.*

*A. Co.* in the field

*C. Co.* at *Sioux Falls, Minnesota.*

*F. Co.* " *Grow Creek Agency, S. T.*

*G. Co.* " *Fort Rice, S. T.*

*H. Co.* " *De Roche, S. T.*

*I. Co.* in the field

*K. Co.* " " "

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Ward*



6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *Sept.*, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Camp near Big Sioux River, S. I.*

except as follows: *Co. "7"*

*at Sioux City, Iowa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Warr*

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A* (Company)  
 Co., *6* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	10621243	2
2	10621244	3
3	10621245	4
4	10621246	5
5	10621247	6
6	10621248	7
7	10621249	8
8	10621250	9
9	10621251	10
10	10621252	11
11	10621253	12
12	10621254	13
13	10621255	14
14	10621256	15
15	10621257	16
16	10621258	17
17	10621259	18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

See also

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *financial* *account* to Mar. 1, 1863,  
shows station of company, *Camp Heender-*  
*shot, Davenport, Iowa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Co. was inspected and*  
*mustered by Capt. Heender-*  
*shot, U.S.A. Jan. 31, 1863.*

A Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Apr. 10, 1863,

shows station of company, Camp Benedict  
on march from Davenport to Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp Henderson,  
about Davenport, Iowa  
on the 16 March 1863,

Reached Iowa City on  
the 24<sup>th</sup> March, 1863.

Left Iowa City for  
Sioux City on the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
April 1863.

Collins

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station of company, *Camp Cook,  
near Sioux City, D. Ter.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left Camp Henderson  
Davenport, Iowa, Mar. 16,  
1863. Reached Sioux City  
Mar. 24, 1863. Left Sioux  
City for Sioux City Apr.  
2, 1863. The company detach-  
ed from the Regt. to es-  
cort the Anniversary Train  
from Adel, Dallas Co.,  
Iowa to Sioux City Apr.  
12, 1863. Reached Sioux City  
Apr. 27, 1863, reported to  
Regt. and encamped on  
Sioux River in Dakota  
Territory 5 miles north  
of Sioux City.*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall, D. T.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Callins

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,

shows station of company. On the field

somewhere near White Stone Hill

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. marched from Ft. Randall, D.T. to the Minnecago Agency about 70 miles; started on July 7, arrived on July 13. Started on July 22, arrived at a camp above and near Ft. Pierre on the 25<sup>th</sup> July, being near 60 miles. Left Ft. Pierre Aug. 14 and arrived at mouth of Little Cheyenne R. on the 17<sup>th</sup> making 50 miles. Started from there inland, in a northeasterly direction after hostile Indians on Aug 21, and made up to the 31 Aug., about 200 miles, at which time the Regt. was mustered for good. The whole distance (over)

Collings

JUL-2.

10621247

1891.

from July 7 to Aug 31,  
1863 traveled being about  
380 miles



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall, S.D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

17

for Alfred A. Rice, 1863,

John Randall, Dir.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. A small, dark mark or smudge is present near the top right corner of the page. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white.

Calining

Copyright

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall, D.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Stationed at Fort  
Randall, D.T. since  
last muster.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *August 1864*, 1864;

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall, D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 4, 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company, *July 1, 1864*

*In the field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*\* Inserted by company.*

✓

for July - Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,  
In the Field

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(4586)

*Somme*

Copyright.

*A*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D.T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Somme*

*A* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Thomas*



*A*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan + Feb*

, 186 *5*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D T*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Comms*

*A*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall S. T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Thomas*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall DT

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Donner

*A* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D T*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*S*, Co., *6* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	/062/260	2
2	/062/261	3
3	/062/262	4
4	/062/263	5
5	/062/264	6
6	/062/265	7
7	/062/266	8
8	/062/267	9
9	/062/268	10
10	/062/269	11
11	/062/270	12
12	/062/271	13
13	/062/272	14
14	/062/273	15
15	/062/274	16
16	/062/275	17
17	/062/276	18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26

See also

B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

to Feb 28, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Henderson, Danvers, Ia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. W. Sayre

B Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Special Muster Roll

for

April 10

1863

shows station of company

Camp Shulluck (On Hand)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W Mayre

B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Moh & Apple*, 1863

shows station of company,

*Camp Cook, Dakota Territory.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W W Sayre*



13

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863

shows station of company,

*Fort Pierre, Dakota Territory*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. Sayre*

B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863

shows station of company, In the field  
above Pierre, Dakota L. Terry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. W. Sayre

Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept x Oct, 1863,

shows station of company, In the Field  
Yankton Agency.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. after the last muster  
marched with the Brigade  
under command of Gen. Sully  
till the evening of Sept. 3.  
having marched as a re-  
guard that day & was left by  
order of Gen. Sully in charge  
of camp & train while balance  
of command went forward to  
attack Indians near White Stone  
Hill that day found by a party  
of the command. Early in the  
morning of the 4th the Co. mov-  
ed up with train to the Battle  
field. Marched back to Pierre  
with command, arriving there  
Sept. 14. 63. Assisted to erect  
Fort Sully & on Sep 30 marched  
(over

W U Sayre

JUL. - 2.

10621265

1891

with other Co's & 2 Batt. 1 Iowa  
Cav. under command of Major  
Ed. P. Tenbroeck to Fort Randall,  
and garrisoned that Fort, till  
relieved Oct. 30, 63. The horses  
were left at Prospect Randall un-  
der guard & during a terrible  
storm of snow & hail on the  
18 & 19 Oct. several died &  
some were lost. On the day  
of muster the Co was on the  
march to Sioux City, Iowa.

B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

shows station of company,

Riox City, Iowa,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. Sayre

13 Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Rionx City, Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster  
Company has been at  
Rionx city Iowa, and  
the whole strength of  
the company has for  
most of the time, en-  
gaged in heavy fatigue  
duty.

W. W. Sayre

B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March x April*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Sioux City, Iowa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Seyre*





B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st to August 1st, 1864,  
shows station of company,

In the field near Fort Berthold with N. W. Wagon Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster has marched from Swan Lake D.T. to Fort Berthold D.T. crossing Mo. River near Fort Rice marching across the country to the Yellow Stone River, has participated in the action with Indians of "Tah. Kask. Kuntah" July 25, 64 and in the actions of 8th & 9th Aug. in the Bad Lands near Little Mo. River. Again crossed the Yellow Stone & Mo. river near Fort Union D.T. and with balance of command marched towards Devil's Lake to "Dog hole butte" in search of Indians, which we did not find. Whole distance marched 800 miles.

C. Osterling



**Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864,

shows station of company.

Fort Sully D. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Eastling

(1586)

Copyright.

23

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Easterling

B

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Figure 1: Schematic representation of the experimental design. The diagram shows a sequence of events: a 10-minute rest period, followed by a 10-minute rest period, then a 10-minute rest period, and finally a 10-minute rest period. The rest periods are indicated by horizontal bars with '10 min' written below them. The sequence is labeled 'Rest', 'Rest', 'Rest', and 'Rest' respectively.

Page 11.

22

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Ex. turning

Copyright.

for May 2, 1865, 1865,

First Supply Co.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(258)

Copyright

13

[illegible]

Company Master  
J. J. Fling

shows station of company,

Fort Daily Dec.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A*  
*Easterling*

Copyright.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

5  
 (Company)  
 Co., 6 IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	10621277	*
2	10621278	*
3	10621279	*
4	10621280	*
5	10621281	*
6	10621282	*
7	10621283	*
8	10621285	*
9	10621284	*
10	10621286	*
11	10621287	*
12	10621288	*
13	10621289	*
14	10621291	*
15	10621290	*
16	10621292	*
17	10621293	*
18		*
19		*
20		*
21		*
22		*
23		*
24		*
25		*

See also



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

for *Sailed July 28*....., 1863,

shows station of company, *July 28 '68*

Guamport Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

*L. H. Hick and Son*

Copyright

Co.,

## Reg't

## Special Muster Roll

for

, 186.5,

shows station of company, *Apr 16 3*

shows station of company, *Apr 10 '63*  
*Near Les Moines City Iowa.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2508)

**Copyright**

"C"

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated April 30* ....., 1863,

shows station of company, *April 30 - 1863.*  
*Camp Cook, Decatur, Ind.*  
*Near Sioux City Iowa.* }

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left Camp Henderson at*  
*Davenport Iowa March*  
*16<sup>th</sup> 1863, in company*  
*with the balance of the*  
*regt. en route for*  
*Sioux City Iowa.*

*Arrived at Summit*  
*Station the 18<sup>th</sup> where*  
*we were detained one*  
*day in consequence*  
*of a severe storm.*

*Reached Iowa City*  
*March the 24<sup>th</sup>; laid*  
*over here eight days*  
*in order to recruit*  
*the men and horses -*  
*and let the roads set*  
*the. Resumed our*  
*march the 2<sup>nd</sup> over,*

*J. Richardson*

JUL-2.

10621279

ALB312

of April, arriving at  
his mines the 9<sup>th</sup> of  
April, and lived over  
here one day. Reached  
Council Bluffs April  
the 18<sup>th</sup>, remained here  
two days, and re-  
sumed our march.  
Arrived at Sioux City  
April the 25<sup>th</sup>; crossed  
the Big Sioux River,  
five miles above, the  
town and camped in  
Decatur Territory.

*E*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June ..... , 1863,

shows station of company, June 30 '63

Fort Randall

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp Cook  
D. T. June 20<sup>th</sup> 1863 for  
Fort Randall.

Arrived at Fort Ran-  
dall June 29<sup>th</sup> '63. Hor-  
ses & men in good  
health. Distanced,  
One Hundred & fifty  
miles.

Discipline excellent

W. Richardson

"C"

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,

shows station of company, Aug 31 63

Expedition, near Winter  
Stone Hills, D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>d</sup> Battalions  
of the Regiment left Fort  
Randall D. T. on the  
7<sup>th</sup> of July 1863 and march-  
ed to Fort Pierre, arriv-  
ing there on the 25<sup>th</sup> July,  
resting at the Hinnelago  
Agency making the  
distance of 130 miles  
in ten days. The 2<sup>d</sup>  
Battalion was at Fort  
Pierre having been there  
some time past. On  
the 14<sup>th</sup> August the Reg-  
iment left Fort Pierre  
and reached mouth  
of Little Cheyenne Riv-  
er on the 17<sup>th</sup> August  
about 50 miles (1010)

W. H. H. H. H.

JUL.-2.

10621281

1687

disbanded. On the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
the Regiment started,  
marched in a North-  
westerly direction and  
marched, about 200  
miles up to the 31<sup>st</sup> day  
of August 1863. on  
which day the Regiment  
was mustered for pay.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. ...., 1863,

shows station of company, Oct. 1863

Franklin, Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was en-  
gaged in the battle of  
White Stone Hills S.D.  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1863. Lost one  
man killed, and had  
one wounded. Lost  
six horses shot in ac-  
tion. Arrived at Fort  
Pierre, S.D. Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1863.  
after a fatiguing march  
with horses and mules sur-  
parr. Remained to the place  
where Fort Tully is now  
built. Sept 16<sup>th</sup> Remained  
at that point, and helped  
erect fort until Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
when we left for Fort  
Rundall. Oct 17<sup>th</sup> had  
a severe storm (over)

W. H. H. H. H.



JUL-2.

10621282

1891

in which many horses  
and mules died.

Reached Fort Randall  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>. Left there Oct  
30<sup>th</sup> for Sioux City.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1863*, 1863,

shows station of company, *Dec. 31 '63*

*Sioux City Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Nov 1<sup>st</sup> was at Gaulton Agency en route for Sioux City Iowa. Reached Sioux City Nov 6<sup>th</sup> in good condition. Were furnished quarters there. The health of the Company has been good. The men have been engaged nearly all the time since arrival here in cutting wood & timber for Q. R. Mts. at this post.*

*J. H. Richardson*

"C"

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb* ..... 186*4*  
shows station of company, *July 29. 64*  
*Sioux City Iowa*.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last muster the*  
*company has been in*  
*quarters at Sioux City*  
*Iowa. The men have been*  
*on duty cutting wood*  
*and fencible. Soys most*  
*of the time for S. Bagg*  
*Capt and A. Q. M. and*  
*have had but little time*  
*to drill*

*A. Richardson*

" "

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April* ..... , 186*4*,

shows station of company, *April 30 '64*

*Sioux City Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the Co. has been stationed at Sioux City Iowa. On account of some Indian disturbance Col. Wilson ordered Lt. Rickel of C. Co. with twenty men from the same Co. to the scene of disturbance. Lt. R. left Sioux City April 9<sup>th</sup> at eight o'clock P.M. and arrived in the South West part of Sioux County at eight o'clock next morning the 10<sup>th</sup> inst. distanced fifty miles. Searched for Indians the 10<sup>th</sup> and returned to Sioux (over)

*J. H. Richardson*

JUL-2

10621284

106312

City the 12<sup>th</sup> having made  
altogether one hundred  
and forty miles.

"E"

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Indian Expedition  
Camp No. 18 North Western.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company went out of  
quarters at Sioux City Iowa  
and into camp at that place  
May 12<sup>th</sup> 1864. Left camp  
near Sioux City Iowa, as  
part of the troops of North  
Western Indian Expedi-  
tion June 4<sup>th</sup> 1864. Reached  
Fort Randall, D. T. 13<sup>th</sup>  
June 1864. Left there  
June 20<sup>th</sup>. Reached Fort  
Sully, D. T. June 22<sup>nd</sup>. Left  
there June 26<sup>th</sup>. Reached  
this camp June 27<sup>th</sup> 1864.

J. H. Richardson

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st to Aug 1st, 1864,

shows station of company.

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reached the Missouri  
River at the mouth of  
Long Lake Creek July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Crossed the Missouri and  
established a post named  
Fort Rice. Left the men  
unfit for active field duty  
at that place and  
started on the march.  
Reached Heart River on the  
24<sup>th</sup> day of July at which  
place we left the train  
and started on foot.  
After the Indians returned  
we overtook July 28<sup>th</sup>  
and fought the battle of  
Tah-Rah-i-Hutty-remained  
one day and destroyed  
Tah-Rah-i-Hutty's meat robes  
over

Reynolds

JUL-2

10621287

1891

Used as her Indian  
property in large  
quantities. Returned  
to Heart River and  
taking the train  
started for the Yellow  
Stone on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day  
of Aug. While in the  
bad Lands had two  
days steady fighting  
with the hostile Indians.

Reached the Yellow  
Stone on the 12<sup>th</sup> day  
of Aug. Crossed then  
marched to the  
Missouri which  
we struck opposite  
Fort Union on the  
19<sup>th</sup> of August  
crossing the same  
day.



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st 1864, 1864

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Fort  
Union D.T. to Fort  
Berthold D.T. from  
Fort Berthold to Big  
Butte near the  
Morse River and  
British Possessions,  
thence to Fort Rice D.T.  
where the Company  
ordered to remain as  
a portion of a temporary  
garrison which was  
left at that place.

On the 23d day of Sept-  
ber left Ft Rice D.T.  
for Fort Sully D.T.

Oct 18. 1864 arrived

Oct 29. 1864

Reynolds

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 Dec*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall U.S.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Reached Fort Randall  
D.S. November  
1864 and went  
into winter quar-  
ters at this Post*

*Reynolds*

for last July, 1867,

Y<sup>rs</sup> Friend  
Genl. Randall (D.J.)

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(586)

Reynolds

Copyed.

*C*  
Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall (D.S.)*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company  
has been in  
quarters at Fort  
Randall D.S.  
since last Muster.*

*B*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*

shows station of company,

*H. Randall 1st*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Reynolds*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7 1865*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D* (Company)  
*C* Co., *IOWA CAV.*

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	10621294	2
2	10621295	3
3	10621296	4
4	10621297	5
5	10621298	6
6	10621299	7
7	10621300	8
8	10621301	9
9	10621302	10
10	10621303	11
11	10621304	12
12	10621305	13
13	10621306	14
14	10621307	15
15	10621308	16
16	10621309	17
17	10621310	18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26

See also

*D.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *dated February 21, 1863*

shows station of company,

*Saverton Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*J. H. Hunt*



E. Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for April 10

1863

shows station of company,

Stamford Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

J. H. Funk, Jr.  
Copyright.

*A.* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 7 April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Cook Sacotah Territory*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. D. with the 6th Regt of Iowa  
Vol. Cav. took up its line of march  
on the 16th day of March 1863.  
at Camp Henderson's Holt Garrison  
Iowa pursuant to order no. 16  
Destination Sioux City Iowa.*

*Arrived at Iowa City on the 24th  
day of March 1863. During this  
time the weather was stormy  
the greater part of the time.*

*Left camp at Iowa City on the  
2d day of April: reached Des Moines  
Iowa on the 9th April instant.*

*Left Camp at Des Moines on the  
11th inst and reached Council  
Bluffs Iowa on the 18th inst*

*Left Camp at this place on the  
21st inst and arrived at Sioux  
City Iowa on the 25th inst.  
(over)*

JUL.-2.

10621296

1891

and on same day, went  
into camp on the west  
side of Big Sioux River  
Dakota Territory, Marching  
a distance of about 46 1/2 miles.  
No loss of men or horses  
during the march.

D.

## Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June....., 186 <sup>3</sup>,

shows station of company,

{ In the march from Ft Randall to Crow Creek Agency S.D.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

June 7. 1863 Detail of twenty five men commanded by Lieut. Kimb left 6th Iowa Cav. left Camp Smith at Fort Randall S.D. and proceeded on a scout up on east side of Mo. River. Returned to Ft. Randall June 16. 1863 distance travelled 200 miles.

June 12. 1863. Detail of 40 men commanded by Capt. J. W. Burdick ordered to march to Fort Sledge via Crow Creek. Left Ft. Randall & marched to Fort Sledge via James River. Reconnoitred country in that vicinity & down James River to mouth of Pine Bluff Creek. Returning to Ft. Randall June 27 1863. Distance travelled 32.5 miles.

June 29<sup>th</sup> 1863 Capt. J. W. Burdick ordered to march with command to Crow Creek S.D.

Fitz

Comper.

*L.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*J. R. Hunt*

A.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall S.D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. D. was with Gen. Sully's Expedition against the Indians of the M. N. and was engaged in the battle of "White Stone Hill" between Gen Sully's forces and the hostile Indians met on the 3d Sept 1863.

J. H. Funk.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *November & December*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*1st Randall A.S.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31 1863 to Feb. 29, 1864,

shows station of company,

Ft. Randall, D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. L. Frank



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 10 April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall S.D.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*During the period of this muster  
D. Co. 6 Iowa Cav. Co. has  
been stationed at, & formed  
part of the Garrison of  
Fort Randall S.D.*

*N.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*In the Field A. I.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In the Field with  
M. W. Indian Expedition  
from June 1<sup>st</sup> 1864*

*J. A. Runk*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864,

shows station of company, Camp #157

Below Fort Berthold N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In the field with 4th  
Indian Expedition. En-  
gaged in battle with  
Sour Indians at Tab  
Kohooty N. T. July  
28, 1864. During this  
period of muster, marched  
from Camp #157 on Indian  
Lake Creek N. T. via Fort  
Rice to Fort Union, thence  
to Fort Berthold N. T.  
Distance about 650  
miles.

*N*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Ft Randall D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In the field with  
North Western Indian  
Expedition from Sept. 1.  
to Oct. 13. 1864,*

*Marched from near  
Ft Berthold Camp to  
Ft Randall D. T., a  
distance of 506 miles.  
Arrived at Ft Randall  
Oct 13. 1864,*

for Nov. & Dec., 1864,

Fort Randall N.T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(358)

*Copied*

*A.*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb.*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall N. T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1301

*A*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall, N. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In Quarters at Fort  
Randall, N. T.*

*Valentine*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station of company, In the field with

A. H. Indian Ex. Co. I. Camp near Ft. Sully.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. Company, 6<sup>th</sup> Iowa Vol  
Inf. took the field with  
A. H. Indian Expedition  
June 13. 1865. Marched  
from Fort Randall D. T.  
to Fort Sully, D. T. dis-  
tance 150 miles



*f* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865,  
shows station of company, *Camp near*  
*Fort Rice D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*During the period*  
*of this muster Co. D.*  
*16<sup>th</sup> Iowa Vol. Cav. has*  
*been in the field with*  
*A. H. Indian Expedition*  
*D. T. under command*  
*of Brig. Maj. Gen. Sully.*  
*Distance marched 580*  
*miles.*

# 7 RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co.,

IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	10621311	"
2	10621312	"
3	10621313	"
4	10621314	"
5	10621315	"
6	10621316	"
7	10621317	"
8	10621318	"
9	10621319	"
10	10621320	"
11	10621321	"
12	10621322	"
13	10621323	"
14	10621324	"
15	10621325	"
16	10621326	"
17	10621327	"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"

See also

60  
Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct. 28, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Keokuk at Annapolis La

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Special Muster Roll**

for 11/20 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Des Moines, Iowa

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Porter, Indian Territory.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *January 1st*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*71st*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1866, 1866,

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 11<sup>th</sup>, 1863,

shows station of company,

Yonkers A. Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st to June 1st*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Company Station, 2nd Cavalry,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

*John R Blair*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Olney City, Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Due to the fact of a  
large proportion of the  
Company being kept out  
fatigue details for the  
purpose of cutting logs  
for lumber wood for  
fuel for the use of the  
Garrison building stables  
hauling hay wood &c  
have been unable to  
attend to drill and other  
military exercises pre-  
scribed by the Regulations

*Wm. H. Black*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for 11 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

In the field N. I.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.



# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July 1 Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp below Fort Berthold D. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the Co. with the  
balance of the Command marched  
to the mouth of Long Lake  
River crossing the M. & N. river.  
The Post of Fort Rice was established  
here, then up the Cannon  
Ball to Heart river, then  
crossed the train and then  
enforced march across the  
Big Knife to Ya-Ka-Kutah  
where 5000 Indians were met in  
batts and routed. Then back  
to and up Heart River into  
the Bad Lands on the Little  
Missouri. While travelling  
from the Little Missouri we were  
attacked by 7000 Indians,  
and after five days fighting  
in the Bad Lands routed them  
over

JUL-21

10621321

1891

Thence to the Yellow Stone and  
crossing the same 35 miles  
from its mouth across the  
Missouri at Fort Union

Thence down to Ft. Worthall  
making an all 800 miles march  
and

On the 30<sup>th</sup> July Lieut J. L. Wright  
was shot while on picket duty  
at Ya Ka o Ku Tah by an  
enlisted man of this Co.  
mistaking him for an Indian

On 13<sup>th</sup> Aug at Yellowstone  
River Det E Lee died in  
Hospital of Typhoid Fever

E. Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep 9 Oct , 1864,

shows station of company,

Stony Point D.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since the date of last Muster  
the Company with balance of  
Command marched to Fort  
Rice D.C. where they remained  
as part of a detachment on  
garrison duty 'til Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
1864. When they were relieved  
by the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt U.S. Vols and  
took up their line of march  
for Fort Randall D.C. - On the  
11<sup>th</sup> Day of Sep 1864, a detach-  
ment from the Co. with other  
portions of the Command under  
command of Col. D.J. Dill & these Vols  
marched to the relief of the  
Emigrant train of Capt Fisk  
which had been attacked by the  
Indians near the Little Missouri  
River D.C. from which expedition  
now

JUL - 2

10621322

1891

They returned Oct 1 1864

On the 27<sup>th</sup> day of Sep  
Wagoner Sanford Murphy  
was killed in action with  
the Indians on the  
Cannon Ball River near  
Fort Rice D.T.



C

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 1864, 1864

shows station of company

Sioux City Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since the date of last  
muster the Company  
marched from Stony  
Point D. C. to this Post  
where it has been  
quartered since the  
16<sup>th</sup> day of November  
1864

*1*  
*C*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In quarters at Sioux*  
*City Iowa*

*James* Copied.

*E.* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April, 1865,*

shows station of company,

*Civil Lake Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from Sioux City Ia  
March 3<sup>d</sup> 1865, with 42 men  
Stationed 11 men at Cherokee  
11 men at Peterson Iowa  
and took down of this Post  
March 6. 1865 with twenty  
men - Marched the dis-  
tance 120 miles in four  
days.*

*C<sup>7</sup>*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May 9*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*at Fort Totten*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C<sup>2</sup>

Co., 6 Iowa Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Oconomowoc Falls D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*June*

# 8 **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F* (Company)  
 Co., *C* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	1062/328	"
2	1062/329	"
3	1062/330	"
4	1062/331	"
5	1062/332	"
6	1062/333	"
7	1062/334	"
8	1062/335	"
9	1062/336	"
10	1062/337	"
11	1062/338	"
12	1062/339	"
13	1062/340	"
14	1062/341	"
15	1062/341 1/2	"
16	1062/342	"
17	1062/343	"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"

See also

*F* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 28*, 186*3*,

shows station of company

*Camp Winchester*  
*Davenport Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.





*F*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*March & Apr*, 1863,

shows station of company.

*Camp Cook's Bluffs, Territory  
near Sioux City, Ia.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. J. Neal*

*G.*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*May + June*, 186*3*

shows station of company

*Fort Randall*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F*  
Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug.* 1863,

shows station of company,

*On the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for *Sept + Oct*, 186*7*,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. J. Seal*

*F*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

— Company Muster Roll

for *1st Dec*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Hankton Co.*

✓ **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Final*

*F*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan + Feb*

, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Hankton Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*J. H. Neal*

*F.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*March & April*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Garrison Bn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. A. Neal*

*F* Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for *May & June*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp Co. S. V.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1867,

shows station of company,

*Company Muster Roll*

*Record of Events.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for the ..... , 1867,

shows station of company,

*Expenditures*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*First Cavalry Regiment*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1866, 1866,

shows station of company,

Winnipeg, June 10, 1901

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the page.

(586)

\_\_\_\_\_

Copyist.

# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for September, 1867,

shows station of company,

at Fort Leavenworth, Kan.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July 1 - 1861, 1861,

shows station of company,

Michigan

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

(2584)

Ch. L. ... ..  
Copyright.

Copyright.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*G.* Co., *6* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	10621344	x
2	10621345	x
3	10621346	x
4	10621347	x
5	10621348	x
6	10621349	x
7	10621350	x
8	10621351	x
9	10621352	x
10	10621353	x
11	10621354	x
12	10621355	x
13	10621356	x
14	10621357	x
15	10621358	x
16	10621359	x
17	10621360	x
18		x
19		x
20		x
21		x
22		x
23		x
24		x
25		x

See also



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

for dated Feb 28, 1863,

shows station of company,

Davenport, Iowa. Camp Henderson  
shott.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(255)

Ransom  
Copyright

G Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for *April 10*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Shattuck, near Des Moines  
City, Iowa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Hamsey*

*G*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Cook, Dakota Territory.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Ramsey*

W

*Copied.*

G

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Ft. Randall, Neotah Territory.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Ramsey*

G.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July 4 Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

On the March.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Ramsey

G

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863,

shows station of company,

Ft. Randall, D. T.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was engaged in the battle of White Stone Hills, Dakota Territory, on the 3<sup>d</sup> day of Sept./63, and marched with the Regiment from October 31, 1863 to Sept. 3/63, from Long Lake, D. T. to White Stone hills about 80 miles and also marched with the Regiment from White Stone hills, D. T. to Ft. Pierre, D. T. about 250 miles where we arrived on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of Sept./63. On the 4<sup>th</sup> of October, '63, took up our line of march with Co. J. 7 Iowa Cav. Vols. for Ft. Randall a distance (over)

Ramsey

JUL 10621349 687

of 150 miles where we  
arrived on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of  
October, A. D. 1863. The  
Company had five men  
wounded in the battle,  
one mortally.

*G*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Ft. Randall, Dakota Terr.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

60012

*Ramsey*  
C. J. *Ramsey*



G

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall, D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G.*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall, S. D.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Famsey*

G. Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

In the Field, D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched June 17/64 from  
Ft. Randall, D. T. for  
Ft. Sully, D. T. which place  
the Co. reached June 24/64  
having marched 160 miles  
from Ft. Randall, D. T.

Marched June 26/64  
from Ft. Sully, D. T. for  
Long Lake, D. T. and  
reached Camp No. 18, near  
Swan Lake, D. T. 75 miles  
from (above) Ft. Sully,  
where the Expedition halted  
and now (June 30/64) re-  
mains.

Ransley

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for July & August, 1864,  
shows station of company,  
(Fort Berthold D.T.)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last Muster this Company  
has marched with Genl.  
Sully's Expedition against the  
Sioux Indians, from Sny Lake  
D.T. via Fort Rice to the Yellow  
Stone River, forty miles above  
its mouth, thence to Fort  
Union D.T. and from Fort Union  
to Fort Berthold D.T. in all a  
distance of about seven hundred  
miles. They were engaged with  
Gen Sully's men in the battle  
with the Sioux Indians near  
Big Knife River (Battle of Tapesky)  
July 28/64. Also in the battle  
with the Sioux Indians on  
the Little Missouri River on the  
7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> of August 1864.  
Reached Fort Berthold (over)

(Signed)

JUL - 2.

10621354

1891

J. T. on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of  
August, 1864 and were left  
by order of Brig. Gen. Sully to  
Garrison this host.

61 Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Berthold D.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *November & December*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Berthold D. T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Detmold I. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Berthold D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May - June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Rice D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was relieved at Fort Berthold D. T. on the 14<sup>th</sup> of May 1865, by Company *A. 1st U.S. Vol. Infantry* and ordered to Fort Rice D. T. by water on the 8<sup>th</sup> of June 1865 at 4 o'clock A.M. on the Steamer Yellowstone, and arrived at Fort Rice D. T. a distance of one hundred and sixty miles, at 4 o'clock P.M. of the same day, June 8<sup>th</sup> 1865, and are now doing garrison duty at this place.

*Amos F. Fossell.*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Rice, D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 28/1865-at Fort  
Rice, D. T., engaged in  
action with Sioux Indians.  
One man wounded  
severely.

July 30. Engaged in skin-  
ning with a party of  
Sioux Indians.

Wm. J. Farnett

# 10 **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)  
*W* Co., *6* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	10621361	2
2	10621362	3
3	10621364	4
4	10621363	5
5	10621365	6
6	10621366	7
7	10621367	8
8	10621368	9
9	10621369	10
10	10621370	11
11	10621371	12
12	10621372	13
13	10621373	14
14	10621374	15
15	10621375	16
16	10621376	17
17	10621377	18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26

See also

51

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb. 28, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Henderson, Davenport, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E M Clark

H Co., 6<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Special Muster Roll

for ... April 10, 1863,

shows station of company,

Shattuck Des Moines City, Iowa.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

B. H. Clark

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Cook Dakota Ter

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co A marched with the Regt from Davenport Iowa to Camp Cook, Dakota Ter. We left Davenport, Mch 16, 1863, and encountered a fearful storm between there & Iowa City, which injured both men and horses very materially. We remained at Iowa City from Mch 24, until April 2 to repair damage, &c when we resumed the march meeting with no accident, with pleasant weather, arriving at this camp on Saturday April 25, 1863, marching a distance of about four hundred and fifty miles.

C M Clark

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 5, 1863,

shows station of company,

camp near Ft. Pierre, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. with the 2d Batt. of the Regt. left camp Cook near Liberty City, in detached service under command of Maj. E. P. Tenbroeck, on May 18, and arrived at Ft. Randall May 23, having marched 150 miles, and crossed Vermillion, James Missouri rivers on ferries. Left camp No. 6 at Ft. Randall May 28, and marched to Ft. Pierre, La. 160 miles. Arrived there June 4, our animals having suffered for want of water and grass, grain being exhausted when about half the distance from Ft. Randall. Since arriving here we have great difficulty in finding sufficient grass for our animals and, consequently, they have become very poor (6000)

E. J. Black



JUL-2.

10621363

818910

and the hot dry weather,  
with the diet, is making  
our men suffer from  
dysentery. The Indians in  
the vicinity are friendly  
and cause no trouble  
whatever

H

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

camp -

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. H. Clark

H

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1863

shows station of company,

Yancton Agency D.T.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since the last muster, Co. H. continued to march with the brigade, under command of Gen. Sully until the morning of Sept 3d when we were ordered to join the 3d Batty, under Maj. House to scout for Indians, and after making a brisk march of about 30 miles in a north east direction from our camp we came upon an Indian camp of about 400 lodges and sent immediately to apprise the Genl of our success. When after a thorough reconnoissance we surrounded the Indians, at which time the Brigade came up, it being very nearly dark, when the fight commenced and (over)

G. H. Clark

JUL-2.

10621366

1891

raged with unprecedented  
fury until the Indians were  
thoroughly routed, and it  
became too dark to distin-  
guish friend from enemy,  
resulting in killing about  
300 Indians and taking  
150 prisoners, destroying  
all their property, losing  
20 killed and 30 wounded,  
besides several horses  
and out of this Co. H, 1  
Sergeant and 2 privates  
killed, 2 Sergeants wounded,  
3 horses killed.

G. J. Marsh,

Capt Co. H.

6 Iowa Cav.

21

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. H. Blake

*H.* Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City, Iowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

H

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864,

shows station of company

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

C. M. Clark

Copyrd.

16 Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company.

In the field, Camp No 18, D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



114

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

R. A. Edmondson

H Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

98

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully B.I.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C.H.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jun & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully D.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Sully D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

R. A. Edmundson

It

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

R. Edmundson

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

*L* Co., *6* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	10621378	28
2	10621379	29
3	10621380	30
4	10621381	31
5	10621382	32
6	10621383	33
7	10621384	34
8	10621385	35
9	10621386	36
10	10621387	37
11	10621388	38
12	10621389	39
13	10621390	40
14	10621391	41
15	10621392	42
16	10621393	43
17	10621394	44
18		45
19		46
20		47
21		48
22		49
23		50
24		51
25		52

See also



*9*  
Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 24*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Henderson's Camp, Ia.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was in-  
spect- and mustered  
into the United States  
service by Capt H. B.  
Henderson of the 2<sup>d</sup>  
U. S. Battery - at Cam-  
p of Ia Feb 2/63.*

*9* Co., *6* Reg't *Iowa Cav*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp Shattuck*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. H. Woodward*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Cook Sacatah Territory near  
Stout Co. Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Sully near Ft Randall  
Dakota Territory*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. Henderson*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2584)

J. Underwood

Copyist.

9

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept &amp; Oct, 1863,

shows station of company,

Vermillion D.T.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. was in the action - at White Stone Hills Sept 3/63 - together with the balance of the Regiment. There was killed six said Battly over two hundred Indians - a large number taken prisoners and a very large amount of the Indians property destroyed. The Co lost and killed one man, wounded one man. Has since marched 550 miles to near Sioux City from Vermillion, having arrived at Vermillion on the 27 day of Oct 1863.

J Underwood

9  
Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Estherville Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was detached on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Nov. 1863 to garrison the Posts on the North western frontier of Iowa viz Cherokee, Peterson & Spirit Lake and Estherville. Left Sioux City Iowa on the 2<sup>nd</sup> and arrived here on the 6<sup>th</sup> Inst. Dec-

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 4,

shows station of company,

Estherville Iowa

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(5586)

*J. H. Underwood*  
Copied.

Copyist.



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Eatonsville Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for May June, 1866,

shows station of company,

Camp 10018

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1864,

shows station of company,

\_\_\_\_\_

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

With the 1st Reg. Iowa Cav. 10th Mo.  
the Indian Expedition left  
Dodge Lake N.D. July 14th arrived  
at Ft. Rice N.D. July 19th a  
distance of 50 miles left Ft.  
Rice July 19th marched 42 miles  
and reached the Yellowstone  
River Aug. 12th a distance of 35  
miles from its mouth. In  
this march engaged and fought  
the Sioux Indians three times  
First on July 25 at a point near  
Ft. Rice, killing the Indian  
warrior Ah-ah-ah-ah-ty. Second  
on the 5th Aug. near the Little  
Blaine in the Blaine Territory  
and on the 9th Aug. near the  
same place. From the Yellow-  
stone marched to Ft. Union, N.M.

Wm. S. Wheatly

(1864)

Copyd.

JUL-2.

10621388

01891

35 miles from the  
Missouri to Fr. R. Road 120 miles  
from Car 20 miles to a line  
on the Missouri.

**Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for John C. ..., 1864,

shows station of company,

the mind and the body

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. A small, faint mark resembling a comma or a checkmark is located near the center-right of the page, about halfway down. Another very small mark is visible near the bottom right corner. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white.

(2584)

Copyright.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Yankton S.D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 1st, 1864,

shows station of company,

Yankton S. D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Washington D. C.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*1. Co. was in  
quarters 6 miles north  
of Washington D. C. during  
the past two months.*



Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Yankton N. D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for August 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

near Steel Creek N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Post near Steel Creek  
N.T. 65 miles North west  
Yankton N.T.

# 12 **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*K* (Company)  
*Co.*, *6* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	10621395	2
2	10621396	3
3	10621397	4
4	10621398	5
5	10621399	6
6	10621400	7
7	10621401	8
8	10621402	9
9	10621404	10
10	10621403	11
11	10621405	12
12	10621406	13
13	10621407	14
14	10621408	15
15	10621409	16
16	10621410	17
17	10621411	18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

See also

**K Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.**

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dated Feb 28, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Hendershelt Davenport Iowa Feb 28

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

9 Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

## Special Muster Roll

for

Feb 10

. 1863,

shows station of company,

Apr. 10/63.

Camp Shattuck near Des Moines City Iowa

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Amesbury

*Copyright.*

K Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Cook, Dacotha Ter. Apr. 30/63

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company marched with the Regiment from Des Moines, Iowa, Mar 14/63 and arrived at Iowa City on the 24<sup>th</sup> of the same month, a distance of 56 miles. During the march to this point we encountered very severe and stormy weather at different points on our route; but lost no men or horses. Private Samuel Caine died Apr. 1<sup>st</sup> in Hospital at this place from the effects of measles. The march was resumed on the 24<sup>th</sup> of Apr. Arrived at Des Moines the Capital of the State (Over

R. B. Bell

JUL.-2.

10621397

1891

On the 9th, and took up  
the line of march on  
the 11th, arrived at  
Council Bluffs on the  
15th, and after resting  
two days, resumed  
the march on the 20th,  
arriving at our great  
camping ground on  
the 25th of Apr. 1863

K Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall, D. T. June 30/63

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In company with the 1<sup>st</sup> Batt-  
alion Co. "K" 6<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cav. Capt.  
Logan Com. left Camp Cook, D.  
T. 6 miles N. E. of Sioux City Iowa.  
May 22/63 for Fort Randall, D. T. Rain  
fell during the whole day's march.  
Marched from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M. Camped  
at 4 P. M. 13 miles from Camp Cook.  
Night cold & damp. Resumed the  
march next day at 7 A. M. &  
made 24 miles from previous  
Camp (No 2) Camped on the right  
bank of the Vermilion River.  
Weather warm and oppressive.  
Started again at 7 o'clock A. M.  
on the 24 & reached James River  
at 3 P. M. of same day. A. A. Co.  
on guard. For the first time  
it became necessary (over

Beefell



JUL. - 2.

10621398

1891

to post out pickets around  
the camp - a lively time, in  
consequence of the fears of  
an attack from Indians.  
Oton Henry Co. Chatter a private  
deserted under circumstances  
which led to the  
belief that he was drowned.  
Left a squad to hunt for  
this body. Search proved  
fruitless. Camped next  
M. at Landing Post  
rather very warm.  
Men and horses suffered much  
from heat. Camped next  
night near the same  
place. Resumed the line  
of march next day and  
camped 9 miles from  
Junction Indian Agency.  
Next day moved to Camp  
opposite Fort Randall  
by the South Crossed to  
the right bank of Missouri  
River where we have  
since remained.

79 Co., Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July 1863, 1863,

shows station of company,

In the Field Aug 31, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H* Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Oct 31, 1863*

*Minneapolis & Sioux Agency D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company has been  
detached from the Regt.  
since the 24<sup>th</sup>  
day of October 1863  
and is still stationed  
at the Minneapolis Agency  
Dacotah Territory*

K Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 8 Dec, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Crow Creek Agency Dec 1/3

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Pursuant to General  
Order No. 95- Brig.  
Genl. A. Sully,  
Commanding St. Paul  
Dist. Dept. N. Ft.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Hiram G.  
Berst, and twenty  
Men with their  
horses, were detached  
from the company and  
sent to Fort Sully, near  
Horn Island, D. T. These  
men are employed in  
carrying the mail  
bi-monthly and  
special dispatches  
between Fort Sully  
and this Post.

*K* Co., *C* Reg't *Iowa* *Car*

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y 1864*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Cross Creek, Ind. Feb 29/64*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Russell*

*R* Co., *C* Reg't *South*

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Crow Creek Agency, N. Mex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 4 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall, D. T. Jan 30/64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A

Russell

*A* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & August*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall S. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Meding*



*No* Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Ft Sully D. T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*K* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Sully S.D.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Meading*

*K* Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & July*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Sully D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 186*5*,

shows station of company

*Fort Sully D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Meding*

*K*

Co., **6** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*

, 186*5*,

shows station of company

*Fort Sully D. T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Medley*

*K*

Co., 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company composed a part of  
the troops connected with  
Gen. Sully's N. W. Ind. Expedition  
Left Fort Sully D.T. July 5. 1865  
for Fort Rice D.T. 180 miles, arrived  
at Fort Rice D.T. July 14. 1865, Left  
Fort Rice D.T. for Devils Lake 180 miles.  
July 23. 1865 arrived at Devils Lake  
July 30. 1865. Left Devils Lake for  
Mouse River D.T. 60 miles. August  
3. 1865. arrived at Mouse River  
August 6. 1865. Left Mouse River  
for Fort Berthold 60 miles, arrived  
August 11. 1865. Left Fort Berthold  
for Fort Rice 110 miles. August 21.  
1865. arrived August 25. 1865

*Medin*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* (Company)  
Co., *6* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	10621412	2
2	10621413	3
3	10621414	4
4	10621415	5
5	10621416	6
6	10621417	7
7	10621418	8
8	10621419	9
9	10621420	10
10	10621421	11
11	10621422	12
12	10621423	13
13	10621424	14
14	10621425	15
15	10621426	16
16	10621427	17
17	10621428	18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26

See also

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 2 to Mar 1, 1863,

shows station of company Camp Henderson

Davenport Iowa Feb 28. 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Weaver



L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

## Special Muster Roll

for ..... Apr 10, 1863,

shows station of company, *Camp Shattock*

Near Des Moines City Apr 10, 1863

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Weaver

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar - Apr, 1863,

shows station of company, Camp Cook,

(near Sioux City) Apr 30, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May - June, 1863,  
shows station of company,

Roll not dated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

J Veave

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July - August, 1863

shows station of company, near White Stone

Hills in the field, Aug 31, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Weaver

*L* Co., *6* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Fork Randal Oct 31, 1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wear*

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fors Randall, D. T. Dec 31, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS

Blank lined area for recording events.

1 Leaves

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan - Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

For Randall D. S. Feb. 29, 1864

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Weaver

L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar - Apr, 1864

shows station of company,

Fort Randall D.T. Apr 30, 1864

RECORD OF EVENTS.



L Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May - June, 1864

shows station of company,

June 30, 1864

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. Veane

L. Co 6 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864

shows station of company,

On the March

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., *C.* Reg't *Iowa Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D.T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*X* Co., *C.* Reg't *Para Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cutter*

*X* Co., *C* Reg't *In a Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Caval*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall, D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., *6* Reg't *San Antonio*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*At the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., *C* Reg't *Lara* *leav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*In the Field D.T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



## 14

M.

IOWA CAV.

1	10621429	25
2	10621430	26
3	10621431	27
4	10621432	28
5	10621433	29
6	10621434	30
7	10621435	31
8	10621436	32
9	10621437	33
10	10621438	34
11	10621439	35
12	10621440	36
13	10621441	37
14	10621442	38
15	10621443	39
16	10621444	40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44
21		45
22		46
23		47
24		48
25		49

**See also**

*M* Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Special Muster Roll

for

April 10, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Shattuck near Des Moines*  
*April 10 1863.*  
**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2593)

Morgan

*Copyright*

2nd Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

March 5 to April 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Rock (Dakota) Territory,  
near Sioux City, Iowa.

April 30, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. left Camp Aender  
shot, Duverport, Iowa,  
on the 16th day of March  
for Sioux City, Iowa a  
distance of 450 miles.  
The first eight days' march  
was very fatiguing. The  
weather was stormy and  
cold; the roads were  
very bad almost im-  
passable. We arrived  
at Iowa City after eight  
days' hard march. We  
remained in camp at  
that place until the  
morning of the 2nd inst.  
when we resumed the  
march. The bad after-  
noon weather and roads  
were

Morgan

JUL.-2.

10621430

1891

up to the time we  
arrived at this camp.  
We arrived at this place  
on Saturday, the 25th  
inst, having lost but  
two horses, which were  
descained. The health  
of the Company has been  
generally good.

M Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863, 3

shows station of company,

Camp near Ft. Randall Dakota Territory, June 30, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

I have lost overman  
by death, was drowned  
in the Big Sioux River  
while attempting to swim  
it when drunk. I have  
lost one horse by death  
(disease). We left Camp  
Cook (Dakota) Territory  
near Sioux City, Iowa  
for Fort Randall, a  
distance of 140 miles  
on the 22nd day of June  
and arrived at the fort  
on the 29th inst. Grazing  
very poor all the way.

My men are all well.

V. Williams

Capt. Commanding  
Co M, 6 Iowa Cavalry.

Morgan

217 Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,  
shows station of company,

Aug 31/1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since we last mustered (at Ft Randall) we have marched to a point on the Missouri River 260 miles above Ft. Randall, Dakota Territory. I have lost no men by death and all are fit for duty less 4. I have had one man desert, taking with him his arms and many of his horse equipments. I have had 3 horses die and many are weak for want of food. We are getting but  $\frac{1}{3}$  rations of forage. V. J. Williams  
Capt. Comd'g 6th Regt. Iowa Cavalry

Morgan

M Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for (Sept. & Oct., 1863),

shows station of company,

In the field opposite Fort  
Randall, October 31, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*11th* Co., *1st* Reg't *Ind. Inf.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Terrell's Dakota Territory*  
*December 31, 1863.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



200 Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Vermillion, N. D. Terry  
Feb. 29, 1861

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M* Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for March Apr, 1864,

~~shows~~ station of company,

Vermillion, Dakota, 2. Apr. 30/14.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Russell

M Co., 6 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May 8 June 1, 1864,  
shows station of company,

In the field, N.W. Indian  
Expedition D. T. June 30, 1864.  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

**Co.,**

Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

, 1864,

shows station of company,

Amherst, N. H. Co.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(258)

**Copyist.**

Co., ..... Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for ..... , 1864,

shows station of company,

case the girl's condition.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(33)

Copyright.

Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Inf.

## Company Muster Roll

for 22 - 4 - 81, 1864,

shows station of company,

Engel's & Sons' territory

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

114 Co., ( Reg't 114

Company Muster Roll

for 114, 1861,

shows station of company,

114 114 114

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

114

Co.,

**Reg't**

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

shows station of company,

Feb 12, 1902

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

(2586)

Copyright.



..... Co., ..... Reg't *our 1st*

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... , 186 .. ,

shows station of company,

*Co. 1st and 2nd Sancho Company*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

770 Co., Reg't 1st Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 7 1861, 1861,

shows station of company,

1st Cavalry, 1st Reg't

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Lined area for recording events.

# 1 RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Detachment)

7 IOWA *Cav.*

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 9803281  
2 9803282  
3 9803283

4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

See also

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for May + June, 1863,

shows station, Camp Hendershott  
Davenport, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Major H H Heath was  
in command of the Regt.  
on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 1863.

Long

Captain

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station,

Fort Kearney

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This detachment marched from Davenport, Iowa July 27/63, Arrived at Omaha (being detained at Fort Des Moines by orders) Aug. 24<sup>th</sup>, when the Command, originally consisting of 6 companies, was separated, three being ordered to this post, one retained at Omaha temporarily, one left at the Pawnee reservation & one sent to St James. Co. G. has not yet arrived here.

Long

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864,

shows station,

Columbus, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Station changed  
from Pawnee Agency  
N.T. to Columbus, N.T.  
a distance of 20 miles  
on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of August  
1864.

Long  
Capt.

2

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

7

IOWA CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 1980 3284 | 36186823 |
| 1980 3285 | 4        |
| 1980 3286 | 5        |
| 1980 3287 | 6        |
| 1980 3288 | 7        |
| 1980 3289 | 8        |
| 1980 3290 | 9        |
| 1980 3291 | 30       |
| 1980 3292 | 1        |
| 1980 3293 | 2        |
| 1980 3294 | 3        |
| 1980 3295 | 4        |
| 1980 3296 | 5        |
| 1980 3297 | 6        |
| 1980 3298 | 7        |
| 1980 3299 | 8        |
| 1980 3300 | 9        |
| 1980 3301 | 40       |
| 1980 3302 | 1        |
| 36186817  | 2        |
| 8         | 3        |
| 9         | 4        |
| 20        |          |
| 1         | 6        |
| 2         | 7        |

See also

36186848

9

50

1

2

Arthur



Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for ..... to Apr 30, 1863,

shows station,

Camp Henderson's Davenport Ia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll July Aug 63

H Miller

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station,

Camp Hendershott Lavenport Ia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Omaha City N.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Reg't Head Quarters at  
Davenport Iowa where  
last mustered at  
Omaha N.T. since  
Sep 19/63  
marched 300 miles  
during the month of  
Sept*

*H. Miller*

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec, 1863,

shows station,

Quaha City Ia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. V Feb., 1864,

shows station,

Omaha City N. Ter

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March Apr*, 1864,

shows station,

*Omaha Neb*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864,

shows station,

*Omaha Neb*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't *Luna Car*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*,  
shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station,

Post Cottonwood N.J.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov 4 Dec, 1864,

shows station,

Bottomwood Springs N.Y.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station,

Cottonwood N.J.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865,

shows station,

*Cottonwood Springs N.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865,

shows station,

*Cottonwood Springs N.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

shows station,

*Ft Kearney N T*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Ft Miller*

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station,

Jt Hurney N J

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March 10th, 1863,

shows station,

Regimental Wagon

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

J. Miller



Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Aug 2 1866, 1866,

shows station,

Omaha N.Y.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

**Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.**

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May 10/92, 1866,

shows station,

Conalia Wij

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2576)

Finley

Copyright.

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

<sup>Cut</sup>  
Field and Staff Muster Roll  
<sub>1</sub>

for ..... , 186 ,

shows station,

*Fort Leavenworth Kc.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Regt was organized at  
Keosauqua Ia July 23/63  
by Col J W Summers &  
mustered in same date  
by Lt Col W N Grier & thence  
marched to Omaha N.T.  
and has been stationed by  
detachments in state of Kans &  
Iowa & Territories of Neb. Col.  
Dak. Idaho & Montana  
doing garrison & escort &  
recruiting duty. Has been  
engaged in nearly all  
battles & skirmishes against  
hostile Indians in states  
& territories where stationed  
during the period of service*

*H Miller*

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of April, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Camp Henderson  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. A. M. M.

*7* Reg't *Iowa Cav.*

Regimental Return

for the month of *May*, 186 *3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Claremont Iowa*  
except as follows:.....

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Official*

*7* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *June*, 186 *3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Iowa.*  
*Camp Hendershott Davenport,*  
except as follows: .....

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Howell*

7 Reg'l Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Davenport Iowa

except as follows: Cos. A. B. C.  
D. E. & F. On march  
to Omaha City N. S.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A detachment of the Regt.  
consisting of Cos. A. B. C. D.  
E. & F. under command  
of senior Major A. A.  
Heath marched out of camp  
under orders for Omaha  
being on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of  
July 1863. Thus causing  
the loss reported of  
these companies in the  
regiment

7 Reg't Iowa Cav. ....

Regimental Return

for the month of *Aug*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Camp Henderson: Davenport Iowa*  
except as follows: *cos. A. B. C. D. E.*  
*and G.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



# 7 Reg'l Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Sept, 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N. T.

except as follows: Co. A & D. at Fort

Kearney N. T.; Co. B. St. James N. T.;

Co. C & H. Pawnee Agency N. T.; Co. F. on

Platte river en route; Co. G. Cottonwood

Springs; Co. I. Camp at Farm Island

N. T. Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> N. T. **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co. K. L. & M. are on  
detached service in Dacotah  
Territory & have not sent  
in their Return to Reg'l  
Hd Qrs although notified  
to do so.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Oct, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N.T.

except as follows: Co. A. G & H at Fort  
Kearney N.T.; Co. B. at Sacotah City  
N.T.; Co. E. at Pawnee Agency N.T.;  
Co. F & G at Cottonwood Springs N.T.;  
Co. I at Sioux City Iowa

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. D. K. L & M. all on  
detached service in the  
Dept of the North West.

Co. K. L & M. have not  
made Returns to Regi-  
mental Head Quarters al-  
though repeatedly notified  
to do so.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Mar., 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N. T.

except as follows: Cos. A. D. H. F. Kearney N. T.;

Co. B. Dakota N. T.; Co. E. Pawnee Agency,

N. T.; Cos. F. & G. Cottonwood Springs N. T.; Co.

D. Sioux City, Iowa; Cos. H. L. & M.

Fort Sully N. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N.T.

except as follows: Cos. A. W. H. Kearney N.T.;  
Co. B. Dakota City N.T.; Co. C. Pannet Agency  
N.T.; Co. D. Cottonwood N.T.; Co. E.  
Sioux City Iowa, Cos. H. L. & M.  
Fort Sully N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Jan, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N. T.

except as follows: Cos. A & H. H. Kearney N. T.;

Co. B. Washburn City N. T.;

Co. C. Nebraska City N. T.;

Co. E. Pawnee Agency N. T.;

Cos. F & G. Cottonwood Springs N. T.;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. D. Sioux City Iowa

Cos. K, L & M. Ft. Sully N. T.

Hammer

Captain

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of Feb, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N.T.

except as follows: Co. A. W. H. Ft. Kearney.

N.T.; Co. B. Dakota City N.T.;

Co. C. Nebraska City N.T.; Co. D.

St. Paul Agency N.T.; Co. E. &

Co. F. Cottonwood N.T.; Co. G.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sioux City Iowa; Co. K. L. &

Co. M. Ft. Sully N.T.

7 Reg't Iowa. Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of mar, 1864.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N. T.

except as follows: Co. A. Brownville,  
neb.; Co. B. Dakota City, neb.;  
Co. C. Nebraska City, neb.;  
Cos. D & H. Ft. Kearney, neb.;  
Co. E. Pawnee Agency, neb.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cos. F & G. Cottonwood, neb.;  
Cos. I & M. Sioux City, Iowa;  
Co. K. near Sioux City, Iowa;  
Co. L. Fort Sully N. T.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of April, 1864.  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Omaha Nebraska

except as follows: Co. A. Brownville, Neb.;  
Co. B. Dakota City, Neb.;  
Co. C. Nebraska City, Neb.;  
Cos. D & H. Fort Kearney, Neb.;  
Co. E. Pawnee Agency, Neb.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cos. F & G. Cottonwood Springs, Neb.;  
Co. I. Sioux City, Iowa;  
Co. K. Davenport, Iowa;  
Co. L. Fort Sully, D. T.  
Co. M. Oxford, Jones Co. Iowa



7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha N. T.

except as follows: Co. A & B. Dakota City N. T.;

Co. C & D. Greenwood Springs;

Co. E. Fort Kearney N. T.;

Co. F. Pawnee Agency N. T.;

Co. G. Topeka Kansas;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. H. Fort Riley Kansas;

Co. I & K. Sioux City Iowa;

Co. L. Fort Sully N. T.

Co. M. Camp No. 1 N. T.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1864.  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha City N. T.

except as follows: Co. A. Dakota City, N. T.;  
Co. B. Ft. Kearney N. T.;  
Co. C. Cottonwood Springs N. T.;  
Co. E. Pawnee Agency, N. T.;  
Co. G. Topeka Kansas;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. H. Fort Riley Kansas;  
Co. I. Vermillion N. T.;  
Co. K. L & M. Camp No. 18, N. T.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Can.

## Regimental Return

for the month of *July*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Kearney N. T.*

except as follows: *Co. C. Cottonwood N. T.;*

*Co. D. Ft. Laramie D. T.*

*Co. E. Pawnee Agency N. T.;*

*Co. G. Council Grove Kansas;*

*Co. H. Fort Riley Kansas;*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. I. Vermillion N. T.;*

*Co. K. M. Camp No. 36 T. S.*

*Co. L. Camp No. 35 N. T.*

*W. H. Hammon*

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Aug. , 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Kearney N. T.

except as follows: A & B Cos. Plum Creek N. T.;  
Co. C. Cottonwood N. T.;  
Co. D. Fort Laramie S. T.;  
Co. E. En route; Co. G. Sa-  
lina Kans; Co. H. Smoking

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Still crossing Kansas;  
Co. I. Vermillion N. T.;  
Cos. K & L. Camp No. 61 N. T.;  
Co. M. Camp No. 59 N. T.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Sept, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Cottonwood N. T.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali N. T.;  
Co. B. Fallons Bluffs N. T.;  
Co. C. Fort Halleck D. T.;  
Co. E. Fort Kearney N. T.;  
Co. F. Julesburg Co. T.;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Salina Kansas;  
Co. H. Smoky Hill crossing Kans;  
Co. I. Vermillion  
Cos K + L. near Ft. Rice N. T.;  
Co. M. Camp No. 68 Detail

W. H. H. H.

# 7 Reg'l Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Oct, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Beltonwood N. S.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali N. S.;  
Co. B. Gallons Bluffs N. S.;  
Co. C. Fort Halleck D. S.;  
Co. E. Columbus N. S.;  
Co. F. Julesburg C. S.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Salina Kansas;  
Co. H. Ft. Ellsworth Kans;  
Cos. D. K. & L. Sioux City Iowa;  
Co. M. Camp No. 87 Dakota Terr.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Nov. , 1864 ,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Cottonwood N. T. ;

except as follows : Co. A. Alkali N. T. ;

Co. B. O'Fallons Bluffs N. T. ;

Co. C. Fort Halleck N. T. ;

Co. E. Columbus N. T. ;

Co. F. Julesburg Co. T. ;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Salina Kansas ;

Co. H. Fort Ellsworth Kans. ;

Co. I. L. M. Sioux City Iowa ;

Co. K. Spirit Lake Iowa

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Cottonwood, N. S.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali N. S.;  
Co. B. O'Fallons Bluffs N. S.;  
Co. C. Fort Laramie D. S.;  
Co. E. Columbus, N. S.;  
Co. F. Julesburg C. S.;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Salina Kansas;  
Co. H. Fort Ellsworth Kans;  
Co. K Spirit Lake Iowa;  
Co. L & M. Sioux City Iowa



# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Jan, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Cottonwood Springs N. T.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali Station N. T.;

Co. B. O'Sullivan's Bluffs N. T.;

Co. C. Fort Laramie D. T.;

Co. E. Columbus N. T.;

Co. F. Julesburg C. T.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Salina Kansas;

Co. H. Fort Ellsworth Kansas;

Co. K. Spirit Lake Iowa;

Co. L & M. Sioux City Iowa

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Feb., 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Cottonwood Springs N. T.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali N. T.;

Co. B. O'Fallons Bluffs N. T.;

Co. C. Beauvais Station N. T.;

Co. D. Fort Laramie D. T.;

Co. E. Columbus N. T.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. F. Julesburg Co. T.;

Co. G. Salina Kansas;

Co. H. Fort Ellsworth Kans.;

Co. K. Spirit Lake Iowa;

Co. L. & M. Sioux City Iowa.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Mar, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Bottomwood Springs N. T.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali N. T.;

Co. B. & C. Fort Laramie S. T.;

Co. D. Beauvais Station N. T.;

Co. E. Columbus N. T.;

Co. F. Julesburg Col. Ter.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Salina Kans.;

Co. H. Fort Ellsworth Kans.;

Co. K. & M. Sioux City Iowa.

The different companies of the Regt. are scattered over the Territories of Nebraska, Idaho and Colorado and the States of Kansas & Iowa. Many of them are divided into small detachments to garrison small posts & stations. The principal duties performed during the month have been escorts for the Overland stages & mails & trains. Scouts in the vicinity of the stations to discover (and)

Stamper

36186840

5  
6  
8  
7

indications of hostile bands of  
Indians and marches in the  
change of stations

The following are the reports of  
the cos.

Co. A. engaged hauling & cutting  
wood & timber for building purposes,  
escorting, patrolling roads & scouting  
in vicinity of station. Since the 8<sup>th</sup> inst  
a detachment of Co. has been absent  
with the Indian expedition. In aggregate  
250 miles have been marched.

Co. A. marched from O'Fallon Bluff  
N.T. to Fort Laramie N.T. 240 miles  
Part of Co. stationed at O'Fallon Bluff N.T.

Co. B. engaged scouting in vicinity of  
station, escorting stages, guarding  
stage stations, hauling wood & hay  
for use of Co. & moving stage stations &c.

Co. H. engaged escorting mails & trains  
traveling a distance of 560 miles

Co. I. changed station from Columbus  
N.T. to Grand Island N.T. 70 miles

Co. G. engaged escorting mails &c.  
was temporarily organized into a  
battery of light artillery by S.O. 13  
of 1865 old 2<sup>nd</sup> Dist of Nebraska.

Co. K. engaged escorting mails  
trains &c.

Co. H. Partially remounted this month.

Co. K. changed station from Spirit  
Lake to Sioux City Iowa

Co. L. Performing regular garr.  
own duty

Co. M. Performing regular garr.  
own duty.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Apr, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Cottonwood Springs N.T.  
except as follows: Co. A. Alkali N.T.;  
Cos. B + C. Fort Laramie D.T.;  
Co. D. Beauvais N.T.; Co. E. Colum-  
bus N.T.; Co. F. Buffalo Springs D.T.;  
Co. G. Cow Creek Kans.; Co. H. Fort

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ellsworth Kansas, Cos. K L + M.  
Sioux City Iowa

During the month of  
April the head quarters of the  
Regiment have been stationed  
at Cottonwood Springs N.T.  
while the companies have been  
serving at different stations  
throughout Kansas, Nebraska,  
Colorado, Idaho + Iowa. These  
Reports are given below

Co. A has been engaged during  
the month in escorting trains +  
coaches + scouting. On the morn-  
ing of the 24<sup>th</sup> at 6 a.m. a de-  
tachment of the company (was)

0  
0  
0

36186841

5  
6  
8  
1

(39 men) started in pursuit of a band of Indians which had driven off from a train on the North Platte 175 head of cattle. The detachment pursued them so closely as to recover all the cattle and capture a pony, their saddles & all their camp equipage which was burned. Average no. of miles marched during the month 300

Co. B. marched an average during the month of 250 miles

Co. C. Has been employed during the month escorting trains and coaches, guarding stage stations hauling wood, hay &c.

Co. D. Principal duty performed during the month has been scouts in which an average of 400 miles have been marched

Co. E. Head Quarters of Co. transferred to Columbus N.T. from Grand Island Apr 25/65

Co. F. During the month Co has been garrisoning Lillian Buffalo & Valley Stations S.T. No. of miles marched averaged 150

Co. G. marched from Salina Kans. to Fort Zarah (80 miles) Apr 16/65 and from there on the 27 of April marched to Cow Creek (45 miles)

Cos. H. K. L & M Performed garrison & escort duty during the month.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Cottonwood Springs N.T.

except as follows: Co. A. Alkali Station N.T.;

Co. B & D. Ft. Laramie N.T.;

Co. C. Beauvais Station N.T.;

Co. E. South Loup Fork N.T.;

Co. F. Buffalo Springs C.T.;

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Creek Kans.;

Co. H. Fort

Ellsworth Kans.;

Co. K & M

Sioux City Iowa

Co. A. Engaged during the

month in patrolling the

Platte valley and escorting

overland mail coaches trains &c

Co. B. Engaged during the

month in scouting and es-

corting trains &c. marched

on scout from Fort Laramie

to Wind River N.T. Six

hundred miles

Co. C. Engaged during month

in guarding Stage Station

escortng overland mail (over

W. A. Munn

36186842

36186842

1895

mail coaches and trains

Co. D. Has marched escorting and scouting during month five hundred miles

Co. E. changed stations from Columbus to South Louisa Fork N. T. 125 miles and constructed twenty three log houses for quarters

Co. F. Employed during month in escorting overland mail coach daily for distance of 55 miles

Co. G. marched in escorting trains mails &c. 400 miles

Cos. H. K. L. & M. engaged during month in garrison duty



7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Bottomwood Springs N.S.

except as follows: Co. B. O'Fallon Bluffs  
N.S.; Co. C. Beauvais Station  
N.S.; Co. D. Julesburg Co. S.;  
Co. E. South Loop Fort D. S.;  
Co. F. Fort Laramie N.S.; Co. G.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Low Creek Kans.; Co. H  
Fort Ellsworth Kans.; Co. K & L  
Camp near Fort Sully N.S.;  
Co. M. In the Field

Co. A. changed station from  
Alkali 12 Bottomwood N.S. 65  
miles. Det of 25 men with Indian  
expedition returned June 26/65.  
250 miles traveled in aggregate  
during the month.

Co. B. changed station from Fort  
Laramie N.S. to O'Fallon's Bluffs  
N.S. 250 miles. skirmished with  
Indians on 14<sup>th</sup> inst at Horse Creek  
N.S. Private Philip Alder killed and  
Privates Samuel Hershey & (over)

Stammin

8

36186843

5  
6  
8  
1

Lewis Butte wounded. 3 horses killed.

Co. C. Engaged during the month escorting overland mail coaches daily between Alkali and Julesburg C.T. a distance of 50 miles

Co. D. Changed station from Fort Laramie S.T. to Julesburg C.T. 185 miles. Skirmished with a band of Indians at Horse Creek S.T. June 14, 1865. Capt W. V. Fouts Private Richard Broger and Edward McMahon killed. + 3 men wounded

Co. E. Engaged during month escorting & securing. Private Newton G. Scrubt and one horse killed in skirmish with Indians near Boyds Station N.T. June 3, 1865.

Co. F. Changed station on the 10<sup>th</sup> inst from Buffalo Springs to Julesburg C.T. and again on the 24<sup>th</sup> inst from Julesburg C.T. to Fort Laramie S.T.

Co. G. Engaged escorting mails and scouting during month. On the 12<sup>th</sup> inst. Capt. Hammer and 29 men of Co fought a party of Indians - four miles east of Bow Creek S.T. Private Henry L. Cutting and Wm. Platte slightly wounded in head with lance

Co. H. engaged during month in escorting mail trains

Co. K. L. & M. 3<sup>d</sup> Batt. marched from Sioux City Iowa the 7<sup>th</sup> inst to Fort Sully S.T. arriving June 22, 1865 - distance 200 miles

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *July*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not stated - Valid 31: Kearney n. S. Dec 6/65*  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Aug. , 1865.  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Kearney N. S.

except as follows: Co. B. S. Fallons Bluffs  
N. S.; Co. C. Beauvais Station N. S.;  
Co. D. Julesburg Co. S.; Co. E. Ft.  
+ L. In the Field, N. S.; Co. G. Ft.  
Zarah Kansas; Co. H. Fort

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ellsworth Kans.; Co. K & M  
Fort Rice N. S.

Hammer

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *Sept*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Kearney N. T.*

except as follows: *Co. B. O'Fallons Bluffs*  
*N. T.*; *Co. C. Camp Rankin*  
*N. T.*; *Co. D. Julesburg N. T.*;  
*Co. E. Fort Laramie N. T.*;  
*Co. G. Fort Riley Kansas;*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. H. Fort Ellsworth Kansas;*  
*Co. I. Ft. L. Randall N. T.*;  
*Co. M. Sioux Falls N. T.*

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Oct., 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Kearney, N.S.

except as follows: Co. B. O'Fallon Bluffs,  
N.S.; Co. C. Beauvais N.S.;  
Co. D. Alkali N.S.;  
Co. E & G. Cottonwood N.S.;  
Co. F. Fort Laramie N.S.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. H. En route to Ft. Kearney, N.S.;  
Co. K. Fort Randall N.S.;  
Co. L. Keya Pahn N.S.;  
Co. M. Fire Steel Creek N.S.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Nov., 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Kearney N.T.

except as follows: Co. B. 90<sup>th</sup> Ill.

Bluff N.T.; Co. C. Beauvais

N.T.; Co. D. Julesburg C.T.;

Co. E & H. Cottonwood N.T.;

Co. F. Fort Laramie W.T.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. K. Fort Randall W.T.;

Co. L. Keya Pahn W.T.;

Co. M. Five Star W.T.

# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha N. T.

except as follows: Co. A, E & H. Cotton-  
wood N. T.; Co. B Fort Keith  
N. T.; Co. C Beauvoir N. T.;  
Co. D Fort Sedgewick N. T.;  
Co. F Fort Laramie N. T.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G O'Fallon's Bluffs N. T.;  
Co. H Fort Randall N. T.;  
Co. I Keya Paha N. T.;  
Co. M Five Steel N. T.



# 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of Jan, 1866,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha N. T.

except as follows: Co. A camp on  
Black water Kansas;  
Cos. B & C O'Fallons Bluffs N. T.;  
Co. D. Bearwais station N. T.;  
Co. E <sup>bedg. near</sup> Cottonwood Springs N. T.;

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. F. Fort Laramie N. T.;  
Co. H. Cottonwood N. T.;  
Co. K. Fort Randall N. T.;  
Co. L. Fort Poncha N. T.;  
Co. M. Fort James N. T.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Feb, 1866,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Omaha N.T.

except as follows: Cos. A & G O'Fallons  
Bluffs N.T.; Co. B Fort Heath  
N.T.; Co. C Beauvais N.T.;  
Co. D Fort Sedgewick N.T.;  
Cos E & H. Coltonwood N.T.;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. F Ft. Laramie N.T.;  
Co. G Ft. Randall N.T.;  
Co. I Ft. Poncha N.T.;  
Co. M. Ft. James N.T.

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Mar, 1866,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Omaha N. T.

except as follows: Cos. A. B. & G. O'Fallon's

Bluffs N. T.; Co. C. Beauvais

N. T.; Co. D. Fort Sedgewick N. T.;

Co. E. Fort M<sup>o</sup> Pherson N. T.;

Co. F. On the march;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. H. Fort Randall N. T.;

Co. I. Fort Ponca N. T.;

Co. M. Fort James N. T.

Hammer

3

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* (Company)  
 Co., *7* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |     |      |   |
|----|-----|------|---|
| 1  | 980 | 3303 | ■ |
| 2  | 980 | 3304 | ■ |
| 3  | 980 | 3305 | ■ |
| 4  | 980 | 3306 | ■ |
| 5  | 980 | 3307 | ■ |
| 6  | 980 | 3308 | ■ |
| 7  | 980 | 3309 | ■ |
| 8  | 980 | 3310 | ■ |
| 9  | 980 | 3311 | ■ |
| 10 | 980 | 3312 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 | 3313 | ■ |
| 12 | 980 | 3314 | ■ |
| 13 | 980 | 3315 | ■ |
| 14 | 980 | 3316 | ■ |
| 15 | 980 | 3317 | ■ |
| 16 | 980 | 3318 | ■ |
| 17 | 980 | 3319 | ■ |
| 18 | 980 | 3320 | ■ |
| 19 | 980 | 3321 | ■ |
| 20 | 980 | 3322 | ■ |
| 21 |     |      | ■ |
| 22 |     |      | ■ |
| 23 |     |      | ■ |
| 24 |     |      | ■ |
| 25 |     |      | ■ |

See also

(C) Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Out  
Company Muster Roll  
for dated May 17, 1866,  
shows station of company,

Fort Leavenworth, Ks

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co was organized at Ottumwa, Iowa. Oct 18/62 by Capt John S. Ward. Mustered in to service Apr 27/63 at Davenport, Iowa. July 27/63 rec'd orders to report to the Condg Gen. Dist. of Neb. for duty on the Plains. Reported at Omaha N.T. in accordance with the above order in the m<sup>o</sup>

Sept 1863, Co was at once ordered to Fort Kearney N.T. for duty on the Platte Valley.

The Co took part in the following skirmishes with hostile Indians on the Plains: Elk Creek N.T. Aug 13/64; Alkali N.T., Apr 17/65; Horse Creek, D.T., June 14/65; Whitmans Fork, (Tex)

Attest

9-1111

9303322

1891

N. I., Nov 1/65; Blackwater,  
Kansas, Jan 16/66. The Co  
has been stationed at nearly all  
of the Military Posts on the Platte  
river, during its term of ser-  
vice, doing a great amount of  
escorting to Fort Lains and  
Ameland Coaches & scouting  
after Hostile Indians. The Co.  
has travelled an aggregate of  
eight thousand miles since  
muster into service.

from ...

*DH* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *6 Apr 30*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Lavenport Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st 1863*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Lawrence Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1863, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Tarry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

My detachment with  
which Co A has  
been since last  
muster has since the  
27th July marched  
from Campfort Iowa  
to this Post and the  
vicissitudes of so long  
a march during  
which the troops en-  
countered two Extra-  
ordinary rain storms  
accounts in a  
great degree for the  
character of the certificates  
of Discipline, Instruction  
& Appearance, arms  
accoutrements & clothing  
which has been made

H H Heath Maj 1 Bat 7 Iowa Cav. Surgt &  
Muster Officer.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for J. P. C. O. L., 1862,

shows station of company,

Det. 1st Cavalry, 1st Division,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 15 1862*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*1st Regt Iowa Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st, 1864,

shows station of company,

St. Louis, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No change of station  
has been made since  
last Muster and the  
Company has been  
in action.

The rules and articles  
of War and portions  
of the regulations have  
been read frequently  
since last muster  
to the members of Co  
A: whose names  
appear on this Roll.

Samuel B. Smith

St. Louis, Mo.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for 7/63 1863, 1863,

shows station of company,

Entered from Brownsville to Nebraska City N.S.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ordered to march from Ft Kearney N.T. on the 4<sup>th</sup> of March 64 to reinforce Capt J. C. Hildall Co. C 7<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cavalry at Nebraska City N.T. a distance of 200 miles arrived at that place March 11, 64. Thence ordered to Brownsville N.T. a distance of 20 miles arrived at that place Mar 14 1864. Company done scouting to the amount of 50 miles while remaining there. Ordered April 23<sup>rd</sup> to march to Dakota City N.T. a distance of 200 miles to reinforce Capt J. Wilson of Co. B. 7<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cavalry arrived at that place on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864.

10

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Post Cavalry S. S.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,

Pine Creek N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Post Alkali, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company marched from  
Plum Creek Station N.T.,  
Sept. 3, 1864 on expedition  
against Indians. Returned  
to Post Cottonwood N.T.  
Sept. 20, 1864 from expedition.  
From there was ordered to  
Alkali Station N.T. Arrived  
at said Station Sept 27  
1864. Co. has built quarters  
for themselves also stabling  
for one hundred and two head  
of horses with suitable de-  
fences for any emergency. In-  
dians attacked Post Oct 17. First  
6- Mampela stock while grazing  
but was gallantly driven to the  
bluffs. Aggregate number of miles  
traveled since last muster (over)

A C. Williams

(2586)

Copyist.



JUL - 6

303312

1961

on expedition, scout-  
ing, escorting, and  
changing stations, fif-  
teen hundred.

A Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Alkali, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Command has been engaged since last muster in building quarters and completing unfinished ones, cutting and hauling wood, hauling hay, and on the 16th of Dec. a scout consisting of one Sergeant and seven men with a guide started south exploring Whisman's Fork and Stinking Water thoroughly. Saw no Indian but plenty of fresh signs. Returned to Fort on the evening of the 9th. Approximate number of miles traveled during the two months in scouting and securing, two hundred.

J. C. Williams

A Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Alkali, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company has been engaged since last muster as follows: In the month of Jan. our commissioned officer & fifty enlisted men were sent out on an expedition against the Indians. The remainder was engaged in Patrolling Road, scouting and scouting in vicinity of Fort during the month of February the company were engaged in repairing Pacific telegraph line where the Indians had torn it down; also in escorting and scouting and doing general duties at Fort. On our of (over)

J. C. Williams

JUL-5

303514

1657\*

These scout-air man  
was shot and killed  
by accident while  
in line of duty. Ag-  
gregately 200 miles trav-  
eled by Company since  
last muster, near Hun-  
dred and Fifty.

A

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865,

shows station of company,

Post Alkali, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company has been engaged during the past two months in general garrison & picket duty, drilling, escorting U.S. Mails, Gov. Trains and on the morning 24 inst. at 6 A.M. one commissioned officer & thirty eight enlisted men went in pursuit of a party of Sioux Indians which had run off 175 head cattle from a train which was encamped on North Platte. Pursuing them into Land Bluff Co. followed them as close that Indians left all of the cattle and one pony, all of their lodges, camp equipage which was burned (over).

J. C. Williams

JUL 6

9303315

1881

to keep it from falling  
into the hands of the  
enemy again. Horses being  
jaded down, returned to  
Boar returning cattle to  
owners. Aggregated miles  
traveled during the past  
two months on duty as  
above stated, five hundred  
and fifty.

A. Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Post Cottonwood, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been engaged since last muster in escorting U.S. Mail overland Stage Coach, Express Trains, etc. Also in doing guard and picket duty & General Post duties. On the 5th of June the Co. left Post Alkali, N.T. for Post Cottonwood, N.T. by order Col. R.R. Livingston Comdg. 2 S. S. Plains. Arrived at Post Cottonwood N.T. June 7, 1865. Lieut. J. S. Smith with a detachment of company returned from Ft. Laramie, S.T. on the 26th June, 1865. Aggregate no. of miles traveled in escorting, changing stations &c, Three hundred.

J. E. Williams

12

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1860,  
shows station of company,

Fort Kearney, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has  
been engaged since  
last muster in doing  
escort and guard du-  
ties. Our Comd Officer  
and 28 enlisted men  
went as escort to Fort  
Laramie, N. T., and back.  
Company changed  
station from Rock Cotton-  
wood N. T. to Fort  
Kearney N. T. Distances  
traveled in changing  
stations, escorting, etc.,  
four hundred miles.

G. C. Williams



A

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1 Oct, 1865,

shows station of company,

1st Kearney, N.D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has been engaged since last muster in scouting & doing general Post duties. Oct 15/65 a Scout of Twelve enlisted men was sent to Kiowa, which scouted the Country adjacent. Oct 24 Scout returned from Kiowa. Oct 23/65, a Scout of 1 Com. Officer <sup>and</sup> 32 enlisted men were sent out after Indians. They have not yet returned.

Patterson

*Handwritten signature*

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

shows station of company,

"In the Field" East Cottonwood

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(8586)

*Patterson*

*Ciprus.*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for April & May 1866, 1866,

shows station of company, Fort Heath

O'Fallon's Bluff, N.M.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the Co.  
has been in the field. It  
accompanied the Indian  
Expedition Commanded by  
Lt Col Brown 12 Iowa Cav.  
Crossing the Platte Valley  
Jan 6; Returning Feb 20 to  
Cottonwood & thence to this  
Station; Arriving here Feb  
23. Aggregate number of  
miles travelled by the Co.  
since last muster, Five  
Hundred (500)

"A"

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March - April*, 1866,

shows station of company, *En route*

*Fort Leavenworth, Kans.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Patterson*

# 4

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D.* (Company)  
Co., *7* IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |             |    |
|----|-------------|----|
| 1  | 980 3 3 2 3 | 2  |
| 2  | 980 3 3 2 4 | 3  |
| 3  | 980 3 3 2 5 | 4  |
| 4  | 980 3 3 2 6 | 5  |
| 5  | 980 3 3 2 7 | 6  |
| 6  | 980 3 3 2 8 | 7  |
| 7  | 980 3 3 2 9 | 8  |
| 8  | 980 3 3 3 0 | 9  |
| 9  | 980 3 3 3 1 | 10 |
| 10 | 980 3 3 3 2 | 11 |
| 11 | 980 3 3 3 3 | 12 |
| 12 | 980 3 3 3 4 | 13 |
| 13 | 980 3 3 3 5 | 14 |
| 14 | 980 3 3 3 6 | 15 |
| 15 | 980 3 3 3 7 | 16 |
| 16 | 980 3 3 3 8 | 17 |
| 17 | 980 3 3 3 9 | 18 |
| 18 | 980 3 3 4 0 | 19 |
| 19 | 980 3 3 4 1 | 20 |
| 20 | 980 3 3 4 2 | 21 |
| 21 |             | 22 |
| 22 |             | 23 |
| 23 |             | 24 |
| 24 |             | 25 |
| 25 |             | 26 |

See also

15

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for to April 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Davenport Iowa Camp Henderson

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

I Certify on Honor  
that the "Rules and  
Articles of War" have  
been read to Co. B  
1st Batt 7 Iowa V. Cav.  
John S. Wood  
Capt Co. A 1st Batt 7 Iowa  
V. Cav. Inspector & Muster-  
ing Officer.

Tyler

75

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1863,

shows station of company,

San Antonio, Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

N. P. Taylor

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1 Aug*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Sakota City Mo. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Co. marched  
from Davenport Iowa  
on July 27, 1863  
and arrived at  
Sakota City Mo.  
on Aug. 31, 1863  
a distance of five  
hundred miles.*



Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1 Oct 1, 1863,

shows station of company,

Dakota City Nebr. Terr.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the Co. marched from Dakota City (Nebr. Terr.) to St. James & from there back to Dakota City N.T. present headquarters. Distance to St. James N.T. fifty miles. The Co. is divided in five detachments as follows: Dakota, Ponca, St. James, St. Helena, & Michaviah N.T. The service performed was scouting & guarding & escorting the mails from Dakota City to Michaviah. The detachment at Michaviah killed two Indians under the following circumstances, a few days since they saw several

(over)

Tyler

JUL-6

305720

1661

Record of Events:  
canoes descending the  
river containing Indians  
the detachment halted them  
& demanded their pass,  
the Indians responded  
only by defiant gestures,  
whereupon the detachment  
fired upon & killed  
two of the number.

13

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1 - Dec 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Lakota City

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sgt. Joseph W. West + 17  
men had a skirmish  
with 30 Ponca Indians  
near Niobrara N.T.  
Dec. 4, 1863 with the  
result of killing seven  
Indians

No change of Station or  
out posts - same duty  
performed as last report -  
show 5 feet deep at  
Niobrara, thermometer  
23 degrees below zero -  
30 days rations at  
out posts - 14 unservice-  
able horses turned over to  
J. M. Phillips 1st Lieut. Co  
B. 7 Iowa Cav. A. A. 2. M.

Tyler

B

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Lakota City N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On change of station  
more events worthy of  
note since last  
muster. One Commissary  
Office. & 57 enlisted men  
on out posts from Dakota  
City to Nebraska reported  
as present for duty.

Sydney

*B*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Dakota 1st Regt.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last mustered the Co. marched five hundred miles & with changed stations from Fort Dakota to Nebraska leaving the former the 15<sup>th</sup> & arrived at the latter place the 18<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864. distance 100 miles. Recd orders on the 28<sup>th</sup> to go to Fort Kearney & started on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of May 1864. without transportation arrived at Dakota City May 31, 1864 where we waited transportation from the U. S. G. M. & Post Commander receiving transportation on the 8<sup>th</sup> June started again en route for Fort Kearney (over

Tyler

JUL-6

303330

1864

# Record of Events:

June 9, 1864 by way  
of Omaha ordered  
& arrived at Ft. Kearney  
June 23, 1864 without  
loss of life or property  
After great difficulty  
- in swimming men &  
horses & crossing goods  
- in skiff. The Platte  
River being very high  
and no practicable  
ferry on it at the  
time, distance from  
Niobrara to Ft. Kear-  
ney 400 miles.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st to August 1st*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Plumb Creek &c.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the Co. marched three hundred & sixty five miles in change of stations - To wit: from Ft. Hearnay to Julesburg 65.200 miles, thence back to Plumb Creek N. T. distance 16.5 miles. It also traveled in scouting and escort duty 350 miles. On Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> skirmished with and drove 40 Sioux Indians across Platte River near Ft. Laramie N. T. The Indians being well mounted and having the start escaped across the Sand Hills.

One horse died of disease and six turned over to A. R. G. M.

*H. E. Brandon*



Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for September 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster (at Plum  
Creek, I. T.) the company  
traveled 1200 miles on foot  
about 300 miles on horse  
and 100 miles on Picket  
Duty, was on Indian ex-  
pedition under Genl Curtis  
& Mitchell. Stationed at  
O'Fallons Bluffs, I. T.  
Sept. 26. 1864. Have put  
up ample quarters for  
men & stabling for  
horses - Have over 1000  
fuel, forage & subsistence  
at distance of over 30 miles  
from 100. Have 2 hay cut  
& well - can have supply  
for winter - Have killed  
& keep horses frequently.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

William Pluffs & Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last Muster the  
Company has traveled an aggregate  
of 300 miles on scout, 200  
miles on escort and 100 miles  
on picket duty. On the 15<sup>th</sup> Sept  
M<sup>rs</sup> Linn & 9 men of the Company  
were ordered and started on a  
scout to Solomon River distant  
150 miles South. They struck  
the head of Willow Creek 40 miles  
South of this Post and followed  
the Creek which was a  
S. E. direction to its junction  
with the Republican River, &  
distant 100 miles, in consequence  
of a severe snow storm on the  
Republican, turned about on  
the 18<sup>th</sup> and returned to this  
Post Dec 20/64 having traveled  
200 miles - Saw no Indians

E. E. Brandon

JUL-6

9 303335

1891

and only recent signs  
of small scouting, or hunt-  
ing parties. Willow Creek  
is skirted with fine  
bodies of elm, Hack-  
berry, ash, and cotton-  
wood timber: is well  
watered with springs  
and abounds with game,  
especially with Beaver  
and Turkey -

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for January 9 February, 1865

shows station of company,

Fort Robinson, Nebraska, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since first Muster the  
Company traveled 200  
miles on Scouts, 3 miles  
on Picket, & 50 miles on  
escort duty, & repaired  
27 1/2 miles of Telegraphs,  
destroyed by Indians, be-  
tween Julesburg C.T. and  
Mud Springs N.T.

J. P. Handon

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1865 April, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Laramie D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Light and Heavy Artillery is  
issued men of the co. March  
ed from O'Fallon's Bluffs  
enroute to Julesburg Co. T.  
on the 7<sup>th</sup> of March 1865  
under orders of Col. Living-  
ston Comdg. East Sub-Dist  
of Nebraska arrived at Jules-  
burg March 10/65 and  
marched from thence under  
orders of Lieut. Col. Sumner  
enroute to Ft. Laramie.  
J. T. March 16 arrived  
at Fort Laramie. March  
21 1865 - Distance from  
O'Fallon's Bluffs to Jules-  
burg 75 miles distance  
from Julesburg to Ft. Lar-  
amie 175 miles - total  
distance marched in charge

H. E. Brandon (over)

JUL - 6

980333

1891

of Station 250 miles.  
Since March 21 -  
Date of arrival at  
Fort Laramie. They  
have traveled an  
aggregate of 300 miles  
of scouts, escort and  
Picket duty -

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st June 1st, 1865,

shows station of company,

O'Fallon's Bluffs, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. marched from Fort  
Laramie May 3rd on expe-  
dition under Col. Monroght  
to tributaries of Powder &  
Wind Rivers. Returned to  
Fort Laramie May 22 left  
Fort Laramie N.T. March  
to O'Fallon's Bluffs N.T.  
June 11 was in action at  
Horse Creek June 14 -  
arrived at O'Fallon's Bluffs  
N.T. June 25, 65 - Marched  
Six hundred miles on  
Scout's expedition and  
250 miles in change of  
station since last muster

J. H. Brandon

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 2nd August, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Leath O'Fallon's Bluffs R.D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last Muster the  
company travelled on es-  
cort duty an aggregate dis-  
tance of 250 miles and 25  
miles on Scout & picket  
duty, besides the erection of  
Fort Leath at O'Fallon's Bluffs  
A.T. with the following di-  
mensions to wit: 120 ft  
long & 24 ft wide with  
loop holes on three sides  
and are now engaged in  
erection of stable for Cav-  
alry horses 150 feet long  
& 30 feet wide

A. E. Brandon



B

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Heath, O'Fallon Bluffs, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the  
Company has been engaged  
escorting overland coaches,  
& erecting Fort Heath.

Nathaniel

*B* Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Heath, D. Minn. Buff. M.T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st to Feb 1st, 1866,

shows station of company,

Fort Leath, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the  
company has been  
doing garrison duty  
and escorting the overland  
coaches. The capt. was  
in command of a  
battalion of the expeditionary  
force commanded by Lt.  
Col. Brown from Fort  
Cottonwood N. T. to  
Hogman River, Kansas, which  
left Cottonwood N. T. Jan 6  
and returned Feb 12/66.

3 Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1866,

shows station of company,

*Sevenson Mill Point, Ill.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Salisbury*

B Co., 7 Reg't Lower Cavalry.

<sup>out</sup>  
Company Muster Roll

for May 17, 1866,

shows station of company,

Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was originally organized by Capt. John Wilcox at Ottumwa, Iowa, in the month of March 1862 and mustered at Davenport, Iowa, April 2/63. Was ordered to report to Comdg. Gen. Dist. of Nebraska, marched en route July 2, '63 and reported at Omaha, N.T. Aug. 17/63. Was ordered to Ft. James, N.T. and stationed there at Dakota City, and Niobrara, N.T. alternately till May, 1864, when ordered to Fort Kearney N.T. where they arrived in June. Ever since then they have been stationed alternately at nearly every post on the Platte Valley. Was with six principal expeditions against, and in two actions with hostile Indians, to wit: The battle of Horse Creek, N.T. June 14, '65 (over).

W. H. C. C. C.

9-100

9303342

16810

and White Man's Fork N.T. Nov.  
1855; besides numerous skirmishes.

They have scouted over nearly all  
the territories west of the Missouri River  
and east of the Rocky mountains,  
and escorted overland coaches and  
Govt. Trains between Fort McPherson  
N.T. and Fort Sedgwick, C.T.

Aggregate number of miles traveled  
by the company since first reporting  
at Omaha, 10000

5

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. Co., <sup>(Company)</sup> 7 IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 980 3343 | 28 |
| 2  | 980 3344 | 29 |
| 3  | 980 3345 | 30 |
| 4  | 980 3346 | 31 |
| 5  | 980 3347 | 32 |
| 6  | 980 3348 | 33 |
| 7  | 980 3349 | 34 |
| 8  | 980 3350 | 35 |
| 9  | 980 3351 | 36 |
| 10 | 980 3352 | 37 |
| 11 | 980 3353 | 38 |
| 12 | 980 3354 | 39 |
| 13 | 980 3355 | 40 |
| 14 | 980 3356 | 41 |
| 15 | 980 3357 | 42 |
| 16 | 980 3358 | 43 |
| 17 | 980 3359 | 44 |
| 18 | 980 3360 | 45 |
| 19 | 980 3362 | 46 |
| 20 |          | 47 |
| 21 |          | 48 |
| 22 |          | 49 |
| 23 |          | 50 |
| 24 |          | 51 |
| 25 |          | 52 |

See also

C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for ..... dated ..... Apr. 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Hendershott Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.



C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Henderson at Davisport Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events, consisting of multiple horizontal dashed lines.

Murray

4

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

Owasha N. Territory

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Munroe

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for

April 2001

, 1863,

shows station of company,

Omaha City N. D.

## RECORD OF EVENTS

May

*E*

Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... *Nov. & Dec, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Omaha City*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Murray*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 7<sup>th</sup>, 1864,

shows station of company,

Nebraska City N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company since former  
muster has marched from  
Omaha City N.T. to this  
place a distance of fifty  
miles.

G

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich. Apl., 1864,

shows station of company,

Nebraska City N.S.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Five to Twenty of the  
members of the Co. have been  
daily engaged in southern  
Nebraska since last Muster.

Murray

C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864,  
shows station of company,

Fort Cottonwood N.J.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. has marched since  
last Muster three hundred  
miles in changing sta-  
tions

Murray

C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,

at Cottonwood N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company has traveled  
in routing since last  
muster four hundred  
miles, had two skirmishes  
with Indians. Killed one  
Indian no loss on part of  
company.

As Black



C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864;

shows station of company,

Fort-Cottonwood N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company C. 7. Iowa Cavalry  
has marched since last  
muster over 1200 hundred  
miles scouting after  
Indians. Killed in action  
2 two enlisted men near  
Fort-Cottonwood N.T.  
September 1864.

Acrtlaen

C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

shows station of company.

H-Cottonwood N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. C. Black

C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Post Beauvais Station N.J.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company has marched  
since last Muster from Post-  
Cottonwood N.J. to Post Beau-  
vais Station N.J. distance  
90 miles Changing stations  
Scouting distance marched  
800 miles Since arrival of  
company at Post-Beauvais  
Station N.J. Quarters have  
been erected by men of  
company*

*Act Beack*

6

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865,

shows station of company,

Post-Beauravis N.J.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster one Com-  
missioned officer & (44) privi-  
ed men have been detached  
from the Company per special  
Order No 31 dated Dec 25 2nd  
Sub. Dist - of Nebraska Fort  
Kearney N.J. March 16.  
1865 - to Garrison Julesburg C.T.  
The troops at the Post have been  
employed since last muster in  
guarding Stage Stations escort-  
ing Mail Coaches building  
quarters hauling wood &  
hay for use of Troops at  
the Post & c

Rec Black



C Co., 7<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865,  
shows station of company,

*Beaurais N.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS

*The Company has been  
performing Escort duty  
since last muster  
No change of stations*

*ac Beck*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

• Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 9. 1865, 1865,

shows station of company,

Beaver's Station N. D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May Dec., 1865,

shows station of company,

Gauley Mt. Dec.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 12<sup>th</sup> day of Dec. 1861 a detachment of this Company numbering sixteen men were detached to accompany expedition in search and pursuit of hostile Indians. On the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of July 1862 they returned to Co. Hd. Qrs. having lost during that time one Corporal and one Private by disease also leaving one Private in hospital at Fort Cottonwood. In account of wounds received accidental discharge of rifle killed two horses and complete outfit equipments for each having been taken by the men who looted. The remainder of the Company have been employed since last muster in various stations visiting overland mail coaches.

James

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1, 1861,

shows station of company,

Fort Leavenworth Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was organized in April 1861 at  
Davenport Iowa by Capt. Linnell & Mitchell:  
was mustered into U.S. service April 28/61  
by Lt. Col. Rice at Davenport Iowa: left  
Davenport Iowa July 29/61 marched to Omaha  
City N.T. arrived there Aug 19/61. was as-  
signed to duty in the city of Omaha Aug 24/61:  
remained there until Jan 19/62 - then marched  
to Nebraska City N.T. - remained on duty there  
until May 4/62 - Marched thence to Catmon  
Spring N.T. where it arrived May 14/62 -  
remained there until Jan 29/63 - then marched  
to Kansas Station N.T. where it arrived  
Feb 2/63. Remained at that station until April 1/63  
when orders were received to march to Fort Le-  
avenworth Iowa for muster out of service: ar-  
rived at Fort Leavenworth Iowa May 9/63

This company has participated in many  
actions of war and some few skirmishes

Barnes.

JUL

6803362

1881

with Indians - and during the last  
years service the greater part of the  
Company has been employed for most  
of the time Guarding stations and  
creating Island mail coaches.

# 6

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D*

(Company)

Co.,

*7*

IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |   |
|----|---------|---|
| 1  | 9803363 | ■ |
| 2  | 9803364 | ■ |
| 3  | 9803365 | ■ |
| 4  | 9803366 | ■ |
| 5  | 9803367 | ■ |
| 6  | 9803368 | ■ |
| 7  | 9803369 | ■ |
| 8  | 9803370 | ■ |
| 9  | 9803371 | ■ |
| 10 | 9803372 | ■ |
| 11 | 9803373 | ■ |
| 12 | 9803374 | ■ |
| 13 | 9803375 | ■ |
| 14 | 9803376 | ■ |
| 15 | 9803377 | ■ |
| 16 | 9803378 | ■ |
| 17 | 9803379 | ■ |
| 18 | 9803380 | ■ |
| 19 | 9803381 | ■ |
| 20 | 9803382 | ■ |
| 21 |         | ■ |
| 22 |         | ■ |
| 23 |         | ■ |
| 24 |         | ■ |
| 25 |         | ■ |

See also

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Oct 14, 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Henderson Davenport Iowa

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Scherich

D

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated June 30*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp, Sanders Co. Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Q

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

Co. 7 Iowa Cavalry Neb. Tz.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

It is proper to say that the Certificate of the Mustering Officer is not as favorable as it probably would have been, but for the fact that the Company has marched across Iowa and then far into Nebraska within six weeks & therefore is somewhat rusty in many particulars

Scherick

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 8. 4, 1863.

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney N.T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8596)

Copyright.



**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4 & Co., 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney N. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Schurich

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for ..... 186 ..,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No change of station  
has been made since  
organization and the Co.  
has been in service.  
The rules and regulations  
of the organization have  
been followed and no  
change has been made  
to the organization since  
organization in the roll

9

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March 2nd 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

2nd Cavalry Regt.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No change has been  
made in station since  
last muster, the Co. has  
been in no action.

The Rules & Regulations of  
War were read to the  
men whose names appear  
on this roll. On the day  
they were mustered by  
the efficiency of the  
men the 7th.

D

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No change have been made in station since last muster. The Co. has been in no action, have traveled on scouts about one hundred & fifty or two hundred miles. The Articles of War were read to the men whose names appear on this Roll on the day they were mustered. For many the Co. is efficient.

Rich

29

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July 1st 1864, 1864,  
shows station of company,

Ht Lawrence Idaho Terr

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company changed  
Station since last Muster  
made a march of 385  
Miles have been in motion  
have travelled on horse about  
two hundred miles.

The Rules & Articles of  
War are read regularly  
to the men whose names  
appear on this Roll

W. L. Foutz  
Capt Co D 7 Ia Cav

28

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1861, 1861,

shows station of company,

1st Regt. Iowa Terr.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company changed  
station since last muster.  
Made a march of 15 miles  
from Garden Grove  
and camp April 1st 1862.  
The rules and articles of  
War are regularly read  
to the men whose names  
appear on the roll  
J. F. French  
Capt

J. F. French

a

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for 1st Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

71 Linn Co. Ia

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company changed sta-  
tion since last Muster  
Made a march of 125 miles  
in changing station, has  
been in no action  
The Company has done  
German duty and built  
gas plant of the time.  
The Rules & Articles of  
War are read regularly  
to the men when names  
appear on this Roll  
W. D. F. only  
Capt. W. D. F.

1st 11/11/11

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1865,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been doing  
duty in the 7th Iowa Cavalry since  
first at the time since  
Capt. Hunter, I have been  
in the battle with the  
Indians. Made a forced  
march of about 200 miles  
Lost 1 man in the 1st &  
1 wounded by change  
in station in fighting  
and infirmity of the  
men. The service ap-  
pear in this battle is  
good  
it is a  
Capt. Hunter



Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for ..... , 186 ,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Camp Hamilton Pickering Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been  
doing garrison duty and  
scouting since last Muster  
has been in two battles with  
Indians. Capt. W. D. Foul  
and two privates killed  
and three enlisted men  
wounded. Was changed  
station from Ft Laramie  
D. T. to Pickering Co.  
The Discipline & Efficiency  
of the men good

J. N. Biggs  
1st Company Co

W. L. Wright

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st Aug, 1865,

shows station of company,

Julesburg Col

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The co has been doing  
Escort duty, Security &  
Marrison duty since  
last winter, have handled  
seven hundred mules

D L Hayward  
Capt Comdg Co

L E Wright

*L* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 4 Oct*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Alkali Station N.Y.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. H. Moore*

L. Co., 7 Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Mass.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March 1865, 1865,

shows station of company,

At the ...

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Co. has been doing  
garrison duty, and  
scouting since last  
muster, have marched  
500 miles

G. H. Mason

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 1st to 1st, 1866,

shows station of company,

Fort Sedgewick C.F.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ed. Moore

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for June 22, 1866,

shows station of company,

On March 2nd to 5th Leavenworth to

### RECORD OF EVENTS

E. H. Mann

26

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

out  
Company Muster Roll

for Ft Leavenworth Kan Aug 17, 1866,  
shows station of company,

Ft Leavenworth Kan

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was organized  
at Vancamp Iowa Apr 28/65 by  
Capt William D. Fort. Received  
orders July 27/65 to report to Comdy  
Sexton & district of Texas duty.  
Arrived there Aug 19/65. The compa-  
ny was stationed at all military posts  
as far west as Fort Halleck Idaho.  
The company participated in the  
following engagements and thi-  
ngs Feb 7/66 Rush Creek Feb 9/66: Al-  
bu May 10/65 Horse Creek June 14/65-  
& alkali Oct 25/65. The company  
remained until Apr 4/66 in the  
above named district when they  
were ordered to Fort Leavenworth  
Kans. Aggregate no of miles  
marched while in the district  
10,000.

O. H. Moore



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

M

(Company)  
E Co., 7 IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 980 3383 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3384 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3385 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3386 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3387 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3388 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3389 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3390 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3391 | ■ |
| 1  | 980 3392 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3393 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3394 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3395 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3396 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3397 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3398 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3399 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3400 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3401 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3402 | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |
| 11 |          | ■ |

See also

E

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1863,

shows station of company,

Pawnee Reserve

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Lawrence  
Iowa to Omaha N. T.  
distance of three hundred  
and fifty miles. Started  
July 25 arrived Aug. 19.  
Marched from Omaha to  
Pawnee Reserve distance  
of one hundred and five  
miles left Aug. 27 arrived  
here Aug. 31 1863.

House

٤٢

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.* . . . . ., 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Luch Bangor, Alaska Ter.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(4586)

House

Copy.

6

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Chickasaw, Fort Smith, Arkansas*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

6

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp Sumner, Nebraska Territory

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(586)

House

Copyright.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Sumner, Minnesota Territory.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

While Captain Commanding  
abode in a desert quarters of the  
Company under command of  
Lieut J. W. Hobbs were burnt to  
the ground on the night of the 20  
of April 1864. fire was first  
discovered in the main office  
building was about at 9 P.M.  
N.T. The one occupier his office  
and it remains a mystery to  
the commanding officer then  
the fire originated. The  
burned at 9 P.M. and the  
camp was quiet till the  
alarm of fire was sounded  
about 1/2 past 11. It made  
such rapid progress it was  
impossible to extinguish  
the flames. Several arms

Howe

JUL-6

5803388

1681\*

and clothing belonging  
to the men were lost as  
most the men had barely  
time to save their lives.  
Men are now quartered  
in comfortable log  
houses. One horse  
died from disease.

April 18 1864

Squadron has moved  
one hundred and  
twenty-five miles.  
Scouting

E

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Post Summer to L.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Squasson has traveled  
five hundred miles  
scouting

Horse



E - Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July<sup>and</sup> August, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Squadron has traveled  
from Pawnee Agency, N. T.,  
to Fort Kearney, N. T.,  
during the month of Aug.

E - Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. and Oct., 1864,

shows station of company,

Columbus, Neb. Ter.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E - Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Columbus, V. T.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Sixteen horses lost while  
on the expedition against  
Indians in the month  
of September 1864.*

*One horse died from  
disease November 24, 1864.*

*J. M. Brown*

E - Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. 2<sup>d</sup> Feby., 1865,

shows station of company,

Columbus, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Six horses killed for  
disease, - Spanish Fever.

One mule killed for  
disease, - Spanish Fever.

Two horses died from  
disease while on expedition.

One mule died from  
disease while on Expedition.

Detachment of forty eight-  
men under Command of  
Lieut. Geo. P. Norris marched  
eleven hundred and forty  
miles within the last two  
months, Scouting and  
Escorting trains.

J. M. Brown

E. Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March<sup>and</sup> April, 1865,

shows station of company,

Columbus, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Headquarters of Co. E -  
7<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cavalry was  
moved from Columbus,  
N. T., to Grand Island, N. T.,  
from the 6<sup>th</sup> day of March  
to the 26<sup>th</sup> day of April 1865.

J. M. Brown

E - Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*South Loop Fork, N.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Private Newton J. Grubb  
killed by Indians -  
June 3, 1865 while escorting  
the mail.*

*One horse belonging to  
Private N. J. Grubb killed by  
Indians June 3, 1865.*

*J. M. Brown*

E - Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July and August*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Kearney, N. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. M. Brown*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1865, 1865,

shows station of company,

In the field on Williams Fork R.R.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 20 Sept 65 I was ordered to  
take 40 men of my company &  
sawyer on the south and middle  
forks of the Platte  
River, was absent five  
days, traveling 150 miles,  
returning on the 30 Sept  
65. Left Ft. Kearney Oct 2/65  
with orders to report with  
my company to Comd'g officer  
at Cottonwood. Arrived there  
Oct 5/65 where I remained  
until Oct 22/65 when I  
was ordered to report with  
my comp to the Comd'g  
officer at Julesburg  
Ct. arrived at that Post  
Oct 25/65 on the 27 Oct 65  
was ordered back to Alkali

Posey



JUL - 6

9303397

1891\*

Station N. T. Arriving there  
on the 29. Oct / 65. Left  
Alkala on expedition  
under Comd'g of Bow  
Brig Gen H. V. Heath  
on the 30 Oct / 65 =

Total distance marched  
since last muster (5-00)  
five hundred miles.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1866;

shows station of company,

Post Cottonwood, N.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster company  
marched from White man's  
fork back to Alkali Station  
N.T. Thence to Beaman's  
Station N.T. Thence on  
expedition South commanded  
by Lt. Col. Browne 12 mos.  
Camp. Returned to Beaman's  
Station N.T. Thence to Jules-  
burg C.T. Thence back  
to Post Cottonwood N.T.  
Total distance marched  
(440) four hundred and  
forty miles.

E

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1866,

shows station of company,

Post Cottonwood, N. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Total number of  
miles marched  
since last muster  
(775) Seven hundred  
and seventy five.

E

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Hickman, 1866

shows station of company,

Not given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Posley

*E*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *10 June 30*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp Hendricks, Campport*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Howe*

Record of Evnts. continued.  
E Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 17, 1866,

shows station of company,

Fort Leavenworth Kas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

November 1865-Pr.

Brig Gen Heath Comd'g  
Expedition to Republican R.

Solomon River - Jan. 2d

Feb. 1866 Col Brown

12 Mo. Cav Comd'g

Company, has also

participated in the

following battles and

skirmishes: Skirmish on

Looking Glass Creek,

Feb. July 1864 -

Skirmish on Wood River

Feb. June 3, 1865 - one

man killed, Battle of

Council Bluffs Feb.

Nov. 1, 1865 - Battle of

Blackwater Jan. 16, 1866

The company has marched

D  
Posey

JUL-6

9803402

1891

an aggregate of seven  
Thousand miles since  
muster into the service  
April 9. 1866 company  
received orders to march  
from Fort McKerson N. T.  
to Fort Leavenworth Kansas  
for muster out.

Arrived at Fort Leavenworth  
Mo May 6. 1866.

Company was commanded  
by Capt James B. David  
from date of muster in  
to July 10. 1865 - then  
commanded by Captain  
George P. Morris to date  
of muster out

E Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 17, 1866,

shows station of company,

Fort Leavenworth Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was organized by Captain James B. David at Davenport Iowa June 3. 1863. July 27. 1863 was ordered to report to the commanding General of the District of Nebraska for duty; reported in accordance with said order to Brig Gen McKean at Omaha Neb. Aug 19. 1863 The company was assigned by Brig Gen McKean to duty at Barne Indian Reservation Neb. Aug 26 1863 Company since that date has been stationed at nearly all the Fort and Stations in the Platte Valley Neb.



JUL - 6

303401

1861

Company has performed a large amount of escort duty - escorting overland trains and M. V. overland mail coaches; also a large amount of detachment scouting duty after hostile Indians.

Company has also participated in the following expeditions against hostile Indians.  
Expedition to Republican River September, 1864  
Genl. Curtis to Whitehall.  
Comdg Expedition in the Loup and Laramie Co, Comd & Country in June 1865.  
Br. Brig Gen R. R. Livingston  
Comdg Expedition to White Mans Fork of Republican

# 8

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*F* Co., *7* IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 980 3403 | ■ |
| 2  | 980 3404 | ■ |
| 3  | 980 3405 | ■ |
| 4  | 980 3406 | ■ |
| 5  | 980 3407 | ■ |
| 6  | 980 3408 | ■ |
| 7  | 980 3409 | ■ |
| 8  | 980 3410 | ■ |
| 9  | 980 3411 | ■ |
| 10 | 980 3412 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3413 | ■ |
| 12 | 980 3414 | ■ |
| 13 | 980 3415 | ■ |
| 14 | 980 3416 | ■ |
| 15 | 980 3417 | ■ |
| 16 | 980 3418 | ■ |
| 17 | 980 3419 | ■ |
| 18 | 980 3420 | ■ |
| 19 | 980 3421 | ■ |
| 20 | 980 3422 | ■ |
| 21 |          | ■ |
| 22 |          | ■ |
| 23 |          | ■ |
| 24 |          | ■ |
| 25 |          | ■ |

See also

*7* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *to June 30, 1863,*

shows station of company, *Camp Henderson,*

*Davenport, Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

17

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company, 1st Regt Henn-

deshell, Davenport Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Merchant

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1863,

shows station of company,

Cottonwood A. Ter.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On Aug 31, 1863 The Co. was in  
Genl Rendezvous at Davenport Iowa  
They started Sept 5, 1863 for  
Omaha A. Ter where they  
arrived Sep. 19, 63

They started from Omaha  
Sep 26, 1863 & reached Cot-  
tonwood Springs Oct 11, 1863  
Immediately upon arrival  
they began to build winter  
quarters. Distance marched  
from Davenport Iowa to  
Cottonwood Springs A. Ter  
604 miles No of days  
traveled 28.

J. Merchant

74

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Aug & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Cottonwood Springs Ark. Ter?

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company K 7 Iowa Cav. Co.  
has been engaged during  
November and December  
1863 in building Barracks  
Stables and<sup>n</sup> at Cot-  
tonwood Springs Ark. Ter.

J. Merchant

✓H

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

shows station of company,

Cottonwood Springs Ch. Ter.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. M. M. M. M.

14

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

March 7, 1864

shows station of company,

Cottonwood Springs Ark. Tex

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Merchant



44

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*dated June 20, 1864*

shows station of company

*Fort Cottonwood  
Cottonwood Springs Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. Merchant*

[illegible]

OT ..... .

shows station of company,

July 29, 1881

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was ordered to move from the Fort Springs Ar. - on July 19<sup>th</sup> 1864 and it proceeded by way to Ft. Laramie. Over a distance of 275 Miles. where they arrived July 28<sup>th</sup> 1864. While at Ft. Laramie Ar. the detachments of the Co went out on route & soon the aggregate distance traveled of all the troops was 1000 Miles. The Company was ordered Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864 to move by Col. - where it arrived Aug. 14<sup>th</sup> 1864 a distance of 100 Miles.

*Explan*

JUL-6

9803410

10012

The distance between  
from the north to the  
south, 900 miles

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st term, 1864,

shows station of company,

*1st term, 1864.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Vice Co. Muster Roll  
Company has been actively  
employed in maintaining the  
Pacetic Guard in the  
North, &c. It has  
also been engaged in  
putting out fires in  
the town as the  
nearest point at  
which water can be  
found in the hills  
great difficulty is  
found to keep a full  
supply of water to  
distance. Marched  
since last muster will  
amount to 1000 miles. The  
Company are now in  
building water works.

*I*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *September & October*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the last two  
months this Company  
has been employed in  
building quarters, cooking  
and supplying  
themselves with fuel.  
The aggregate distance  
traveled being one  
hundred and sixty  
(160) miles.

*Hayberger*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

shows station of company,

Buttress Springs Co. Terr.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A description with reference  
from Big Lake Texas - The  
Company - Organized from  
formation at \_\_\_\_\_ April 1865.  
The Company is now  
divided into three (3)  
Detachments One is at  
Buttress Springs Texas  
(20) miles west of Juba-  
bury. The others are at  
William Springs and  
Valley Station Co. Terr.  
fifteen (15) and twenty  
three (23) miles west of  
Buttress Springs respect-  
ively. During the last  
winter the Company  
has in escorting the Coach  
and Overland mail.  
Postal Distance Marched  
over 1

L. J. J. J.

JUL-6

CR03414

16914

*See (1991)*  
*He*

*I*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *January 1st to December 31st*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Indianapolis Ind*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January  
1865, a portion of the comp-  
any with men (27) were  
engaged in action  
with hostile Indians  
near the Fort. During  
Fourteen (14) enlisted  
men killed and two (2)  
wounded. - Fifteen (15)  
horses and three equip-  
ments and all the arms  
of the killed, or wounded  
fell into the hands of the  
enemy. On the 12<sup>th</sup> of  
Jan 1865 the company  
was ordered to march  
for Ottumwa, Ia. and  
were actively employed  
in the field to Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
65 when it returned to  
(over)

*Indianapolis*



JUL - 6

9303417

1891

Am. Rev. Hist. Soc.  
Printed 200 Mins

T Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Laramie S. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company - Arrived from  
Buffalo Springs S. T.  
June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865, in obedience  
to Special orders No. 26,  
detached to Fort Laramie S. T.  
of the 7<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cavalry.  
Arrived at Fort Laramie S. T. June 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Distance Marched  
one Hundred and  
ninety (190) miles.



# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st to December 31st*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Indian Territory*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company detached from  
for *Indian Territory* on the  
26th of July, and on the 28th  
Powder River Aug. 1st 1865  
A detachment of the 7th Cavalry  
(200) miles. Marched from  
Powder River August 21st  
1865 enroute for Tongue  
River. On the 27th  
of August the company  
was engaged in a action  
with the Indians on Tongue  
River. The action con-  
tinued at night. The  
Indians were routed  
and fled in wild con-  
fusion leaving forty (40)  
dead.*

1111-6

107411

1865

The Indians in the  
tribe of the  
(400) Indians ab-  
andoned most of  
their camp & the  
was burned and  
destroyed.

Total distance traveled  
During the month of  
August about three  
hundred and fifty  
(350) miles.

Camped on Tongue  
River Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

7

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. , 1865

shows station of company,

Fort Laramie, D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wasson

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for

Company Muster Roll  
for Nov. & Dec. , 1865

shows station of company,

Ft. Laramie, D.T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wasson

7

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. , 1866

shows station of company,

Fort Laramie, D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Masdon

7

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & April

, 1866,

shows station of company,

In the field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Masson



No. 1.

F Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Cav.

-out  
Company Muster Roll

dated Ft. Leavenworth, Kan. May 17 1866,  
shows station of company,

Ft. Leavenworth, Kans.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company marched from General  
Lindquist at Davenport, Iowa,  
Sept 15/63 to Omaha, Neb. Ter.,  
thence to Cottonwood Springs, Neb. Ter.  
where they arrived Oct. 11/63, hav-  
ing marched a distance of six  
hundred miles. Company was en-  
gaged in cutting timber, building  
Barracks & Stables & other Govern-  
ment Buildings until July 19/64, when  
they were ordered to march to Fort  
Laramie, Dak. Ter., a distance of five  
hundred and eighty-five miles, arriv-  
ing there July 30/64. Company re-  
mained at Ft. Laramie on Post  
duty and other duty until Aug.  
31, 1864, when they were ordered to  
Julesburg, Col. Ter., where they ar-  
rived Sept. 4/64, a distance of  
[over]

Wasson

6-7-11

9803421

11-11-11

one hundred and eighty-five miles. The Company were stationed here until Jan. 9/65. During this time it was on the severest duty, both as escorting mails, trains, &c., and continued scouting in detachments, supplying themselves with wood a distance of eighty-five miles, fanning and building the Post (St. Sedgewick), at same time hauling their building timber a distance of one hundred and ten miles. On Jan. 7/65, sixteen men were killed by the Indians in an engagement near the Post. On the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Jan. 1865, the Co. marched to Cottonwood, Neb. Then with Gen. Mitchell on an Indian expedition to the Republican River, and back to Julesburg, Col. Ter., arriving Jan. 31, 1865. - Distance travelled, five hundred and twenty miles. The Co. from this time to June 2/65 was continually engaged in scouting, escorting or guarding trains & as it appears on Roll.

7 Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

<sup>-out</sup>  
Company Muster Roll

for dated Ft. Leavenworth, Kan. May 17, 1864,  
shows station of company,

Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

and protecting the Road from Julesburg to  
Valley Station, C.T., being broken up the  
detachments for that purpose. On  
June 21/65, the Company started for Ft.  
Laramie, Dak. Terr., arriving July 2/65  
a distance of one hundred and eighty-four  
miles. Left Ft. Laramie July 5/65, and  
started on an Indian expedition with  
Gen. Connor (Lt. La Baril). The Company  
marched to Powder River, thence to  
Tongue River, thence to Yellowstone  
River. The Company was engaged in  
Battle with the Arapahoe Indians  
Aug 29/65, burning their village and  
destroying all their property, capturing  
five hundred and sixty-four head of stock.  
Returned with the expedition, and ar-  
rived at Ft. Laramie Oct. 3/65, hav-  
ing marched seven hundred miles.

---

[Over.]

Mason

JUL - 6

9303422

1871

The Co. remained at Ft. Laramie, W.T., doing Duty & Scouting, average marching five hundred miles per month until Mar. 24/66. Thence they marched to Ft. Leavenworth, Kan. for muster out, arriving May 3/66, a distance of six hundred and eighty five miles.

\* As it appears on Roll.

# 9

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
 G. Co., IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |     |      |   |
|----|-----|------|---|
| 1  | 980 | 3423 | 2 |
| 2  | 980 | 3424 | 2 |
| 3  | 980 | 3425 | 2 |
| 4  | 980 | 3426 | 2 |
| 5  | 980 | 3427 | 2 |
| 6  | 980 | 3428 | 2 |
| 7  | 980 | 3429 | 2 |
| 8  | 980 | 3430 | 2 |
| 9  | 980 | 3431 | 2 |
| 10 | 980 | 3432 | 2 |
| 11 | 980 | 3433 | 2 |
| 12 | 980 | 3434 | 2 |
| 13 | 980 | 3435 | 2 |
| 14 | 980 | 3436 | 2 |
| 15 | 980 | 3437 | 2 |
| 16 | 980 | 3438 | 2 |
| 17 | 980 | 3439 | 2 |
| 18 | 980 | 3440 | 2 |
| 19 | 980 | 3441 | 2 |
| 20 | 980 | 3442 | 2 |
| 21 |     |      | 2 |
| 22 |     |      | 2 |
| 23 |     |      | 2 |
| 24 |     |      | 2 |
| 25 |     |      | 2 |

See also

G

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for to June 30, 1863,

shows station of company,

Davenport Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Thompson

(3584)

Copied.

Q

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,  
shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Davenport  
Iowa to Omaha N.T.  
a distance of Three Hundred  
Miles started July 27 and  
Arrived Aug. 17 1863 Marched  
from Omaha N.T. to Fort Kearney  
N.T. a distance of Two Hun-  
dred miles started Aug. 27  
and arrived Sept Sept 14  
1863

E. B. Thompson

C

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863,

shows station of company,

Gettysburg Springs Neb. Ter.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co Marched from Ft Kearney  
Neb. Ter. to Gettysburg Springs  
N.T. Started Sept 19. and  
arrived Sept 22, 1863 distance  
of 90 miles

E. P. Thompson



67

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Cantonment McLean Cottonwood Spgs. N.D.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company G. 7<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cav.  
Co. has been engaged during  
the months of November  
and December in building  
barracks and stables at  
Cottonwood Springs. Neb. Ter

C. J. Thompson

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 1861*, 1861,

shows station of company,

*Wetmored Springs N. H.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*C. D. Thompson*

6

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Not Given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. B. Thompson*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Topeka Kan

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. E. was sent from Ottumwa  
Iowa to Topeka Kan  
a distance of 200 miles. Started  
May 2/64 and arrived May 14  
a detachment of 40 men were  
sent in pursuit of Indians  
from May 18 to May 27 engaged  
about 200 quips. C. E. marched  
May 21 for Topeka Kansas  
arrived June 1 distance 70 miles.

E. W. B. Wm.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864,  
shows station of company,

Salina Kan.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. Marched from Topeka Kansas  
to Council Bluffs the distance of  
sixty miles started the 26<sup>th</sup>  
of July and arrived the 28<sup>th</sup>  
of July 1864. Co. marched Aug.  
for Cottonwood Crossing Kan.  
Arrived August 5<sup>th</sup> the distance  
of sixty miles there a portion  
of the Co. were employed in  
reporting stages until the 17<sup>th</sup>  
of Aug. when the Co. marched  
to Salina Kansas the distance  
of thirty miles.

E. J. Brown

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Deer & Car, 1864.

shows station of company,

Saina Kaur.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

E. H. Brown

*A.*

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *Year* *1864*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Quinn K. Quinn*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. H. Brown*

۱۰۰

1

Station of company.

Julius K. K. K.

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The edges of the paper are slightly irregular, and there's a small dark mark near the top right corner.

2004



C.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for April 1st, 1865,

shows station of company,

Intine and Camp Camp Creek Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. Brown

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1866,

shows station of company,

Cow Creek Kansas

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. J. Brown.

*L*

Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Garah, Kans.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

G

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept & Oct, 1865,  
shows station of company,  
On the march.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company marched  
from Ft. Garah,  
Kans. to Ft.  
Leavenworth, Mo.  
distance 280  
miles and  
from Ft. Leav-  
enworth, Kans.  
200 miles en  
route to Ft.  
Kearney, N. T.

Aax Lou

4 Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865,

shows station of company,

O'Fallon's Bluff N.Y.

From roll in 2d Aud office

RECORD OF EVENTS.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

Lawrence

C

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866,

shows station of company,

O'Fallon's Bluffs, N. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Det. Co. C. 35 men  
 have been engaged  
 in an expedition  
 against the Indians  
 with other troops.  
 Marched about  
 five hundred miles  
 since last muster.  
 Left this station  
 on 16 day of Dec.  
 1865. Returned,  
 Feb. 21, 1866. The  
 remainder of the  
 Co. has been en-  
 gaged escorting  
 the Overland Mail  
 Coaches, between  
 this station and  
 Fort Cottonwood, N. T.

1  
 Saxton

*G*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1866,

shows station of company,

*Seventeen Mile Point*

RECORD OF EVENTS. *L. Kans.*

*Saxton*

4 Co., 7 Reg't Iron Cavalry

<sup>out</sup>  
Company Muster Roll

for May 17, 1866,

shows station of company,

Jt Leavenworth Kan

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co was organized by Capt  
Eliha Hamner at Savenport  
Iowa June 16, '63 & moved to  
Omaha where it arrived Aug  
19/63 thence to Ft Kearney N.B.  
where it arrived Sept 5/63 thence  
to Colmanwood Spring. Ne. arrived  
Sept 21/63 & erected winter quarters  
May 2, 64 commenced the trip to  
Piley Kan where it arrived May  
14/64 thence to Topeka Kan where  
it arrived June 3 from there to  
Council Grove Kan where it  
arrived July 28 Moved from that  
point to Salina Kan arrived  
Sept 9 & remained in winter  
quarters until Apr 13/65 when  
it moved to Lawrence Kan  
where it arrived May 6 (Contd)

Lawrence



Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav

sub.  
Company Muster Roll

for May 17, 1866,

shows station of company,

7th Leavenworth Kan

RECORD OF EVENTS.

was stationed there until July  
31 thence moved to Ft. Green  
Kans. thence to Ft. Leavenworth  
where it arrived Sept  
1<sup>st</sup> was stationed at that Post  
until Sept 25 then moved  
to Ft. Leavenworth Kans. where  
it arrived Oct 9 thence to  
Ft. Kearney N.J. where it  
arrived Nov 5 Marched from  
that Post to Post Sallin-  
wood N.J. & arrived Nov 10  
from that point marched to  
Galloway's Bluff N.J. & re-  
mained in quarters until  
Spring Apr 1 thence started  
in route for Ft. Leavenworth  
Kans. where it arrived May  
7 '66 The service performed (was)  
dictated by Comfor

Lauren

JUL 10

303442

1931

by this Co has been chiefly  
escorting U S Mail Coach  
Scouting &c This Co has par-  
ticipated in the following  
engagements with hostile  
Indians Arkansas River  
near Ft. Zarah Kas Jan 02  
Co. was marched 3400  
miles to which should be  
added 4000 miles for  
escorting &c making  
an aggregate of 7400 miles

10

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H* Co., *7* (Company) IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 980 3444 | 26 |
| 2  | 980 3443 | 27 |
| 3  | 980 3443 | 28 |
| 4  | 980 3446 | 29 |
| 5  | 980 3447 | 30 |
| 6  | 980 3448 | 31 |
| 7  | 980 3449 | 32 |
| 8  | 980 3450 | 33 |
| 9  | 980 3451 | 34 |
| 10 | 980 3452 | 35 |
| 11 | 980 3453 | 36 |
| 12 | 980 3454 | 37 |
| 13 | 980 3455 | 38 |
| 14 | 980 3456 | 39 |
| 15 | 980 3457 | 40 |
| 16 | 980 3458 | 41 |
| 17 | 980 3459 | 42 |
| 18 | 980 3460 | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Henderson, California June

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(586)

A. Huber

Сопут.

"76"

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863,

shows station of company,

Det. Kearney 113

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. Huber

70.

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney 16.7

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Attest

"H"

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Dec, 1864

shows station of company,

Fort Kearney, N.J.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

A. H. H. H.

"76"  
76

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

shows station of company,

71st Infantry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. H. Tubbs  
Capt.



"76" Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

shows station of company,

Fort Riley Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. H. H. H. H.

No. Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

shows station of company,

Duckey Hill Crossing Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Commanded from the killed  
100. to Duckey Hill Crossing  
100. distance 55 miles.

Four men killed by Indians  
Aug. 6/64, while on escort  
duty. from Laramie Co. to  
Duckey Hill Crossing Co.  
Distance traveled during the  
last two months in scouting  
& escorting Govt. Mails  
1500 miles

I certify that the above  
particulars are correct & true.

Curtis Clark  
Capt. Co H, Iowa Cav

C. H. Hubbell

KC

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort- Ellsworth Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Escort-duty performed  
during the month of Sept-  
+ Oct- 400 miles

Ashley

100

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov 7 Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Sissworth Kansas

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

26

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June & Oct, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Ellsworth Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

76

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865;

shows station of company,

Fort Ellsworth Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*Mc*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Sewardth Kansas*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



*A*

Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*5*

shows station of company,

*In the field.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H.*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*June 1st 1865*

, 186*5*

shows station of company,

*Postmaster M. D.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *January 7, 1866*, 1866,

shows station of company,

*Post Cottonwood N.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Harris*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Dated Apr. 30, 1866

shows station of company,

17 Mile Point Kansas.

## RECORD OF EVENTS

(4586)

Copyright

A Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Cav.

out  
Company Muster Roll

for May 17, 1866

shows station of company,

Fort Leavenworth Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was organized  
on the 43<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1863  
By Capt Daniel S. McVine  
supt. Mustered into Service  
of the U. S. on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of  
July 1863. By Lieut Colonel  
W. N. Grier at Davenport  
Iowa. Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1863 was ordered  
to report to the Comdg Genl Dist  
of Nebask. for Assignment to  
duty: Arrived at Omaha N.T.  
and reported in accordance  
with the above order Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
1863. remained at Omaha  
N.T. four days, from thence  
Marched to Pawnee Agency  
N.T. Sept 30/63. Was ordered  
from the latter place (over)

Harris

JUL - 6

9303460

1891

Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> '63, to Fort Kearney  
N. T. . Left Fort Kearney N. T.  
May 4<sup>th</sup> '64, for Fort Riley  
Kans. Arriving May 11<sup>th</sup> '64.  
The Company was then or-  
dered to Fort Ellsworth Aug.  
26<sup>th</sup> '64, remaining on duty  
at that Post until Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> '65  
from thence ordered to Fort  
Leavenworth Kans. thence to  
Fort Kearney N. T. thence to  
Cottonwood Springs N. T. and  
thence to Fort Leavenworth Kans,  
for Muster Out of Service.  
The Company has traveled  
an aggregate of five thousand  
Miles since Muster in to  
Service.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co..

-IOWA CAV.

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 9503461  | 2  | 36189436 |
| 1  | 9503462  | 7  | 7        |
| 1  | 9503463  | 8  | 8        |
| 1  | 9503465  | 9  | 9        |
| 1  | 9503464  | 10 | 10       |
| 1  | 9503466  | 11 | 11       |
| 1  | 9503467  | 12 | 12       |
| 1  | 9503468  | 13 | 13       |
| 1  | 9821355  | 14 | 14       |
| 1  | 9821356  | 15 | 15       |
| 11 | 9821357  | 16 | 16       |
| 11 | 9821358  | 17 | 17       |
| 11 | 9821359  | 18 | 18       |
| 11 | 9821360  | 19 | 19       |
| 11 | 9821361  | 20 | 20       |
| 11 | 9821362  | 21 | 21       |
| 11 | 9821363  | 22 | 22       |
| 11 | 9821364  | 23 | 23       |
| 11 | 9821365  | 24 | 24       |
| 11 | 36189430 | 25 | 25       |
| 21 | 1        | 26 | 26       |
| 21 | 2        | 27 | 27       |
| 21 | 3        | 28 | 28       |
| 21 | 4        | 29 | 29       |
| 21 | 5        | 30 | 30       |

**See also**

Capt. Millards Co. 7 Sioux City, Cas.

Co.,

Reg't

Iowa

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 14 to Dec 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Capt. Millard's Co. Sioux City, Iowa.  
Co., Reg't Iowa

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Aug Feb, 1862,

shows station of company

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company is in  
(+ copies) of Cavalry Tactics  
also Military Laws  
and General Regula-  
tions -

O'Leary

Capt. Millard's Co. Sioux City Cav.  
Co., Reg't Iowa

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich and Apr*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City Iowa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*O'Leary*

Capt. Millard's Co. S. I. City, Iowa  
Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

S. I. City, Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Montague

Capt. Willard Co Sioux City Iowa  
Co., Reg't

Special Muster Roll

for Aug. 18 1862,  
shows station of company,

Sioux City Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The above roll and  
muster was made in  
conformity to a certain  
order of the War De-  
partment of July 31,  
1862.

Montague

Capt. Millard's Co. Sioux City Cas. Iowa  
Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862,  
shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The entire company  
(with exception of the  
2nd Lt. Sergeant and Hospital Steward) on Prairie  
Scouting in detachments  
twelve days during the  
month of August.

(pgd) At J. Millard  
Capt. Comdg. Sioux City  
Cavalry Co.  
Iowa Indpt Vols.

Montague

Leaph Millard & Co., Sioux City, Iowa

Co.,

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Private Frank H. Kettle  
received on the 1<sup>st</sup> of August  
certificate of disability  
from Asst Surgeon  
Smith. His discharge  
papers were not approved  
by the proper authority.  
Kettle reported again for  
duty on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Au-  
gust, 1863.

Montague

Capt. Robert C. Co., Sioux City, Iowa,  
A Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

One Sergeant,  
4 Corporals,  
1 Bugler, & 35 Privates  
are stationed at Spirit-  
Lake, Iowa, under the  
Command of 1st Lieut.  
Jas. A. Sangers - who  
has monitored & inspected  
them - agreeably to the  
order of Gen. John  
Cass.

Commanding  
1st Military District,  
Dept. of the Northwest.

C. K. Allen,

Capt. William's Co. 1st Infantry 3rd Cav, Iowa

Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Feb. 28, 1863,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. Owen,



*William H. Miller & Co.,*  
Co., Reg't

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 17 to 18*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City, Iowa.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., Reg't  
A Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June 1863,

shows station of company,

St. Randall, La. 1st

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. R. Oliver

"I"

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp in the field, Dacotah.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sitter.*

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Der Subgruppenrollen f.c.

Sitter.

21

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for No Oct 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Sitter.

01

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Sitter.

5

Company Muster Roll  
for Co. A 3rd Regt., 1864,

Sixty Six, 1866.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

Copy

35

for Mar 9 2nd, 1867,

Sion, Oite, 602-22.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sittes.

Copied.





50

Company Muster Roll  
for July & Aug., 1867.

shows station of company,  
Vermilion, O. T.

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Sitter.



*East Indian Company, Inc. Iowa 1st*

**Company Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 18*61*,

shows station of company,

*Sion City, Iowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Capt. Willard's Co. Sioux City, Iowa 2d.*

**Company Return**

for the month of *Jan*, 1862,  
shows station of company,

*Sioux City, Iowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Company Return

for the month of Feb, 1862,

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
Sioux City Iowa

### RECORD OF EVENTS.









## Company Return

for the month of June, 1852,

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
*Siam City & Co.*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the page.

Ballade

## Company Return

for the month of June, 1867

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
*Dear City & Iowa*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Capt. Michael L. Murphy and Co. 100*

**Company Return**

for the month of

*Aug*, 18*62*,

shows station of company,

*Cherokee, Cherokee, C. Co. Ga*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Capt. Willard's Co. Sioux City Iowa 2d*

**Company Return**

for the month of *Sept*, 18*62*

shows station of company,

*Sioux City Iowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Company Return

for the month of

Oct, 1862,

shows station of company

*Scouphita cirrea*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sept. 11th 1862*

**Company Return**

for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*San Luis Potosi*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Salcedo*

Capt. M. H. Ladd Co. Sioux City Iowa. Dec 1864

**Company Return**

for the month of Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Sioux City Iowa.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Ladd



*Capt. M. L. Davis to Simpson Co. Iowa 1863*

**Company Return**

for the month of *January*, 18*63*,

shows station of company,

*Simpson Co. Iowa.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. H. Williams Co. Sioux City Iowa and Va.*

**Company Return**

for the month of *Feb*, 18*63*,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City Iowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*Sallade*  
*5* *Copied*

*1*  
*Capt. Millard's Co. Sioux City Iowa Vol*

**Company Return**

for the month of *March*, 18*63*,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City Iowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Company Return

for the month of April, 1863.

shows station of company.

station of company  
Sioux City, Iowa

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the page.

Gallade



8.

**Reg't**

for the month of June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Opposite Fort Randall

### RECORD OF EVENTS

McClade

12

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*K* (Company)  
 Co., *7* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 980 3469 | ■ |
| 2  | 980 3470 | ■ |
| 3  | 980 3471 | ■ |
| 4  | 980 3472 | ■ |
| 5  | 980 3474 | ■ |
| 6  | 980 3473 | ■ |
| 7  | 980 3475 | ■ |
| 8  | 980 3476 | ■ |
| 9  | 980 3477 | ■ |
| 10 | 980 3478 | ■ |
| 11 | 980 3479 | ■ |
| 12 | 980 3480 | ■ |
| 13 | 980 3481 | ■ |
| 14 | 980 3482 | ■ |
| 15 | 980 3483 | ■ |
| 16 |          | ■ |
| 17 |          | ■ |
| 18 |          | ■ |
| 19 |          | ■ |
| 20 |          | ■ |
| 21 |          | ■ |
| 22 |          | ■ |
| 23 |          | ■ |
| 24 |          | ■ |
| 25 |          | ■ |
| 26 |          | ■ |
| 27 |          | ■ |
| 28 |          | ■ |
| 29 |          | ■ |
| 30 |          | ■ |

See also

五

for March 22, 1863,

For- Smith & Co.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

\* Increased by comparison.

(2586)

[illegible]

Copyrd.



K Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sazz. & Fev, 1864

shows station of company,

Post-Mean Farmstead H. J.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

22

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1864

shows station of company,

Lawrenceport Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Re-enlisted Feb 28/64 61 men

" Mar 31/64 2 men

Total Re-enlistment 63.

Lawrenceport

*E L* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for *March & April*, 186*7*  
shows station of company,

*Camp No. 8, H.W. Indian Expedition*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. left *St. Louis*  
City on *30th May* and  
arrived at their camp  
*June 27, 1867.*

The company is  
in the *1st Brigade*  
of the *North Western*  
*Indian Expedition.*

*in recruits*  
mustered in the Company.  
attached to it for  
*recruits*, of its being  
filled to the  
Maximum

*22* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1867,

shows station of company,

*At Camp at Camp Point.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left Camp  
at *Sept. 2nd*, 1867,  
on the 2<sup>d</sup> of *Aug.*  
& arrived at *Decor-*  
*Mountain*, on the 28<sup>th</sup>  
of *Aug.* having marched  
a distance of 283 miles,  
112 in the battle of *the*  
*Cape Girardeur*  
fought on the 28 & 29  
of *July*. & spent one  
day in burning the  
enemies' works, then  
marched to the *Little M.*  
*River* a distance of 161  
miles. & here it *arrived*  
on the 7<sup>th</sup> of *August*,  
was in the battle of  
*'Mann's Grove'* fought on

*Rockstar*

JUL - 9

9803474

1867

On the 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> + 9<sup>th</sup> of  
August they marched  
via Fort Union, N. M.  
to camp 32 miles below  
Fort. Berthol, D. C.  
Arriving on the 31<sup>st</sup> of  
August, the distance  
being 122 miles. (The  
distance marched  
since last Muster  
is 738 miles.)

*N*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Sioux City Ia Nov 3/64*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left camp  
32 miles below Fort Reethol  
D. I. on the 1st day of Sep. and  
arrived at camp on Big Sioux  
River D. I. near Sioux City, Ia.  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of Oct. having  
marched a distance of 620.

*White*

*A*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Spirit Lake, Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left camp near Sioux City, Iowa, on the 8th of Nov. and arrived at this Post on the 14th of Nov. 1864; distance being 125 miles.

Men joined Company.

*Martin B. Bashins; John H. Bishop, John H. Carr, Henry Diamond, Harmon Kuklman, Swint Larson, David J. Livingston, Harrison Mickle, James Mc Namara, & Andrew J. Shepherd. Transferred to Co. 23 in extract of Gen. Ord. No. 5, dated 4d. Dec. 3rd Bat. 7th Iowa Cav. Sioux City, Iowa, Dec. 7 1864*

*Fisher*

K

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 22 & Feb , 1865

shows station of company,

Spring Lake Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.





K

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Fort Sully D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company left Camp  
Floyd Iowa on the  
8th of June 1865 and  
marched to Fort Sully  
D. T. arriving on the  
22nd distance  
being about 900 miles  
went with the North  
Western Ind. Expedi-  
tion*

*W. D. Brand*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865,

shows station of company,

In the field U. S. Ind. Exp. Co.  
Camp at Fort Rice D. T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company left Fort Sully  
D. T. 5 of July 1865 in field  
with U. S. Ind. Expedition  
and marched to Fort Rice  
D. T. a distance of 180 miles  
arriving there 13 of July  
1865. Left Fort Rice D. T.

July 23, 1865 marched  
a distance of 132 miles  
arriving at Devils Lake.

July 29, 1865. Left  
Devils Lake Aug 4, 1865  
marched a distance  
of 68 miles and camped  
on Mouse River Aug 4  
1865. Left camp on  
Mouse River Aug 5, 1865  
marched a distance of  
75 miles arriving July

Board

JUL-6

9305479

1865

at Fort Beethold  
Aug 8, 1865. Left Ft.  
Beethold Aug 21, 1865-  
marched a distance  
of 129 miles arriving  
at Fort Rice Aug. 25,  
1865.

*A*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & October*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*marched from Fort Rice  
Sept 5, 1865 and  
reached Fort Sully  
D. T. Sept 23, 1865  
distance being 948  
miles.*

*W. D. Board*

*A-1*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Randall D.T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

7

for January + February, 1866,  
shows station of company,

shows station of company,

Fort Randall, D. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

W. L. Brand

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1866

shows station of company,

Fort Randall D. T.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

W. L. Brand

*Ciprius.*



13

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)  
 Co., 7 IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 980 3484 | 2  |
| 2  | 980 3485 | 3  |
| 3  | 980 3486 | 4  |
| 4  | 980 3487 | 5  |
| 5  | 980 3488 | 6  |
| 6  | 980 3489 | 7  |
| 7  | 980 3490 | 8  |
| 8  | 980 3491 | 9  |
| 9  | 980 3492 | 10 |
| 10 | 980 3493 | 11 |
| 11 | 980 3494 | 12 |
| 12 | 980 3495 | 13 |
| 13 | 980 3496 | 14 |
| 14 | 980 3497 | 15 |
| 15 | 980 3498 | 16 |
| 16 | 980 3499 | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |
| 25 |          | 26 |

See also

*L* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*In Grand Ave. Fort Sully*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 7 Dec*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Fort Sully S. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan - Feb*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*from July 2nd*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

**Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.**

## Company Muster Roll

for June 4th, 1864,

shows station of company,

Port Juley L. I.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2526)

Carpenter

Copyright

L

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp 1st D.T.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Fort Jolly  
D.T. June 26 1864.  
and marched from  
thence to Camp No  
18 D.T. a distance of  
Eighty miles

*G* Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July Aug*, 1864,  
shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept. & Oct., 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp near Sioux City, Ia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Distances Marched  
From Swan Lake to Ft. Rice  
100 miles. From Ft. Rice  
to Heart River 112 miles.  
From Heart River to  
Battle field of July 28  
80 miles. Return to  
Heart River 80 miles.  
From Heart River to Cross-  
ing of Yellowstone 152 miles.  
From Crossing of Yellow-  
stone to Ft. Union 50 miles.  
From Ft. Union to Barthold  
150 miles. From Ft. Barthold  
to Ft. Rice via Mason creek  
160 miles. From Ft. Rice to  
Ft. Sully 198 miles. From  
Ft. Sully to Sioux City, Ia.  
520 miles. Total 1402 miles.

Hooley



220

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1864, 1864

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

*Walley*

27

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Ia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*Jaeger*

*L*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb. 2 Apr.*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City, Iowa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Daly*

*L* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from Sioux  
City since June 7/65  
Distance 300 miles.*

*Lucy*

2

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 7. Aug, 1865,

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company marched  
with the 1<sup>st</sup> W. Ind. Exp. Coy  
from Ft. Sully, D.T. on the 5<sup>th</sup>  
of July 1865 and  
arrived at Ft. Rice, D.  
T. on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July  
1865, a distance of about  
198 miles. Marched  
from Ft. Rice on the  
23<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1865  
and arrived at Devil  
Lake, D.T. on the  
29<sup>th</sup> of July 1865; a  
distance of about 132 1/4  
miles. Distance marched  
during the month 330 1/4  
miles. Marched from Devil  
Lake, D.T. on the 2<sup>nd</sup> of  
Aug. and reached Ft. Totten

Promaster

JUL - 6

8303495

16011

Bearthold, D.T. via  
Mouse River on the  
8<sup>th</sup> of August 65 a  
distance of about 140  
miles. Marched from  
St. Bearthold on the  
21<sup>st</sup> of August 65, and  
arrived at Camp near  
St. Rice D.T. on the  
25<sup>th</sup> of August 1865,  
a distance of  
about 120 miles -  
Distance marched  
during the month of  
August 260 miles -  
Total distance marched  
during the months of July  
& August 590 1/2 miles

*a*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865,

shows station of company.

*Leysa Park, D.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from*  
*St. Louis D.C.*  
*Sept 5. 1865 to*  
*reached St. Randall*  
*D.C. Sept 23. 65*  
*distance 34 8 miles*  
*Left St Randall,*  
*D.C. Oct 10. 1865*  
*reached Leysa*  
*Park, D.C. Oct 12.*  
*1865 distance 28 miles*  
*distance marched*  
*during month of Sept*  
*& Oct 65 3 7/10 miles*

*Archer*

*a* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr. [unclear]*, 186*7*,

shows station of company,

*Keokuk, Ia.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*L* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan 1 to Dec 31, 1866*

shows station of company,

*Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar & Apr, 1866,*

shows station of company

*Fort Leavenworth, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

14

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M*

(Company)

Co.,

*7*

IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 980 3570 | • |
| 2  | 980 3501 | • |
| 3  | 980 3502 | • |
| 4  | 980 3503 | • |
| 5  | 980 3504 | • |
| 6  | 980 3505 | • |
| 7  | 980 3506 | • |
| 8  | 980 3507 | • |
| 9  | 980 3508 | • |
| 10 | 980 3509 | • |
| 11 | 980 3510 | • |
| 12 | 980 3511 | • |
| 13 | 980 3512 | • |
| 14 | 980 3513 | • |
| 15 | 980 3514 | • |
| 16 | 980 3515 | • |
| 17 |          | • |
| 18 |          | • |
| 19 |          | • |
| 20 |          | • |
| 21 |          | • |
| 22 |          | • |
| 23 |          | • |
| 24 |          | • |
| 25 |          | • |

See also

*Mc*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 10*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Farm Island, Oct. 31*  
*1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*O. J. Taylor.*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1863*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*in July 1863 Co. 3, 1863.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. 7th Iowa Cav.  
late Co. 41st Iowa  
reg. transferred from  
Superior to Leavenworth, Kan.  
under Genl. S. Sa-  
ter State of Iowa vol.  
reg. of 1st Iowa Cav.  
July 1863. Listed by  
order of the Adjutant  
General of the State.*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 1. 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*The Valley Feb 29 1864.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

111

# Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *March to April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Oxford, Iowa, April 30, 1864*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sixty four*  
*Enlisted men & Veterans*  
*on hand by order*  
*of Lt. Col. E. M. Bush -*  
*Acting Commanding Fort*  
*Myer, D. T. Dated*  
*March 17, 1864.*

*A. T. Taylor*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp No. 1 June 30, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Veterans returned from  
Burlington May 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> /64  
Left Davenport May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Arrived at Sioux City  
Iowa May 16. Received  
request equipment & left on  
the 10<sup>th</sup> of May arrived at  
Fort Sully S. D. June 17<sup>th</sup> De-  
tachment at Ft. Sully join-  
ed company & left Ft. Sully  
26<sup>th</sup> of June and arrived at  
Camp No. 18 June 29<sup>th</sup> /64  
From Davenport to Sioux City  
48 mi. from Sioux City to  
Fort Sully S. D. 300 mi. from  
Ft. Sully to Camp No. 18 65 mi.  
Now attached to 1<sup>st</sup> Brigade  
North West Indian expedi-  
tion.

C. T. Taylor.



Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July (Aug.) 1864,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp No. 18, with  
the North Western Indian  
Expedition, July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864. March-  
ed 82 miles to the Missouri  
river opposite Ft. Rice.  
Crossed the Missouri River  
in Camp until the 18<sup>th</sup>  
left Ft. Rice & marched  
to Heart River 115 miles  
lay in camp one day  
& left Heart River on the  
26<sup>th</sup> of July marched 75 miles  
& was in the engagement  
with Indians on the 28<sup>th</sup>  
returned to Heart River, de-  
camped there on the 31<sup>st</sup> left  
Heart River Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup> and ar-  
rived at the Yellowstone 155  
(over)

O. J. Taylor.

JUL-6

980350

1891

miles on the 12<sup>th</sup> having  
an engagement with the  
Indians on the 9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup>  
Crossed the Yellowstone on  
the 13<sup>th</sup> & arrived at the  
Missouri opposite Ft. Vin-  
ron on the 17<sup>th</sup> 41 miles  
Crossed the Missouri & ar-  
rived at camp No. 60 on  
the Missouri Aug. 31/64.  
150 m. Total Distance  
Marched 693 miles.

M

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Sioux City

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp No 60 the place of  
last muster 139 miles to  
Ft. Rice. Arrived at Ft. Rice  
Sept. 9. Capt. Wolf with a  
detachment of 35 enlisted men  
left under command of Col. Dill  
Sept. 11 to relieve Capt. Fisk  
emigrant train & returned  
to Ft. Rice Sept. 30. The distance  
360 miles. Left Ft. Rice Oct. 1  
in Mackinaw Boats & arrived at  
Sioux City Ia. Oct. 19 where  
we rejoined the Co. distance  
by water 1000 miles. Total dis-  
tance since last muster 1499 miles

Fuller

M

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186

4,

shows station of company

Sioux City Ia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Fuller

771 Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Sioux City, Ia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M Co., 7 Reg't Ia. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Sioux City Ia.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fuller*

*M* Co., **7** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*71*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Station 1st Ind Ept*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Lined area for recording events]*

*[Signature]*



Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *April - Oct*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Post of the Steel & S*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Stammick*

*M* Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fire Street Dr*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

72

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*James T. Berry*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*St James, D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*Rockwell*

*9th*

Co., 7 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*March - April*, 1866,

shows station of company,

*Fort Ames D. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. M. M. M.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Detachment)

IOWA

*Co.*

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039645 | 2  |
| 2  |          | 3  |
| 3  |          | 4  |
| 4  |          | 5  |
| 5  |          | 6  |
| 6  |          | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |
| 25 |          | 26 |
| 26 |          | 27 |
| 27 |          | 28 |
| 28 |          | 29 |
| 29 |          | 30 |

See also

8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station,

Near Williamsville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Davis-  
ville Ky for Nashville  
Tenn Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1863 arriv-  
ed at Nashville Nov  
17<sup>th</sup> 1863, distance  
200 miles. Marched  
from Nashville Nov  
22<sup>nd</sup> 1863 to Poplar  
Springs Tenn. Arrived  
at Poplar Springs Nov  
23<sup>rd</sup> 1863, distance 32  
miles. Marched from  
Poplar Springs Dec. 4<sup>th</sup>  
1863 to Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> N + N  
R.R. arrived there  
Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> 1863, distance 30  
miles. since Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> 1863  
detachments of Battery  
have been serving

(over)

JUL. -2.

11039645

☆1891☆

throughout the dis-  
-trict of N. & N. W.  
R. R. Term.

2

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

IOWA CAVALRY.

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |   |          |
|----|----------|---|----------|
| 1  | 11039646 | = | 36188161 |
| 2  | 11039647 | = | 2        |
| 3  | 11039648 | = | 3        |
| 4  | 11039649 | = | 4        |
| 5  | 11039650 | = | 5        |
| 6  | 11039651 | = | 6        |
| 7  | 11039652 | = | 7        |
| 8  | 11039653 | = |          |
| 9  | 11039654 | = |          |
| 10 | 11039655 | = |          |
| 11 | 36188146 | = |          |
| 12 | 2        | = |          |
| 13 | 3        | = |          |
| 14 | 4        | = |          |
| 15 | 5        | = |          |
| 16 | 6        | = |          |
| 17 | 7        | = |          |
| 18 | 8        | = |          |
| 19 | 9        | = |          |
| 20 | 60       | = |          |

See also



Field & Staff, 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*3*,

shows station,

*Louisville Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Were ordered and  
moved from Duvenport  
Iowa by rail road  
to Louisville Ky leaving  
Duvenport Oct 17 and  
arriving at Louisville  
Oct 21/63*

*True*

# Field & Staff, 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Dec, 1863,

shows station,

Waverly Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Louisville Ky Nov 4 arrived at Nashville Tenn Nov 12/63. Marched from Nashville Tenn Dec 1. 63 and arrived at Waverly Tenn Dec 6/63.

The 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion is now stationed at 32 Section of the Nashville & North Western Railroad Road. The 3<sup>d</sup> Battalion is stationed at the 9<sup>th</sup> Section same road and the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion is now stationed at Waverly Tenn which is the Head Quarters of the Regiment.

James

Field & Staff, . Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station,

Haverly Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

For the past two  
months have been  
engaged in general  
Buckhunting and  
scouting in country  
for guerrillas

J. Smith

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864,

shows station,

Cleveland Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 1864,

shows station,

*Fort Mountain Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864,  
shows station,

Kingston Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt has been at-  
tached to the 1<sup>st</sup> Div of  
Cav. & C. Learning with  
Gen. Sherman's army on  
about May 2/64 has  
been in all engagements  
since that date. The  
Regt was on the late raid  
under Gen. Mc Cook  
in the rear of Atlanta  
on the Macon R R Re-  
sulting in losing the  
regt<sup>l</sup> commander 26 June  
27<sup>th</sup> enlisted men making  
a total loss of 300 out of  
of the Regt

Done.

Field & Staff, 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for 31st Dec, 1864,

shows station,

Near Florence Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *S* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March Dec*, 186 *S*

shows station,

*Waterloo Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

NEXT ROLL ON FILE, APR 1865

*Jones*



Field & Staff, *F* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865,

shows station,

*Macon Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station,

Macon Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sam

✓ S Reg't

1st Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of

Oct

, 186

3,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Received

Reg't

*Iowa Cav*

Regimental Return

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated*  
*At A. W. R. R. Tenn. Dec*  
*17 1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from Louis*  
*vill Ky on the 4<sup>th</sup>*  
*of Nov. & arrived at*  
*Nashville Tenn on*  
*the 17 day of Nov.*  
*1863.*

Reg't

*1st Caval*

Regimental Return

for the month of *Dec*, 186 *3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Harvey Tennessee*

except as follows

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*U.S.*

8  
Reg't

Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of

Jan, 1864

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated

except as follows.

Return dated  
Waverly Tenn Feb  
29 1864

RECORD OF EVENTS.

8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of *Feb*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*not stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated*  
*A & A N R R March*  
*11 1864*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. L.*

*S. C.*  
.....  
Reg't. *Iowa Cav.*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Mar*, 186*4*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows: *Return dated*

*Clinton Tenn*

*April 18 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



1 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of April, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Cleveland Tenn

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. Hall

*J* **Reg't Iowa Cav**

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*4*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows: *Return not*

*dated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

8 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Cincinnati, Mo.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. A. Morris  
(1523) Copyist

8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *July*, 186*4*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Dallas Waterloo, Va. Jan'y 16. 1865.*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. L. Harris*

5"

Reg't *2nd Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *August*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Franklin, Tenn.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. L. Morris*

8<sup>th</sup>

Reg't

*Lara Landing*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*4*.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Dated Waterloo, La. Jan 16. 1865*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. A. Norris*

5  
Reg't

*1st Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *October*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Lafayette, Mo., Jan'y 22<sup>d</sup> 1865*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. T. Morris*

Reg't *1st Cavalry*

## Regimental Return

for the month of *November*, 186*1*.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Dated Watertown, Feb. 5. 1865.

**except as follows :**

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(2526)

**Copyright.**



3<sup>rd</sup>  
Reg't

Regimental Return

for the month of December, 1864.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Dated at St. Louis, Mo. Jan. 3, 1865

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dec 1. 1864. Marched on the retreat from  
Tennessee River from Franklin to  
near Nashville. 2<sup>nd</sup> Moved through  
Nashville and Camped in Edgefield  
Tenn. opposite Nashville. 3<sup>rd</sup> were  
sent into Kentucky to press horses.  
Regt divided at Russellville, detach-  
ments going to Bowling Green, South  
Union and Middleton. 11<sup>th</sup> Returned  
to Edgefield. 13<sup>th</sup> Crossed the river  
and Camped near Nashville with  
Brigade. 15<sup>th</sup> Partook in the grand  
advance against the rebel army  
in front of Nashville. Skirmished  
till dark, making our charge over  
rough ground, routing the enemy  
(Buckner's Cavalry) having our men  
(over)

J. L. Norris

of Co. "B" shot in ankle. 16<sup>th</sup> supported  
Gen. Hatch. Not in action. Camped  
nine miles from Nashville near  
Brentwood. 17<sup>th</sup> Had the advance  
on the left of Gen. Thomas' Army.  
Pursued the enemy across Har-  
peth river. Captured four Com-  
missioned officers and one hundred  
and twenty four enlisted men.  
Co. "C" pursuing a party of rebels  
lost two men missing, supposed  
to be captured. Camped beyond  
Franklin. 18<sup>th</sup> Still in pursuit-  
picking up stragglers. 19<sup>th</sup> Lying  
in camp near Spring Hill,  
roads impassable. 20<sup>th</sup> - 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Moved slowly towards Columbia.  
Tenn. 24<sup>th</sup> Crossed Duck river  
at Columbia. 25<sup>th</sup> Passed through  
Pulaski, roads bad and filled with  
muskets, ammunition, wagons,  
Caissons &c, abandoned to the  
rebels. 26<sup>th</sup> - 30<sup>th</sup> On road to  
Maturico, Fla, where we camped  
Dec 30, 1864, and still remain.

8"

Reg't

*10th Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *January*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Det'd 1st Div, 100th, Okla., May 5, 1865*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. A. Norris*

8"

Reg't. *2nd Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *February*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Watrous, Alabama*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. H. Morris*

S. Reg't *2nd Cavalry*

Regimental Return

for the month of *March*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Mifflin, Pa. May 3, 1865.*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. L. Harris*

Reg't *1st*

Regimental Return

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Sumter, S.C., May 21 1865*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

8<sup>th</sup> Reg't. *Para Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Fort Green, Va., June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

8  
Reg't

*Luna Garrison*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Monroe Va. July 2<sup>d</sup> 1865*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



Reg't

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Catamarca, La. August 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. R. Morris

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

*W. H.* Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039656 | 26 |
| 2  | 11039657 | 27 |
| 3  | 11039658 | 28 |
| 4  | 11039659 | 29 |
| 5  | 11039660 | 30 |
| 6  | 11039661 | 31 |
| 7  | 11039662 | 32 |
| 8  | 11039663 | 33 |
| 9  | 11039664 | 34 |
| 10 | 11039665 | 35 |
| 11 | 11039666 | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

(1) Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for *July to Oct 31*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched by Rail  
Road Oct 17/63 from  
Davenport Ia and  
arrived at Iowa Falls  
Ia Oct 21/63*

*From 2 and roll.*

*Gause*

11 Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Waverly Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

We left Louisville Ky Nov 3/63 and marched to Nashville Tenn arriving there Nov 15/63.

We left Nashville Dec 1/63 and marched along the north western Rail Road to the Penn. River arriving at the latter place Dec 6/63

from there we marched back to Waverly a distance of 12 miles where we are now stationed.

James

A Co., 5 Reg't Iron Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 21<sup>st</sup>, 1864,

(shows station of company,

Traverly Iron

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co has been engaged a large portion of the time in scouting and have taken a number of prisoners. On Jan 20<sup>th</sup> a scouting party of 20 men under the comd'g officer came suddenly upon a party of the enemy and after a brisk engagement for a few minutes we succeeded in wounding three and capturing eight prisoners consisting of one Lt Colonel one Lieut. & six privates with which we returned safe to camp.

J. M. S.

C Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864,

shows station of company,

Cleveland East Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Murfreesboro Tenn  
Mch 30/64 and arrived  
at Nashville Tenn  
Mch 17/64 Left Nash-  
ville April 1. 64 and  
marched to Cleveland  
E.T. and arrived at the  
latter place Apr 13/64

Davis

C Co., I Reg't Iron Range

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Kingston Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July 2 Aug 1864,  
shows station of company,

Kennett Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

James



*A* Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Florence*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. Duncan*

A Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Waterloo, Alabama

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company with the Regiment was engaged in action on the evening of October 30, 1864 at Rakoon Ford near Florence Ala and during the entire retrograde movement of our troops from Florence to Nashville Tenn. It was also with the Regiment during the pursuit after Hood from Nashville Tenn. to the Tenn. River and arrived at Waterloo Ala Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

S. Duncan

A Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865,

shows station of company,

Waterloo Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company with the  
Regiment participated  
in an Expedition to  
Corinth Mississippi  
starting on the 17<sup>th</sup> of  
January 1865 and returned  
to Camp January  
21<sup>st</sup> 1865 having travelled  
about sixty miles

S. Curran

A Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mc'h & Apl*, 1865,

shows station of company, *in the field*  
*near Forsythe Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company with the*  
*Regiment left Chickasaw*  
*Ala. March 22<sup>d</sup> 1865.*  
*Marched to Tuscaloosa*  
*Ala thence to this place*  
*a distance of near*  
*Eight Hundred miles*

*S. Duncan*

*A Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Macon Georgia*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*S. Duncan*

# 4 **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

*D.* Co., *J.* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 11039667  | 26 |
| 2  | 11039668  | 27 |
| 3  | 11039669  | 28 |
| 4  | 11039670  | 29 |
| 5  | 11039671  | 30 |
| 6  | 11039672  | 31 |
| 7  | 11039673  | 32 |
| 8  | 11039674  | 33 |
| 9  | 11039674½ | 34 |
| 10 | 11039675  | 35 |
| 11 | 11039676  | 36 |
| 12 |           | 37 |
| 13 |           | 38 |
| 14 |           | 39 |
| 15 |           | 40 |
| 16 |           | 41 |
| 17 |           | 42 |
| 18 |           | 43 |
| 19 |           | 44 |
| 20 |           | 45 |
| 21 |           | 46 |
| 22 |           | 47 |
| 23 |           | 48 |
| 24 |           | 49 |
| 25 |           | 50 |

See also

1 Co., 1 Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for ~~the month of~~ Oct 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Not served

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1st 1863  
Moved from the first  
camp to the second (Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
1863) and arrived  
at Louisville Ky  
(Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1863)

Revision

B Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_

shows station of company,

\_\_\_\_\_

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Second Battalion Iowa  
Cavalry moved from \_\_\_\_\_  
to \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
and remained in the \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ 32 miles from \_\_\_\_\_  
peace \_\_\_\_\_  
here on \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ made \_\_\_\_\_  
scouts \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_  
to \_\_\_\_\_ The \_\_\_\_\_  
marched upon each \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 3 to 12 miles  
the \_\_\_\_\_ which  
proved very \_\_\_\_\_  
and not \_\_\_\_\_  
a \_\_\_\_\_  
but little \_\_\_\_\_  
upon \_\_\_\_\_



scouts more than the  
wrestling of some men  
who had not taken the  
oath and the capture of  
your U. S. Herries. On  
the evening of the 20th of  
December (Friday), 1861, a  
unit of the 8th Iowa  
an efficient force, started  
from the fort of some place  
in the morning  
of the 24th they arrived  
before the enemy and  
after a short skirmish  
resulted in the capture  
of their tents and together  
with their arms and  
baggage. Being in a wooded  
glade and taking three  
prisoners "C. B." had no  
other wounded.

WHO WERE THEY THE MEN.

Ungabite and Heiran  
X. Wolf are the first  
men in the 8th Iowa  
Cavalry who have nobly  
and bravely shed  
their blood to help  
exterminate this herd  
of robbers and mur-  
derers and to vindicate  
their country's laws

Co.,

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

186

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co.,

Reg't.

**Company Muster Roll**

for 2nd Infantry, 1864,

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F* Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May 7*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*2nd*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*Harrison*

*1st* Co., *1st* Reg't *1st* *Inf*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June - 1864*, 186 *4*,

shows station of company,

*1st* *Inf* *1st* *Reg't*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*f*

Co., C Reg't 43rd Col.

## Company Muster Roll

for Oct 1, 1866.

shows station of company,

the once Mr.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

(8445)

Original.

*B* Co., *✓* Reg't *4th Va Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 14*, 186*1*,

shows station of company,

*Matamoros, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Hearst*

B Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Garry & Feby, 1865,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. A. Muhleman



P Co., 1 Reg't 1st Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hearst

*B* Co., *8* Reg't *10th Cal.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Macon, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

# 5

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

C Co., J IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039677 | 2  |
| 2  | 11039678 | 3  |
| 3  | 11039679 | 4  |
| 4  | 11039680 | 5  |
| 5  | 11039681 | 6  |
| 6  | 11039682 | 7  |
| 7  | 11039683 | 8  |
| 8  | 11039684 | 9  |
| 9  | 11039685 | 10 |
| 10 | 11039686 | 11 |
| 11 | 11039687 | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |

See also

*K Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Oct 31*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Louisville Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*marched by Rail Road  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1863 from Davenport  
Iowa and arrived  
at Louisville Ky Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
1863*

*J. G. Reeves*  
Capt.

Co., 8 Reg't Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp in Section 49. V & A  
R R Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

marched from Louisville  
Ky Nov 14 1863 to Nash-  
ville Tenn arriving there  
Nov 17. 1863. Marched  
from Nashville Tenn  
Nov 22. 1863. to Collier  
Springs Tenn arriving  
there Nov 25 1863. Marched  
from Camp Collier Springs  
Dec 4 1863 to Tenn per  
River at Reynoldsburg  
and then to Junction 49  
V & A R R. marched from  
Section 49. V & A R R Dec  
26 1863. to Fort Donaldson  
and to Harpers and back  
to Camp in Section 49  
V & A R R.

J. G. Reeves

Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for June and July, 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp in Section 4 N.W.  
R. R. **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Company Co. has been doing  
of Scout & Scouting duty  
during the month of Feb  
Scout in the Duck river  
Country several times du-  
ring the month of June  
1864. Sergeant Alexander  
Cahell wounded through  
right left hand while  
on picket duty at Com-  
bers Section 4 N.W. R.  
R. by snipers.

S. J. Severs  
Capt.

H. Co., Reg't 1st Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for March 1864, 1864

shows station of company,

Cleveland Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp with Reg't  
at Station 49, Nashville  
& Northwestern Railroad  
Tenn March 13, 1864 and  
marched to Nashville Tenn  
arrived there March 17, 1864  
Remained in Camp at  
Nashville until the 1<sup>st</sup> of  
April 1864 when the com-  
pany and Reg't left Camp  
and marched to Gallatin  
Ga. and from there to  
Glenville Tenn. arriving  
April 10<sup>th</sup> 1864. where we  
are now.

C Co., Reg't 2nd

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Last Mountain

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company has been  
with the rest has been  
engaged during the present  
Campaign from May 3  
1864 until the present  
Time

J. A. H. H. H.  
Capt.



C Co., 1 Reg't 1st Mass

Company Muster Roll

for Jan, Feb, Mar, 1864,

shows station of company,

Kingston La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been  
with the regiment in all  
its engagements and  
marches and what were  
not killed or captured  
returned with it from  
a raid to the rear of the  
rebel army at Atlanta  
about the first of August  
1864. Have come to Kingston  
La with the rest of the  
regiment where we yet  
remain.

J. L. Weaver

*C* Co., Reg't *...*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *...*, 186*...*,

shows station of company,

*...*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 1864,

shows station of company,

Matamoros, Tex

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

E H Spencer  
Capt.

C Co., 1st Reg't *Indiana*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June - 1865*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Indiana, Indiana*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

*E. J. Green*

C. Co., Reg't 2nd Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1st, 1863,

shows station of company,

In the Field, Co

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company left Wash-  
ington, D.C. March 21st  
1863 and have been in  
the field ever since  
done a great deal of hard  
marching; have been  
in several skirmishes  
with the enemy burn-  
ing rivers by day and  
night. Was in the  
fight at Fort Detrick  
and all the skirmishes  
from there here; and  
took a part at New  
Lossa, Va and near  
Pleasant Ridge Va  
&c. &c.

C. W. L. Capt. comd

Co.,

Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

186 3.

shows station of company,

Гуаеру - Га

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8145)

*Copyist.*

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)  
 Co., IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039688 | 2  |
| 2  | 11039689 | 3  |
| 3  | 11039690 | 4  |
| 4  | 11039691 | 5  |
| 5  | 11039692 | 6  |
| 6  | 11039693 | 7  |
| 7  | 11039694 | 8  |
| 8  | 11039695 | 9  |
| 9  | 11039696 | 10 |
| 10 | 11039697 | 11 |
| 11 | 11039698 | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |

See also

D Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for <sup>x</sup> Enrol. to Oct. 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Not given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched by Rail Road  
Oct. 17/63 from Davenport,  
Iowa, and arrived at  
Louisville, Ky. Oct. 21/63.

x From 2nd Aud. Roll.

G. W. Chase



D Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Waverly, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Post at Louisville  
Ky. Nov. 4/63, arrived  
at Nashville, Tenn.  
Nov. 17/63.

Left Post at Nashville  
Dec. 1/63, arrived at  
Waverly, Tenn. Dec. the  
6/63.

G. W. Chase

D Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Waverly, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 4, 1863 left camp near Louisville, Ky. and marched thence to Nashville, Tenn. where arrived Nov. 17.

Left camp near Nashville Dec. 1/63 and camped near the Tennessee River at the mouth of Tracy creek.

On the 8 of Dec. the reg. was ordered down the Tennessee River in search of the steamboat Pioneer; on the 9 met said boat and having accomplished the object for which they were sent, returned to camp.

Left camp near Tenn. river Dec. 11 and same evening  
(over)

G. W. Chase

JUL - 2.

11039690

1891

Reached Waverly, Tenn.

On the 19 of Jan. 1864  
fifty men of the company  
under command of Lt. Col.  
Barner started out on a  
scout; returned to camp.  
Jan. 24 bring a number  
of prisoners,  
Two recruit.

*D* Co., 3 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *1 Nov 2 Apr*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Cleveland, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. W. Chase*

D Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Kingston, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. W. Chase

*D* Co., & Reg't *Iowa Cav'y*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*,

shows station of company,

*Kingston. Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson.*

*D* Co., 8 Reg't *inva Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept- and Oct.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson,*

*L.* Co.,      Reg't *ma bat.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo, Illa.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

*Dickerson*



*D* Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson*

D. Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865,

shows station of company,

In the field in Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dickerson.

*D* Co., *8* Reg't *Iowa Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Macon, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Dickerson.*

# 7

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co.,

IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039699 | 26 |
| 2  | 11039700 | 27 |
| 3  | 11039701 | 28 |
| 4  | 11039702 | 29 |
| 5  | 11039703 | 30 |
| 6  | 11039704 | 31 |
| 7  | 11039705 | 32 |
| 8  | 11039706 | 33 |
| 9  | 11039707 | 34 |
| 10 | 11039708 | 35 |
| 11 | 11039709 | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

Co., 1st Reg't A. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Louisville Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Mustered by  
Rail Road Cox  
17th Reg't from Dec 31  
Port Jackson  
and arrived at  
Louisville Ky  
Jan 7/64

10

5

Steele

Co., 5 Reg't 1st Ind

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 1863,

shows station of company,

Franklin

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company moved to camp at  
different times, being located  
the Company for 20 miles south  
of Camp in the direction of the  
Tennessee river, and on again  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> of Dec 1863 marched  
16 miles to Pinewood Factory 24<sup>th</sup>  
started towards Duck river, falling  
with Col. Hawkins and ten men,  
drove them across Duck river.  
They swam it throwing the  
man and horse, 25<sup>th</sup> Capt. and  
Capt. Nicks and one of his men  
Brathwaite, 20 and 27, found  
a band of guerrillas, some up  
with them 28<sup>th</sup> then a fight  
ensued resulting in the capture of  
Capt. Hamilton in Pinewood and

9<sup>th</sup>  
H. C. Allen

over

JUL -2.

11039700

1891

six of his men with 12 head  
mules and horses and six  
revolvers, two shot guns, one  
Carbine.

*E* Co., *D* Reg't *2nd* *Inf*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Co E 2nd Nashville & North Western  
Rail Road.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



E Co., 5th Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March - April, 1864,

shows station of company,

Cleveland Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Nashville April 1st  
1864 marched to on Tennesse  
April 2nd, marched to Mur-  
freesborough April 3rd marched  
Full Backs Apr 4th marched to  
Wartrace Apr 5th marched  
Normandy Apr 5th marched to  
Andrew Station Apr 7th marched  
Stevens Station Apr 9th.  
Said over Apr 9th, marched to  
Whitesides on the south side  
of Tennessee River, April 10th  
to Chattanooga April 11th and  
over, April 12th marched to  
Cotnam, April 13th arrived  
at Cleveland Tennessee.

1100 1080

M. C. Bell

Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Div. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1<sup>st</sup> to June 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864,

shows station of company,

1<sup>st</sup> Division Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Division Cavalry  
for 1<sup>st</sup> Division Cavalry May 4<sup>th</sup>  
had an engagement at Cimarron  
River losing 4 horses and  
3 men wounded. May 9<sup>th</sup> had  
an engagement Buzzard Roost  
and were severely wounded  
May 12<sup>th</sup> Capt. Rorer was  
killed. May 16<sup>th</sup> had a  
skirmish in front of Caprell  
May 12 Capt. Rorer was promoted  
to Major 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> promoted  
to Captain of this Company. May  
the 12<sup>th</sup> was held in reserve  
while the rest of the regiment  
made a night charge and drove  
the enemy from their works at Caprell  
May 14<sup>th</sup> fight at Combsickery

W. H. Allen Clerk

JUL.-2.

11039703

1891

Had one horse shot Mar 20, 27  
28<sup>th</sup>, 29<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> skirmishing  
with the rebels at Front Street  
June 3<sup>rd</sup> Skirmishing with the  
enemy at Schwartz June 17<sup>th</sup>  
went into Camp on the south  
side of Mt. Merrimack Corp. Surge  
W. Pierce removed 2<sup>nd</sup> Light Co  
6<sup>th</sup> Regt. I.C.

*E* Co., *8* Reg't *10* Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C Co., Reg't 10th Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep 10 1864,

shows station of company,

Massachusetts

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

Ed Hamilton

*E* Co., 1 Reg't *In a line*

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo, N.Y.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 1 Reg't 1st Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for January 1st, 1863,

shows station of company,

Starksville, Alabama

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E* Co., *I* Reg't *In a Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1 April*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Stoughton, Ma.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



Co., 1 Reg't 100th Col.

Company Muster Roll

for March 1865,

shows station of company,

Macon, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

E. L. Hunt

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* (Company) Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039710 | 25 |
| 2  | 11039711 | 26 |
| 3  | 11039712 | 27 |
| 4  | 11039713 | 28 |
| 5  | 11039714 | 29 |
| 6  | 11039715 | 30 |
| 7  | 11039716 | 31 |
| 8  | 11039717 | 32 |
| 9  | 11039718 | 33 |
| 10 | 11039719 | 34 |
| 11 | 11039720 | 35 |
| 12 |          | 36 |
| 13 |          | 37 |
| 14 |          | 38 |
| 15 |          | 39 |
| 16 |          | 40 |
| 17 |          | 41 |
| 18 |          | 42 |
| 19 |          | 43 |
| 20 |          | 44 |
| 21 |          | 45 |
| 22 |          | 46 |
| 23 |          | 47 |
| 24 |          | 48 |
| 25 |          | 49 |
| 26 |          | 50 |

See also

*F* Co., 1 Reg't *South Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept* *Oct. 31*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Louisville Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched by Rail Road*

*Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1863 from*

*Greenport and arrived*

*at Louisville Ky. Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>*

*1863.*

*W. A. H.*

*F* Co., & Reg't *10th Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 1st 1863*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Sec. 49 Nashville & N. W. & R. Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*I* Co., 3 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Det. 49 A. & N. W. R. R. Am.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F.* Co., & Reg't *seventh Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Cleveland Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*W. J. G. H.*

*F* Co., *f* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Lost Mountain Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company has been  
with the Regiment and in  
the fight at Kennesaw Ga.  
May 7<sup>th</sup> & at or near Dalton  
May 13 fight at Cassville  
Ga. May 19<sup>th</sup> in all  
skirmishes that the Regiment  
has been engaged in since  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day May 1864.*

*Laygett*

"F" Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July 8 Aug., 1864,  
shows station of company,

Kingston Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has been  
with the Regt. and in all  
the engagements to wit:  
Cornell. Station May 7"  
Tilton May 13" at Cassville  
May 19" and on the late said  
under Genl Webb South  
of Atlanta Ga. at which  
time we lost 27 men.

Deaggett



*C. Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Div.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb. Feb.*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Florence, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E*. Co., *8* Reg't *in* *Co.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*1st* *in* *Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*E. Clarke*



Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *Sam. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*1*,

shows station of company,

*1<sup>st</sup> Minn. Cav.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

*Wm. H. ...*

Reg't

## for

186

shows station of company,

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3145)

Copyist.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*G.* Co., *J.* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039721 | 2  |
| 2  | 11039722 | 3  |
| 3  | 11039723 | 4  |
| 4  | 11039724 | 5  |
| 5  | 11039725 | 6  |
| 6  | 11039726 | 7  |
| 7  | 11039727 | 8  |
| 8  | 11039728 | 9  |
| 9  | 11039729 | 10 |
| 10 | 11039730 | 11 |
| 11 | 11039731 | 12 |
| 12 | 11039732 | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |
| 25 |          | 26 |

See also

G Co., F Reg't 10th Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. 30 to Oct. 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Louisville, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched by Railroad  
from Louisville, Tenn.  
Oct 17, 1863 and  
arrived at Louisville,  
Ky Oct 21, 1863.

W. I. Pagan

G Co., 8 Reg't ~~bus~~ Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 186<sup>3</sup>,

shows station of company,

Waverly Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Started En route from  
Louisville, Ky. to Nashville,  
Tenn. Nov. 4, 1863. Marched  
by the Louisville & Nashville  
Pike a distance of 190  
miles arriving at Nashville  
Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>. Dec 6, 1863 Started  
En Route for Waverly, Tenn.  
arriving at the latter point  
Dec. 5 a distance of 90  
miles from Nashville. On the  
11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> & 13<sup>th</sup> the Co. was de-  
tached from the main  
command guarding Gov.  
Stones at Waverly Landing  
10 miles west of Waverly.  
On the 16<sup>th</sup>, 25 men from  
the Co., in charge of  
over

W. H. Pagon



Lt. W. F. McConan  
with 20 men from Co  
K. proceeded across  
Duck River to  
Buffalo Co. 20 miles  
South from Waverly  
& captured a Rebel  
Capt & 9 men, re-  
turning to Waverly  
on the 17<sup>th</sup> Dec/23,  
for orders from the  
Ar. & Iowa Cav. the  
Co. proceeded on a  
Scout to the mouth  
of Big Rockland Creek  
thence down the Tenn.  
River to the mouth  
of White Oak Creek  
& up the latter to the  
New Clarksville Road  
by which returned  
to Waverly, on the  
25<sup>th</sup> Dec. South

Write nothing above this line.

Same day Serg Wallace  
was captured by the En-  
emy. The Co. captured  
2 Curriers on the 31<sup>st</sup>  
Dec., the Co. for orders  
from the Ar. & Iowa  
Cav. led the Co. proceeded  
on a scout to the mouth  
of Humane Creek and  
up Duck River to Piney  
Co. Thence to Waverly,  
a distance of 80 miles,  
returning on the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Jan, 1864. The weather  
being cold & stormy  
much suffer from frozen  
feet was endured.

Co., 8 Reg't ~~8th~~ Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1st 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Maverly, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan. 9, 1864. Recd  
Orders from H<sup>q</sup> Cav.  
& 8<sup>th</sup> Cav., St. H.  
C. M. Charn proceeded  
to Maverly Landing  
with 20 men to  
guard Govt Supplies  
On the 20<sup>th</sup> recd orders  
from H<sup>q</sup> Cav. & 8<sup>th</sup> Cav.  
Capt. P. C. Mahan  
proceeded with the  
manning of Co. to  
Maverly Landing  
and established military  
Post from where heavy  
details of men have  
been engaged in guard  
duty & escorting train  
over

W. B. Pagan  
Off

JUL - 2

11039724

1891

*Transacting Publishers  
Co. Waverly.*

*L* Co., *F* Reg't *Indy Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Cleveland, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Co. marched  
with the Regt. from  
Nashville, Tenn. Apr  
1, 1864 Enroute for  
and arrived at Cleve-  
land Tenn. Apr  
10, 1864*

*W. Pagan*

E. Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

in the First Lost M<sup>t</sup>. Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. has been engaged with the Regt in all the battles & skirmishes as per Report of 1<sup>st</sup> Brig, 1<sup>st</sup> Div. Cav. S<sup>t</sup>. Since the opening of the Campaign May 3, 1864.

W. F. Pagan

*G* Co., *G* Reg't *2nd Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*,  
shows station of company,

*Kingston, Ga.*  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. J. Pagan*  
Capt.

*I* Co., *8* Reg't *1st* *Inf*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 10 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*1st Reg't 8th Inf, 1st Div, Army in  
the Field near Florence Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*S* Co., *S* Reg't *Howe's* *Eng.*

## Company Muster Roll

for John D. Co., 1864,

shows station of company,

Waterloo Sta.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the page.

*P. A. Rankin*



*I* Co., *3* Reg' *Ordnance*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Paterson Alabama.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. 1st Lt. W. F. McCarroll in com-  
pany and was with  
the Regt. in train  
on Corinth Miss.  
Leaving Camp on  
12 Jan 1865. Re-  
turning 18th same  
month.*



*G* Co., *I* Reg't *10th*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1863*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Macon Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W* Co., *J* (Company) IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039733 | 2  |
| 2  | 11039734 | 3  |
| 3  | 11039735 | 4  |
| 4  | 11039736 | 5  |
| 5  | 11039737 | 6  |
| 6  | 11039738 | 7  |
| 7  | 11039739 | 8  |
| 8  | 11039740 | 9  |
| 9  | 11039741 | 10 |
| 10 | 11039742 | 11 |
| 11 | 11039743 | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |
| 25 |          | 26 |
| 26 |          | 27 |
| 27 |          | 28 |
| 28 |          | 29 |
| 29 |          | 30 |

See also

H. Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Louisville Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company marched by rail  
17 October from Davenport  
Iowa arriving at Louisville  
Ky October 21<sup>st</sup> 1863*

*C. C. Parker*

A Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec ..... 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Gilliam

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co Left Louisville Ky Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
1863 & Marched Overland arriving  
at Nashville Tenn 17 Nov 1863  
Left Nashville Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1863 arrived  
at Camp Gilliam Dec 22 18  
N & R R Dec 2 1863 Dec 28  
Company engaged in Skirmish  
at Poplar Springs also at  
Hinson Springs Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
1863 In mean time Company  
has been engaged in scouting  
country thirty miles around  
hunting guerrillas & Bridge  
Burners

C. C. Parker

*17 Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan - Feb*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp Gilliam Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. C. Parker*

A Co., 5 Reg't *Civil War*

Company Muster Roll

for *March and Apr*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Cleveland Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from*  
*Camp Gilliam March*  
*16<sup>th</sup> to Nashville 17<sup>th</sup>*  
*Thirty two miles.*

*Marched from*  
*Nashville April 1<sup>st</sup>*  
*and arrived at Cleve-*  
*land April 3<sup>rd</sup> in*  
*all a distance of one*  
*hundred & ninety six*  
*miles (196)*

*F. B. Smith*



G Co., 5 Reg't Iowa Ca.

Company Muster Roll

for May 2nd June, 1864,  
shows station of company,

camp near Fort Mt Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company marched  
from Lebanon 3<sup>rd</sup> of  
May 64 and partic-  
ipated in series of  
battles and skirmish-  
es to near Marietta  
Georgia

A Co., 5 Reg't Indiana Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864,  
shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company scouted  
and skirmished  
near Chattooga  
River, Ga. from June  
first until July 27<sup>th</sup>  
when it started on  
a raid in the rear  
of Atlanta Ga. on which  
said Capt. Walden  
Lieut. Blee and 29  
men were missing  
in action. The remain-  
der of the company  
(all dismounted) laid  
at Kingston Ga. until  
August 22<sup>nd</sup> when it  
moved to Nashville  
Tenn.

F. B. Smith

A Co., 8 Reg't *Infantry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*,  
shows station of company,

*Camp near Florence Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company left Nash-*  
*ville Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> with the*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Leav. Brig. Particip-*  
*-ated in several battles*  
*and skirmishes with*  
*Rebel Genl. Wheeler's men*  
*following him to near*  
*Florence Ala. Returned*  
*to camp at Franklin*  
*Tenn. Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> & left*  
*Franklin Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> with*  
*the Brig. after Rebel*  
*Genl. Forrest took part*  
*in a battle at Paducah*  
*Tenn. Sept. 27<sup>th</sup>. Followed*  
*Genl. Forrest scouting*  
*the country over to Water-*  
*-loo, Ala. then returned.*  
*over*

*F. B. Smith*

JUL-2.

11039739

★1891★

to Pulaski. From  
there to Florence Ala.  
went into camp at  
Huntsville Bridge  
Shoal Creek Oct. 19.  
After passing through  
a number of skirmishes.

*A* Co., *I* Reg't *Some*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec*, 186*x*,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo, Alabama.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H* Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Wetzelodt, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jas Brown*

*H* Co., 1 Reg't *Mass Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 8 1865*, 1865,  
*(started since 24/5)*  
shows station of company,

*Mass. Cav.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H* Co., *S* Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Macon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jas Brown*



# 11

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J* (Company)  
Co., *J* IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039744 | 26 |
| 2  | 11039745 | 27 |
| 3  | 11039746 | 28 |
| 4  | 11039747 | 29 |
| 5  | 11039748 | 30 |
| 6  | 11039750 | 31 |
| 7  | 11039751 | 32 |
| 8  | 11039752 | 33 |
| 9  | 11039753 | 34 |
| 10 | 11039754 | 35 |
| 11 | 11039755 | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

I Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Louisville Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched by Rail  
Road Oct 17 1863 from  
Davenport Iowa and  
arrived at Louisville  
Ky Oct 21 1863

O'Leary

I Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov* *and Dec*, 186 *3*,

shows station of company, *Sect. 49*

*N. & W. N. RR*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*O'Leary*

D Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan any Feb, 1864,

shows station of company, Section 49

A. & N. W. R.R.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O'Leary

*D* Co., *F* Reg't *Iowa Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Wcht Apl*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Cleveland, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. Jackson*  
Capt.

I Co., 8 Reg't Inda Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Lost Mountain, Georgia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Cleaveland, Tenn. May 3<sup>d</sup>, 1864. Had a sharp skirmish at Warrenton Station May 7<sup>th</sup>. May 9 skirmished all day at Potato Hill. 11<sup>th</sup> do. May 13<sup>th</sup> had a sharp skirmish near Tilton, Georgia. May 19<sup>th</sup> had a severe skirmish near Capville, Ga., were engaged nearly all day. Were engaged at Burnt Hickory May 23<sup>d</sup>. Skirmished again May 25<sup>th</sup> 1864 at New Hope Church. May 28<sup>th</sup> had hard fighting all day near New Hope  
over

W. M. Jackson

JUL - 2.

11039748

1891

Church. June 4th  
had sharp skirmish  
ing at the Marietta  
and Acworth Cross  
Roads. Were engaged  
again near Pickett's  
Mill June 5th. Skir-  
mished sharply for  
several hours. June  
16th had a sharp  
skirmish at the foot  
of Lost Mountain, Ga.  
June 17th captured  
Lost Mountain Camp-  
ed that night on the  
battle field after a  
hard day's fight.

*C* Co., *8* Regt *100th* Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Kingston, Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M. M. Jackson*



C Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1864,

shows station of company,

Camp near Florence, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

T. M. Jackson

*C* Co., *8* Reg't *Iowa Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. Jackson*

Co., Reg't *1st*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5th*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo Alabama*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. Thompson*

*C. Co., 8 Reg't 1st Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March April, 1865,*

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga-*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. H. Thompson*

*C. Co., 5 Reg't 7th Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*ellison Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm Thompson*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K* Co., *J* (Company) IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 1  | 11039756 |  |
| 2  | 11039757 |  |
| 3  | 11039758 |  |
| 4  | 11039759 |  |
| 5  | 11039760 |  |
| 6  | 11039761 |  |
| 7  | 11039762 |  |
| 8  | 11039763 |  |
| 9  | 11039764 |  |
| 10 | 11039765 |  |
| 11 | 11039766 |  |
| 12 |          |  |
| 13 |          |  |
| 14 |          |  |
| 15 |          |  |
| 16 |          |  |
| 17 |          |  |
| 18 |          |  |
| 19 |          |  |
| 20 |          |  |
| 21 |          |  |
| 22 |          |  |
| 23 |          |  |
| 24 |          |  |
| 25 |          |  |

See also

*A. Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa, Cal.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *ended Oct. 21, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Louisville, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B. Wagner*

*Copied.*

Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Warrenton, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS

Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1863 Left <sup>Louisville</sup> ~~Warrenton~~  
By Marched to Nashville, Tenn.  
Distance about one Hundred &  
Sixty Miles in thirteen days  
lay over two days in the line,  
Camped one mile west of Nash-  
ville stayed till the 12<sup>th</sup> day of  
December. When we took up our  
line of march for Warrenton, Tenn.  
Distance 65 Miles in five  
days, laid still one day in the  
line, reached Warrenton on the  
5<sup>th</sup> of December 1863 at 7 o'clock  
at night at ten we were ordered in  
line of march to the terminus  
of the North Western Rail Road,  
Reached there 11 o'clock on  
the morning of the 6<sup>th</sup> of December  
or 81



JUL - 2.

11039757

1891

1863 Distance 9 miles.  
Company N<sup>o</sup> being alone in  
the scout took possession  
and stopped till 12 O'clock  
of the 6<sup>th</sup> being relieved by  
order of Col. Joseph B. Doon  
Commanding 8<sup>th</sup> Iowa. Co.,  
we marched to Camp three  
miles back on the road lead-  
ing from Waverly to the Ter-  
minus of a old Rail Road  
on the 6<sup>th</sup> of Dec. Stayed in Camp  
till the 10<sup>th</sup> marched to Waverly  
Landing. Stayed in Camp till  
the 11<sup>th</sup> when we marched to  
Waverly & Camped. 18 went  
on scout to provide for  
Havens area to cross the river  
& come to us for protection, 29  
was on a scout to catch  
guerrillas. Distance 8 miles

Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa, Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864,

shows station of company,

Waverly, Iowa.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

January 19<sup>th</sup> 1864, started on a scout under the Command of Lt. Col. Bunker of 8<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cal. with 40 men. From my Camp "K" marched about 50 miles in a South East direction, cleared the country between Duck & Buffalo Rivers, took several prisoners, arms & horses etc, returned to Camp at Waverly. On the 27<sup>th</sup> of January 1864, having marched 185 miles.

January 28, started with 10 men from Co. "K" and 10 from Co. "D" under 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Powers in pursuit of a band of Sioux.

JUL - 2.

11039758

1891

permitted them till midnight,  
finding they had too much  
start, I returned on the 29<sup>th</sup>  
having marched 45 miles.

Feb. 1. 64. I started to  
reconnoiter on Tennessee  
River with 20 men from  
my Company. Returned  
February 2<sup>nd</sup> Having marched  
45 miles

John Dancer  
Capt. Co K. 8<sup>th</sup> Tenn. Cav.

*H* Co., *5* Reg't *1st* Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Cleveland, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

K Co., 8 Reg't Sa. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company, Fort Mountain,  
Colt Co. Georgia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. has been with  
the Regt since May 3/  
64 & engaged in all the  
battles & skirmishes in  
which the Brigade has  
been engaged as per  
Report &c.

John Vance  
Capt. Co. K 8 Sa. Cav.

C. E. McLaughlin

K Co., Reg't Ia. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864,

shows station of company,

Kingston, Georgia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. has been with  
Regt. since May 3/64  
& engaged in all the  
battles and skirmishes  
in which the Brigade  
has been engaged -  
as per report

John Dancy  
Capt. Co. K. & Ia. Cav.

C. E. M. F. Anglin

K Co., 8 Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for N. P. & Co. 1864,

shows station of company, Near

Florence, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

John Lee has been with  
the Regt since May 3/64  
and engaged in all the  
Battles and Skirmishes  
in which the Brigade  
has been engaged - his  
per Reports to

John Dance  
Capt Co. H. 8th Cav. Vol

C. E. McLaughlin

K Co., 8 Reg't Ia. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. + Dec., 1864,

shows station of company,

Waterloo, Ia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. has been with  
the Regt since May 3/  
64, and in all the bat-  
tles and skirmishes in  
which the Brigade has  
been engaged = as per  
reports &c.

John Dance  
Capt. Co. K, 8 Ia. Cav.

C. E. McLaughlin  
Supt.



*H* Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v Feb.*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. M. Kennedy*

Co.,

Reg't

1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for

March 10, April 1865

1865

shows station of company,

in the Field etc.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has been with the Regt & Brigade and taken part in all the skirmishes & fights in which the Regiment has been engaged as per report.

John Dance  
Capt Co. K. S. Ia Cav.

D. M. Kennedy

*Co., 1 Reg't 1st Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st June*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co.,

IOWA CAV.

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039767 | 2  |
| 2  | 11039768 | 3  |
| 3  | 11039769 | 4  |
| 4  | 11039770 | 5  |
| 5  | 11039771 | 6  |
| 6  | 11039772 | 7  |
| 7  | 11039773 | 8  |
| 8  | 11039774 | 9  |
| 9  | 11039775 | 10 |
| 10 | 11039776 | 11 |
| 11 | 11039777 | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |
| 25 |          | 26 |
| 26 |          | 27 |
| 27 |          | 28 |
| 28 |          | 29 |
| 29 |          | 30 |

See also

L Co., 8 Reg't Indiana

Company Muster Roll

for dated October 31, 1863,

shows station of company, Oct 31, 63

Louisville Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched by Rail  
road, Oct 17 1863.  
from Hannanport Iowa  
and arrived at  
Louisville, Ky, Oct.  
26, 1863.

*L* Co., *8* Reg't *Indiana Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186 *8*

shows station of company, *Dec 31. 63*

*Section 32. N. W. N. R. R.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K* Co., *S* Reg't *I* *ma* *can*

Company Muster Roll

for *Tanyana Feb*, 186 *4*,

shows station of company, *Feb 29, 64*

*Sec 32. Co. K. 11. 1st Reg*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. M. Arnold*

*L* Co., *8* Reg't *O* *no can*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March to April*, 186*4*,

shows station of company, *April 30, 1864*

*Cleveland Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



L Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Fort Mountain - Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> left Cleveland  
Ohio for Dalton Ga. & skirmished  
at Red May. May 13. fight  
at Buzzard Roost fight  
at Hilton Ga May 27  
made a Noble Charge led  
by Major Root drove the  
enemy and held breast  
works at Cassville Ga  
May 29. fight at Burnt  
Hickory again drove  
the enemy May 30 fight  
at Burnt Church again  
Victorious fell back to rest  
our horses two thirds of  
the time, June 16 drove  
the enemy from Fort  
Mountain where we are now  
stationed.

G. W. Mearns

*L* Co., *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Iowa Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1<sup>st</sup> 1864*, 186 *4*,

shows station of company, *Aug 31. 64*

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 8 Reg't Indiana

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct., 1864,  
shows station of company, Oct 31. 64

Camp near Florence Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company started from  
Franklin Tenn Aug 31 1863  
and was engaged with the  
enemy at Franklin Tenn  
on Sept 2. 1863. Was also in  
an engagement with the  
enemy at Germantown  
Tenn Sept 6. 1863. From  
there we marched to Florence  
Ala. and returned to  
Franklin Tenn. The distance  
marched was two hundred  
miles. The company started  
from Franklin Tenn Sept 24  
was engaged with the enemy  
at Palmetto Tenn Sept  
27. 1864. Marched from  
there to Tallahoma Tenn  
(over)

J. M. Marnard

-2-

JUL 11 11039773

1891

There to Florence Ala  
Scouting in every circle  
two making a distance  
of three hundred miles

L Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cal

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station of company, Dec 31/64

Waterloo Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., & Reg't *Fourth Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Spoley*

L Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Snake Field near Fort Smith Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 8 Reg't *Irualood*

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*6*,

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Approved*



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M* (Company)

Co.,

IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 11039778 | 2  |
| 2  | 11039779 | 3  |
| 3  | 11039780 | 4  |
| 4  | 11039781 | 5  |
| 5  | 11039783 | 6  |
| 6  | 11039782 | 7  |
| 7  | 11039784 | 8  |
| 8  | 11039785 | 9  |
| 9  | 11039786 | 10 |
| 10 | 11039787 | 11 |
| 11 | 11039788 | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |
| 20 |          | 21 |
| 21 |          | 22 |
| 22 |          | 23 |
| 23 |          | 24 |
| 24 |          | 25 |

See also

*M Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Not Stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Marched by Rail Road Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>*  
*1863, from Davenport Iowa and*  
*arrived at Louisville Ky. Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1863.*

*H. C. Thomas*

16 Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863,

shows station of company,

Section 49. N. W. R. R. Term.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. C. Thomas.

M Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.,

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1864,

shows station of company,

Section 49, N. & W. R. R. Tennessee.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. C. Thomas

*M* Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Co

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1864

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. E. Parks*

*Co.* Co., *Reg' House Car*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1864*, 1864

shows station of company,

*In the field*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*1st* Co., *5* Reg't *1st* *Inf*

Company Muster Roll

for *July, Aug*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Kingsport Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 8. Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 186 4,

shows station of company,

Camp near Florence Ala

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

T. E. Parks



Co., 8 Reg't Iowa Inf.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4

shows station of company,

Waterloo Pla

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

F. E. Parks

*M* Co., *8* Reg't *Iowa* (ar)

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Waterloo Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M* Co., *1* Reg't *10th* *Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M* Co., *8* Regt *Iowa Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*No. 2 1st Regt*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*fact*  
*engraved*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Detachment)

9 IOWA *Cav.*

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9819994 | 2  |
| 2  |         | 3  |
| 3  |         | 4  |
| 4  |         | 5  |
| 5  |         | 6  |
| 6  |         | 7  |
| 7  |         | 8  |
| 8  |         | 9  |
| 9  |         | 10 |
| 10 |         | 11 |
| 11 |         | 12 |
| 12 |         | 13 |
| 13 |         | 14 |
| 14 |         | 15 |
| 15 |         | 16 |
| 16 |         | 17 |
| 17 |         | 18 |
| 18 |         | 19 |
| 19 |         | 20 |
| 20 |         | 21 |
| 21 |         | 22 |
| 22 |         | 23 |
| 23 |         | 24 |
| 24 |         | 25 |
| 25 |         | 26 |
| 26 |         | 27 |
| 27 |         | 28 |
| 28 |         | 29 |
| 29 |         | 30 |

See also

7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

shows station,

Camden, Ark. Aug. 31/865

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Detachment composed  
of Companies F and G, left  
Lewisburg and Cadron, Mo.  
on the 19th and 20th of August  
reaching Camden via Little  
Rock on the 29th of August.

C. J. Lowell

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Field and Staff)

9

IOWA CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |          |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1  | 9819995  | 36189383 |
| 2  | 9819996  | 36189384 |
| 3  | 9819997  | 36189385 |
| 4  | 9819998  | 36189386 |
| 5  | 9819999  | 36189387 |
| 6  | 9820000  | 36189388 |
| 7  | 9820001  | 36189389 |
| 8  | 9820002  | 36189390 |
| 9  | 9820003  | 36189391 |
| 10 | 9820004  | 36189392 |
| 11 | 9820005  | 36189393 |
| 12 | 9820006  | 36189394 |
| 13 | 9820007  | 36189395 |
| 14 | 36189371 |          |
| 15 | 36189372 |          |
| 16 | 36189373 |          |
| 17 | 36189374 |          |
| 18 | 36189375 |          |
| 19 | 36189376 |          |
| 20 | 36189377 |          |
| 21 | 36189378 |          |
| 22 | 36189379 |          |
| 23 | 36189380 |          |
| 24 | 36189381 |          |
| 25 | 36189382 |          |

See also

Field & Staff, 0 Reg't

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Dec 1863

shows station,

St. Louis

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left  
Davenport Iowa Dec 8  
Arrived at St. Louis Mo.  
Dec 11-1863



Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to Feb 1, 1864,

shows station,

Detachment 1st Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 6<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for April - April, 1864,

shows station,

Co. 1st Iowa Cav. 1st Reg't

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Fort Snelling for  
St. Paul the 2nd April  
and arrived the same day  
distance 12 miles

Field & Staff, C Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May - June, 1864

shows station,

Evall's Bluff A. S.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Jefferson T. Co. Mo.  
for Evall's Bluff Ark

June 1st 1864 arriving

June 20 '64 Disch. Co.

Quiter Left Dr. Falls

Bluff for Achuley

Station June 4<sup>th</sup> arriving

June 5<sup>th</sup> Disch. 20 miles

and returned to Dr. Falls

Bluff June 28<sup>th</sup>

Field & Staff, 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for August Aug, 1864,

shows station,

Detach Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regiment has  
been on active service July  
between the White and  
Ark Rivers during the  
last month. No par-  
ticular events have  
transpired worthy of  
notice.

Field & Staff, 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept 1<sup>st</sup> to Oct 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864

shows station,

Provisional Artillery

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 9 Reg't. 1st Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1864,

shows station,

Brownsville Ariz

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Healman

Field & Staff, 9. Reg't 10. Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st to Feb 1st*, 1865,

shows station,

*Brownsville Station Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A part of the Reg't Marched  
to Augusta distance 75  
miles. Were encamped  
at that place 18 days &  
returned to camp at Brown-  
sville on the 25<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1865  
on the first day of Feb.  
26<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of 4 companies  
were moved to this point,  
2 1/2 miles. 4 Companies  
preceding it one day: &  
4 companies succeeding  
it one day.

*Heolbrook*

Field & Staff, 9 Reg't *1st Cavalry*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March 10th*, 186*5*,

shows station,

X

*None given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last Mustered  
this Regt has been  
on duty at this  
Station guarding  
R R*

*Calbrook*



Field & Staff, 9 Reg't *Infantry*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

shows station,

*Frisburg Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Regiment left  
Brownsville Ark June  
11 - 1865 - En route for  
Frisburg Ark by way  
of Dentersville Ark  
Arrived at Frisburg  
June 17 - 1865 -*

Field & Staff, 9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July - Aug 2, 1865,

shows station,

Fort Smith Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Headquarters of the  
9th Regt. Iowa Cavalry  
left Dubuque Aug. 21 -  
arrived at Fort Smith  
Aug. 24

Heckman

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't 12th Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept. Oct., 1862,

shows station,

Fort Smith Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

Healbrook

Field & Staff, *9* Reg't *1st*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 186 *5*,

shows station,

*Fort Smith Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Kellum*  
Corporal.

✓  
9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *December*, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Benton Barracks*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. P. Thompson*

(1863)

Capt.

7 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of February, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Benton Barracks

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Thompson

9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of

January, 1864,  
(Extra Feb. 3, 1864)

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Benton Barracks

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Thompson

9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *March*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Benton Barracks Mo*

except as follows: *Co B. Capt John*

*Fried* on mil duty at *Alton*

*Ills.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. B. Thompson*



9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Near Jefferson Barracks. Mo*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. B. Thompson*

9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Bayou Fort Prairie Ark.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Thompson

4 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

De Valls Bluff Ark.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

~~None Reported during the month~~

E. A. Thompson

*4* Reg't *South Carolina*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*New Station*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Volcan*

*7 Reg't Iowa Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *August*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*De Vall Bluffs Ark.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. B. Thompson*

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not Stated*

~~except as follows:~~ *Return dated*  
*Oct-12 -1864 at Brownsville Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Roundarm*

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *October*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

~~except as follows:~~ Return dated

*Nov 10 - 1864 at Brown-*  
*ville Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Rountree*

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav'y

Regimental Return

for the month of *November*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Brownsville Ark*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Roundabout*



9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav'y

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Brownsville Ark*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Roundham*

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of *January*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Brownsville*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Rosenbaum*

9<sup>th</sup> Reg't Iowa Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *February*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Brownsville Ark*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Rosenbloom*

9 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Mar, 1865.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Brownsville Ark

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. M. Merchant

11th  
Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Spencerille Va*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Wilkinson*

9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of May, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Bronsville, Ark.  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Brodie

9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1865.  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Lewisburg, Ark.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Prodie

9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Lewisburg, Ark.

except as follows: Cos. A, D, E & H at  
Hardinsville, Ark. Co. F at  
Stout Farm, Ark. Co. G at  
Cadron Ferry, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Brodie



9 Reg't Iowa Co's.

Regimental Return

for the month of August, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Smith Ark

except as follows: Co. A. at Clarksville  
Ark Co. B. at Fayetteville Ark  
Cos. C & M. at Lewisburg Ark  
Cos. F & G. Camden Ark & H  
at Washington Ark & at Van

~~RECORD OF EVENTS.~~

Bureau Ark Co. K Indianville  
Ark Co. L Pine Bluff Ark

7 Reg'l Iowa Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of September, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Smith Ark

except as follows: Co. A at Clarksville Ark

Co. B at Fayetteville Ark Co. E at

Helena Ark Co. F at Camden Ark

Co. H at Washington Ark Co. I at Van Buren

Ark Co. K at Dardanelle Ark Co. L at

~~BOARD OF EVENTS.~~

Pine Bluff Ark Co. M at Leavenworth  
Ark

Burnham

Detachment

9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Sept, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Lewisburg, Ark

except as follows: Co "K" at

Sardanelle, Ark.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Tatterson*

Copyright.

9 Reg't Iowa Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Oct, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

J. S. Smith Ark

except as follows: Co "A" Cherokee

Ark. Co B Fayetteville Ark. Co E Helena

Ark. Co 2 F. S. 1781 Camden, Ark. Co K

Washington Ark. Co I Van Buren Ark

Co K Monticello, Ark. Co L Pine Bluff

Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wines

9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Nov, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Smith, Ark.

except as follows: Co. A at Clarksville, Ark.  
Co. B at Fayetteville, Ark., Co. E at  
Helena, Ark., Cos. F, G & M at  
Camden, Ark., Co. H at Washington, Ark.  
Co. I at San Mar, Ark., Co. K at Monticello,  
Ark., and Co. L at Pine Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Prodie

9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Smith, Ark.

except as follows: Co. A. Clarksville, Ark,

Co. B. Fayetteville, Ark; Co. E. Helena,

Ark; Co. F. G. M. Camden, Ark;

Co. H. Washington, Ark; Co. I. Van

Allen, Ark; Co. K. Monticello, Ark. &

Co. L. Pine Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. D. D.

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

*A* Co., *9* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820008 | 2  |
| 2  | 9820009 | 3  |
| 3  | 9820010 | 4  |
| 4  | 9820011 | 5  |
| 5  | 9820013 | 6  |
| 6  | 9820012 | 7  |
| 7  | 9820014 | 8  |
| 8  | 9820015 | 9  |
| 9  | 9820016 | 10 |
| 10 | 9820017 | 11 |
| 11 | 9820018 | 12 |
| 12 | 9820019 | 13 |
| 13 | 9820020 | 14 |
| 14 |         | 15 |
| 15 |         | 16 |
| 16 |         | 17 |
| 17 |         | 18 |
| 18 |         | 19 |
| 19 |         | 20 |
| 20 |         | 21 |
| 21 |         | 22 |
| 22 |         | 23 |
| 23 |         | 24 |
| 24 |         | 25 |
| 25 |         | 26 |
| 26 |         | 27 |
| 27 |         | 28 |
| 28 |         | 29 |
| 29 |         | 30 |

✓ See also

(1) Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Attachment to Dec. 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Havenport Iowa.  
on the 8th of Dec. 1863  
Arrived at St. Louis  
Mo. the 11th Decem-  
ber '63 a distance  
of three hundred  
miles.

E. H. Hunter



*U* Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan and Feb.*, 186*4*;

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

66

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Jefferson Barracks*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left St. Louis April 13<sup>th</sup>*  
*1864 arrived at Rolla*  
*Mo. April 13. at 9 P.*  
*M. a distance of 120*  
*miles left Rolla for St.*  
*Louis April 18<sup>th</sup> Arrived*  
*St. Louis April 19<sup>th</sup> 64.*  
*a distance of 120 miles*  
*Left St. Louis April*  
*20<sup>th</sup> 64 Arrived at Je-*  
*fferson Barracks Mo.*  
*at 7 P M. same day.*

*E. H. Hunter*

(134)

Copied.

*U* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Master Roll

for *May 1st* *1864*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Dwells Bluff Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left Jefferson Bks Mo.*  
*May 19th 1864. Arrived*  
*at Dwells Bluff Ark.*  
*May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864 a distance*  
*of eight hundred miles.*

*E. H. Hunter*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for September 1864, 1864

shows station of company,

Laurel, Miss, Ark.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(566)

Senter.....  
Copy.

*A* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 1, 1864*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Securusville, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Private Joseph P.*  
*Maunty, & George*  
*Massey were cap-*  
*tured by the enemy*  
*near Hazen, Ark. Sept.*  
*6/64. Private August*  
*Shades was captured*  
*by the enemy near*  
*Brownsville Ark. Feb.*  
*30, 64.*

*A*

Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Feb. 7. 1864*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Greenville, Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st to 31st*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A part of the Regt.  
marched to Augusta,  
distance 7.5 miles. Were  
encamped there 18 days,  
& returned to camp at  
Brownsville on the 25  
day of June, 1865.*

*On the 1st day of July  
No. 2nd & 4 Companies  
were moved to this point  
22 miles. 4 Companies pre-  
ceding it & 4 Companies  
succeeding it one day.*

*A* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Linnville Station, Can.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company has been  
stationed at this post  
with the balance of the  
Regiment since March  
Trusted Guarding Rail  
Road.*



Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

~~shows station of company,~~

shows station of company,  
Catania

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

(4584)

*John*

Copyright

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Col. B. J. Smith*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *1865*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Company*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *1865*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Butterfield*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# 4

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*D.* Co., 9 IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820021 | 28 |
| 2  | 9820023 | 28 |
| 3  | 9820022 | 28 |
| 4  | 9820024 | 28 |
| 5  | 9820025 | 28 |
| 6  | 9820026 | 28 |
| 7  | 9820027 | 28 |
| 8  | 9820028 | 28 |
| 9  | 9820029 | 28 |
| 10 | 9820030 | 28 |
| 11 | 9820031 | 28 |
| 12 | 9820032 | 28 |
| 13 | 9820033 | 28 |
| 14 | 9820034 | 28 |
| 15 |         | 28 |
| 16 |         | 41 |
| 17 |         | 42 |
| 18 |         | 43 |
| 19 |         | 44 |
| 20 |         | 45 |
| 21 |         | 46 |
| 22 |         | 47 |
| 23 |         | 48 |
| 24 |         | 49 |
| 25 |         | 50 |

✓  
 See also

B

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec. ...., 1863,

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks, St. Louis, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Davenport Iowa for  
St Louis, mo. On the 8th  
day of December 1863 where  
it arrived on the 12th  
day of December 1863 at  
St. Louis, mo.

W. A. Boyd

73

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feby.*, 1864,  
shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks, St Louis, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. A. Boyd*

B Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Near Jefferson Bks. Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left Alton Ills on the 12th day of April, 1864 for Benton Bks. Mo. a distance of 25 miles Left Benton Bks.*

*for Rolla, Mo. on the fifteenth day of April 1864 where it arrived on the 16th day of April 1864. Left Rolla Mo. for Benton Bks. Mo. for Benton Bks. Mo. April 17 and arrived on the same date Left Benton Bks. Mo. for Jefferson Bks. Mo on the 18th of April 1864 where it arrived on the same date a distance of (10) Ten miles.*

*L A Dayd*



12 Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Dr.alls Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company left Jefferson Bks Mo. on the 15 day of May 1864 on the steamer Platt Valley went to Memphis Tenn. There took the Steamer Emma (No 2) for Dralls Bluff Ark when it arrived on the 19 day of May 1864 Left Dralls Bluff, Ark on the day of 1864 and arrived at Bayou Troo Prairie on the day of 1864. On the 14th day of June 1864 we was ordered to Darcy Ark and arrived on the 16th day of June 64 and this company was ordered to make a Reconnoissance to West Point Ark and proceeded there met the enemy numbering about sixty had a sharp engagement for four

I A Boyd

JUL

9820024

1864

half hour, after which  
the enemy gave way with  
the loss of one killed and  
three wounded and three  
horses killed, our loss  
on horse belonging to Capt  
Company returned to  
Devalls Bluff on 26th  
day of June 1864.

# Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, ,  
shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was organized in \_\_\_\_\_, all the  
time in the field in the cavalry as  
the service in general to keep the run of the  
distances a number of times a year.  
In the winter of \_\_\_\_\_ we have been  
days at the line and in the winter  
again. In the summer of \_\_\_\_\_ we have been  
up and down the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
St. Charles and \_\_\_\_\_ Port on the  
O. & N. R. and on the Little Rock & C.  
as far as \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st, 1861,

shows station of company,

Des Moines Ark  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1861,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was sent to the  
the Camp during the war  
distance traveled 650 miles

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 11 1865 A Detachment of Co.  
under command of Lieut. J. W. Marshall  
with a detachment of the Regt under the  
command of Lt Col. John S. Wright for  
Augusta the station was held for  
Camped at Augusta 18 days and returned  
to Brownsville Jan 27 1865 Distance marched  
150 miles On the 31 day of January the Com-  
pany moved to Brownsville station and into  
camp of 3rd Mich Cav. Distance marched 24  
miles

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1866,

shows station of company,

*from the 1st of Jan. to the 1st of Feb.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This company was ordered to duty  
with the 9th Iowa Cavalry  
guarding Railroad*

# Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1867,

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company left \_\_\_\_\_  
on the 11th inst for \_\_\_\_\_  
by rail arriving \_\_\_\_\_  
Left \_\_\_\_\_  
Arriving \_\_\_\_\_  
Distance \_\_\_\_\_



R

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 1865*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fayetteville, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company left Ft.  
Luisiana Mo. on the  
20<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1865 for Fay-  
etteville Ark. Arrived  
at Fayetteville on the  
10<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1865.*

*Distance marched  
180 miles.*

*Hunter*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 186 ;

shows station of company,

*Regt 1st Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for ..... 186 ..

shows station of company,

*San Antonio, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mail Express carried  
mail to Washington  
San Antonio, Tex. to  
Lancaster, Mo. distance  
100 miles.*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *September 1st*, 186*1*,

shows station of company,

*Keosauqua, Ia.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# 5

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

C. Co., 9 IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820035 | 25 |
| 2  | 9820036 | 27 |
| 3  | 9820037 | 28 |
| 4  | 9820038 | 29 |
| 5  | 9820039 | 30 |
| 6  | 9820040 | 31 |
| 7  | 9820041 | 32 |
| 8  | 9820042 | 33 |
| 9  | 9820043 | 34 |
| 10 | 9820044 | 35 |
| 11 | 9820045 | 36 |
| 12 | 9820046 | 37 |
| 13 | 9820047 | 38 |
| 14 |         | 39 |
| 15 |         | 40 |
| 16 |         | 41 |
| 17 |         | 42 |
| 18 |         | 43 |
| 19 |         | 44 |
| 20 |         | 45 |
| 21 |         | 46 |
| 22 |         | 47 |
| 23 |         | 48 |
| 24 |         | 49 |
| 25 |         | 50 |

✓ See also

C. Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 30 & Dec 31, 1863,

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regiment started from  
Camp Roberts, Owen-  
port, Iowa, Dec: 8, 1863,  
and arrived at Camp  
Gamble, St. Louis, Mo. on  
the 12 day of December, 1863,  
a distance of about four  
hundred and fifty miles.  
We left Camp Gamble  
and were placed in Ben-  
ton Barracks, Mo. on the 17  
day of the same month.

Tharin.

C Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Tharion

C. Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & April*, 1864

shows station of company,

*near Jefferson Barracks, Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Regiment left Benton  
Barracks, for Jefferson  
Barracks, Mo. at 2 o'clock  
P.M. April 20, 1864, and  
arrived at Jefferson  
Barracks, the same eve-  
ning, a distance of eigh-  
teen miles.*

*Harin.*



Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864

shows station of company,

*de Vall's Bluff, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864,

shows station of company,

Small's Camp, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. engaged in  
action near Ashby  
Station, Arkansas, Aug.  
24, 1864

6

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept and Oct.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Brownville, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Amey Webb*

C

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov and Dec.*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Bromfield, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dwight Webb*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*4<sup>th</sup> Co. Janu. Detach.  
Co. moved by Lt. Lusk &  
Bussart marched for  
Orienta, Ark. returning  
on the 27<sup>th</sup> of Jan. 65  
Dis. Vchd. 75 miles.*

*1<sup>st</sup> div of Feby. 1865  
Det. marched to  
Brownsville Station,  
distance 4 miles.*

*James Webb*

G.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Crownville Station, Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Stationed at Crownville  
Station, Ark since  
last muster, quartermaster  
railroad*

*James Webb*

C

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865,

shows station of company,

Lewistown, Ark

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

June 1, 1865  
 company ordered by  
 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. William G.  
 Wood Co. 9 Iowa Cav  
 marched for Lewistown,  
 Ark. via Little Rock,  
 Ark. arrived at Lewi-  
 stown, June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865  
 a distance of 82  
 miles

James Webb

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865,

shows station of company,

St. Smith Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. marched from  
Leuisburg Ark. to  
St. Smith Ark. Distance  
travelled 120 miles

Started Aug. 20/1865  
and arrived at this  
Station Aug. 28/1865

L. J. J. J.



Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865,

shows station of company,

Ft. Smith Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Daygett

76

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Smith Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

6

*D* (Company) *9* Co., IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820048 | 2  |
| 2  | 9820049 | 3  |
| 3  | 9820050 | 4  |
| 4  | 9820051 | 5  |
| 5  | 9820052 | 6  |
| 6  | 9820053 | 7  |
| 7  | 9820054 | 8  |
| 8  | 9820055 | 9  |
| 9  | 9820056 | 10 |
| 10 | 9820057 | 11 |
| 11 | 9820058 | 12 |
| 12 | 9820059 | 13 |
| 13 | 9820060 | 14 |
| 14 |         | 15 |
| 15 |         | 16 |
| 16 |         | 17 |
| 17 |         | 18 |
| 18 |         | 19 |
| 19 |         | 20 |
| 20 |         | 21 |
| 21 |         | 22 |
| 22 |         | 23 |
| 23 |         | 24 |
| 24 |         | 25 |
| 25 |         | 26 |
| 26 |         | 27 |
| 27 |         | 28 |
| 28 |         | 29 |
| 29 |         | 30 |

✓ See also

46

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Dec. 31*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Horton Barracks*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*De*

*D*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *January 1st*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

10

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Jefferson Bks Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*April 14<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1864 marched  
from Benton Bks Mo.  
to Rolla Mo. by Rail dis-  
tance 120 miles. April 18<sup>th</sup>  
A.D. 1864 returned from  
Rolla to Benton Bks Mo.  
April 20<sup>th</sup> A.D. 1864 marched  
from Benton Bks Mo.  
to Jefferson Bks Mo. dis-  
tance 16 miles.*

20

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Duval's Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1. ordered from Jefferson  
Barrecks Mo. & Almyra Mo  
May 3/64 Returned to Jefferson  
Ark via St Louis May 15/64 a  
distance of 100 miles. Embarked  
May 18 at Jefferson Ark for Little  
Rock Ark arrived at Du-  
val's Bluff Ark May 22/64  
(distance unknown) May 26/64  
marched on scout toward  
Searay on the Little Rock River  
passed through West Point Le-  
ach Searay and Hickory  
plains returning to Duval's  
Bluff May 30/64. Distance  
150 miles June 4/64 started on  
scout to Searay arrived at  
that point on the 6<sup>th</sup> Return-  
ed via Stony Point. Hickory  
(over)

Pol

9820051  
1691

Plains and Austin joined  
the Regt at Bayou Two  
Praras June 13. March  
with Regt June 20 to Searcy  
Returned June 24. Same  
night Regt marched to  
Suvalls Bluff.



Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st 1864, 1864,  
shows station of company,

Reverall's Buff' Lib.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 11 Capt McCutchan  
and 36 men marched with  
Regt A Hickory plains &  
Returned on July 16 '64  
40 hours unrelievable for  
want of shoes

July 27 '64 Regt marched  
to Brownsville returned on  
3rd '64

Aug 6 '64, Capt McCutchan  
with 37 men marched with  
the Regt under Gen West  
via Leary toward Batesville  
in pursuit of Shelby and  
returned on the 17th '64

Aug 24 '64 Went out under  
Col. Guiger Comdg 3d Breg  
and fought Shelby's whole  
force, with a disparity of  
3300 in favor of the Rebel force

320052

1891

or 70 against 400

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4 Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Bronsonville, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched Lt. Waters in  
command, via Louisville  
to Hardinell Nov 3  
returning to camp Nov 17 '64

Marched Capt M. C. Citchan  
in command Nov 20 via  
Louisburg to Hardinell  
Dover and Strayhorn  
Landing. Returned to camp  
Dec 20 '64

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 22 & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Brownsville Station Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Detachment of Co marched  
with 3d Brig. Cox. Div.  
7 A. C. to Augusta Ark  
Jan 4 '65 Returning  
Jan 15 '65, Changed  
camp from Brownsville  
Ark to Brownsville Station  
Ark Feb 3 '65

*A*  
Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*;

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. has been  
stationed at this post  
with the balance of  
the Regt since last  
muster Guarding Rail  
Road*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Antietam Campaign*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(9) Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for August 1865, 1865,

shows station of company,

Fort Smith Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Indian-  
well Ark Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1865  
to Harrison Ark. Ma-  
rched from Harrison  
Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865. In Fort Sm-  
ith Ark. Arrived Aug 28  
1865. Distance Marched  
90 miles.



*D* Co., *P* Reg't Iowa Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Fort Smith Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Company Muster Roll  
for 1863, 1863

Agent Smith & Co.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(354)

Copyist.

7

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*E.* Co., *9* IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820061 | 26 |
| 2  | 9820062 | 27 |
| 3  | 9820063 | 28 |
| 4  | 9820064 | 29 |
| 5  | 9820065 | 30 |
| 6  | 9820066 | 31 |
| 7  | 9820067 | 32 |
| 8  | 9820068 | 33 |
| 9  | 9820069 | 34 |
| 10 | 9820070 | 35 |
| 11 | 9820071 | 36 |
| 12 | 9820072 | 37 |
| 13 | 9820073 | 38 |
| 14 |         | 39 |
| 15 |         | 40 |
| 16 |         | 41 |
| 17 |         | 42 |
| 18 |         | 43 |
| 19 |         | 44 |
| 20 |         | 45 |
| 21 |         | 46 |
| 22 |         | 47 |
| 23 |         | 48 |
| 24 |         | 49 |
| 25 |         | 50 |

✓  
See also

C

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 21 to Dec 31, 1863,*

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks, Minn. Me.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dec 2<sup>d</sup> 1863 left Greenfield Iowa  
Arrived at St Louis Dec 13 and  
Camped in Camp Gamble near  
St Louis to Benton Barracks Dec 16  
1863*

*J. L. Linton*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st to Feb 1st*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Indian Territory Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Jefferson Barracks Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Company went by RR Con-  
veyance from Camp Benton Barracks  
to Kella Mo on the 16 day of April  
1864 & Returned to Benton Barracks  
on the 19 of April*

*The Company marched from Benton  
Barracks to its present Camp near  
Jefferson Barracks on the 20 day  
of April 1864 distance 14 miles*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May to June, 1864,

shows station of company,

De Valls Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 15 embarked on Steamer  
Fitzhugh at Jefferson Barracks  
Mo for De Valls Bluff arrived at  
Bluff the 19<sup>th</sup>

26<sup>th</sup> Company went on a scout re-  
turned 31<sup>st</sup> June 4<sup>th</sup> Company  
went on a scout returned to Camp  
on Bayou Two Pines, returned  
16<sup>th</sup>, Started again 15<sup>th</sup> reported in  
Camp at De Valls Bluff Ark the 29<sup>th</sup>

W. H. Miller

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Summit Bluff,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 18 Company sent on scout and  
returned on the 18th. The company  
went on scout from Summit Bluff to the  
river and then down it to the river near the  
Post and the Mississippi. Distance  
travelled 200 miles and returned August  
2. On the 6th of August the company went  
on scout with the expedition under Gen  
West to search for the river across the Little  
to White River and returned on the 17  
distance travelled 200 miles. The  
company was with the expedition to the engage-  
ment near Indian Creek August 15.  
The company with 13 men left with the  
Post to join an expedition against the  
tribes near July August 27. were  
absent. The company has been almost constantly  
scouting in different directions from Summit  
Bluff during the months of July & August. The



51

320065

1881

health of the Co. has been bad  
during this period

Geo. W. Dean

Capt. Comd'g Co.

*C* Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Greenwood, Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A. Fairley*

<sup>1</sup>  
6 Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 4 Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Moundsville, W. Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

November 4, 1864. The company went on a  
scout up the Arkansas river in Kentucky  
& returned on the 18th.  
Distance marched 250 miles. November 21  
22 men went on a scout commanded by  
Maj. Sheridan & Mr. Garret. The  
Arkansas river and returned on the  
23rd of December. Distance marched  
200 miles. Two men engaged in a  
skirmish with the enemy on the 7th  
of December & miles west of Decatur  
with under Lieut. & Major. Details  
from the company were engaged  
in scouting & scout duty almost  
continuously during the months of  
November & December 1864.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *January to July*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last muster in company  
has been engaged in the usual  
scouting detail and Camp duties  
near Camp near Brownsville  
Ark. to Brownsville Station, Ark.  
July 1, 1865.*

*C* Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March to April*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Winnipeg, Minn. Station, 1st*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company has been engaged  
in the second Guard District  
patrol and Post duties since last  
muster*

*W. H. Hixley*  
*Comd.*

L  
O

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Storristown, Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left Brownsville  
Station, Ark June 11, 1864. arrived  
at Huntsville, Ark same day left  
Spartanburg on the 13<sup>th</sup> arrived at  
Lexington, Ark on the 16<sup>th</sup> Left  
Lexington the 28<sup>th</sup> and arrived at  
Storristown, Ark on the 29<sup>th</sup> distance  
marched 110 miles

E.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 1st Aug, 1865,

shows station of company,

Lewisburg, Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In obedience to Special  
Order No. 106 dated 4 days

9<sup>th</sup> Iowa Cav. & Co. of  
Lewisburg, Lewisburg, Ark

Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1865 the Company  
broke camp at Homestead  
Ark, at 6 o'clock A.M.

En route Aug. 20<sup>th</sup> 1865 and  
marched to Lewisburg  
Ark where it arrived

on the 21<sup>st</sup> at ten  
o'clock A.M. and went  
into Quarters, distance

marched 30. Has been  
engaged in doing garrison  
duty since last muster.

Dwight West

E. Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1865,

shows station of company,

Helena Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In obedience to Special  
Orders No. — dated orders  
Detachment 9 Iowa Cav.  
Vols, Lewisburg, Ark.  
Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 1865 the  
company broke camp at  
Lewisburg, Ark at one  
o'clock P.M. Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> 1865  
and marched via Little Rock  
Ark to Helena Ark.  
where it arrives on  
the 26<sup>th</sup> same month  
and went into quarters  
Distance marched 175  
miles. It has been engaged  
since last muster in  
Garrison and scouting duty  
when not on the march.

D. M. Webb.



E.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1865,

shows station of company,

Lena, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster  
the company has  
been engaged in the  
usual scouting and  
harrison duties.

James Webb

# 8

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*F* Co., *9* IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |   |
|----|---------|---|
| 1  | 9820074 | ■ |
| 2  | 9820075 | ■ |
| 3  | 9820076 | ■ |
| 4  | 9820077 | ■ |
| 5  | 9820079 | ■ |
| 6  | 9820078 | ■ |
| 7  | 9820080 | ■ |
| 8  | 9820081 | ■ |
| 9  | 9820082 | ■ |
| 10 | 9820083 | ■ |
| 11 | 9820084 | ■ |
| 12 | 9820085 | ■ |
| 13 | 9820086 | ■ |
| 14 |         | ■ |
| 15 |         | ■ |
| 16 |         | ■ |
| 17 |         | ■ |
| 18 |         | ■ |
| 19 |         | ■ |
| 20 |         | ■ |
| 21 |         | ■ |
| 22 |         | ■ |
| 23 |         | ■ |
| 24 |         | ■ |
| 25 |         | ■ |

See also

1/1

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec, 1863,

shows station of company, Benton Barracks

St Louis Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp Roberts Davenport  
Iowa, on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of  
December 1863, Arrived  
at Camp Gamble St Louis  
Mo. December 11<sup>th</sup> 1863,  
arrived at Benton Barracks  
St Louis Mo. Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1863.

G. M. Lowe

41

for Jan 7 Feb, 1864,

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

CMR

*IV*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company, *Camp near*

*Jefferson Barracks Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company left Benton  
Barracks St Louis Mo  
April 17 & proceeded  
to the Pacific R. Depot  
& from there by rail to  
Rolla. a distance of 120  
miles. Arriving there  
the same day. Was ordered  
to return immediately  
by the same conveyance  
Arrived at Benton Barracks  
at 12 M. on the 18<sup>th</sup> In it  
April 20<sup>th</sup> left Benton  
Barracks for Jefferson Bks a  
distance of 16 miles  
Arrived same day.*

*J. M. Lane*

27

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Devalls Bluff Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company left Jefferson Brackets  
Ark. on the 17<sup>th</sup> of May 1864, for Devalls  
Bluff by Boat. Arrived at that  
place on the 21<sup>st</sup>. On the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Capt. Central and 20<sup>th</sup> men were  
detached & sent to Desark, returning  
the following day having marched  
20 miles. Were detached again  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> in connection with  
other Companies under command  
of Maj. Haddock & sent to De Witt  
Arkansas County a distance of 40  
miles. Scouted from there in  
detachments around the country  
and returned to Devalls Bluff.  
On the 31<sup>st</sup>. On the 5<sup>th</sup> day of June left  
Devalls Bluff, in the direction of  
Brammille (I Tex) marched about 16  
miles on the 6<sup>th</sup> we arrived at the stockade.

G. M. Rowe

11-11

320077

1891

Near Rayon Two Praries, June 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Company left Camp & same night  
 encamped at Hickory Plain, Distance  
 20 miles. On the 23<sup>rd</sup> proceeded to  
 Auction 12 miles & 24<sup>th</sup> to Gum  
 Springs near Scarey. & on the  
 25<sup>th</sup> returned to Auction & the  
 following day to Camp same  
 evening. Lieuts McKay & Davis  
 with the effective men of the Co.  
 were sent to engage the enemy  
 on White River near Clarendon.  
 Returned to Camp at Duwall's Bluff.  
 On the 30<sup>th</sup>. On the 30<sup>th</sup> Company  
 property & the sick in quarters  
 were taken to Camp in Duwall's  
 Bluff Ark, arriving same night.

*F*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July 9 Aug*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*De Valls Bluff, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*July 11* Lt. *M<sup>c</sup> Kay* & *Davis* with  
*23* men sent on expedition to  
*Hickory Plains* arrived same  
day. *12<sup>th</sup>* Returned to *De Valls*  
*Bluff* distance traveled

*25* miles & return. *July 14*  
Lt. *M<sup>c</sup> Kay* sent on expedition  
with *31* men returned

the following day marched  
a distance of *40* miles.

*July 22* Lt. *M<sup>c</sup> Kay* & *Davis*  
with *24* men detached & sent  
to guard hay mowers *16* miles  
out on the *Little Rock, R. R.*

*July 4<sup>th</sup>* *10* men detached & sent  
to join Lt. *M<sup>c</sup> Kay*'s party. *July 27*  
Camp broke up started for  
*Brainerdville Station* arrived near  
there on the *28<sup>th</sup>* distance *28*  
(over)

*Spanner*



320079

1667

miles. On the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> August  
 Returned to De Valles Bluff.  
 Aug 6<sup>th</sup> Effective men joined on  
 expedition against Gen Shelby  
 marched toward Hickory Plain  
 20 miles 7<sup>th</sup> continued the march  
 in an indirect course towards  
 Searay for forty miles 8<sup>th</sup> passed  
 Searay distance 10 miles Came 20  
 miles beyond on Little Red  
 River 9<sup>th</sup> marched on towards Au-  
 gusta 15 miles. 10<sup>th</sup> Returned 3 miles  
 11<sup>th</sup> went to white river 3 miles & down  
 that stream five miles to Augusta. 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Returned to Little Red River distance 20  
 miles. 13<sup>th</sup> repassed through Searay & ten  
 miles beyond to Mountain Church.  
 15<sup>th</sup> Returned again through Searay &  
 20 miles beyond on the road to De Valles  
 Bluff. 16<sup>th</sup> continued on the route  
 back 17 miles. 17<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup> marched 20  
 miles & arrived again at De Valles Bluff.  
 On the 24<sup>th</sup> of August the effective men  
 joined an expedition against Gen Shelby  
 met the enemy on the Little Red R.R. 16 miles  
 from De Valles Bluff & engaged them. returned  
 some day. no casualties in the Company.  
 Aug 27<sup>th</sup> Ft Davis & 14 men joined an ex-  
 pedition against Shelby in the direc-  
 tion of Searay.

\*As appears on Roll.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

shows station of company,  
Brownville, Ark.

## (258)

Copyist.

*F* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Brownville, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Nov. 1* Capt. Contal & Lt. Davis  
with 33 enlisted men formed  
a part of Lt. Col. J. P.  
Knights command which  
was to escort Maj. Gen.  
Herron to Ft. Smith. We  
passed Searisberg, Norris-  
town, Dardanells and  
Charleston, a distance  
of 170 miles & arrived at  
Ft. Smith on the 7<sup>th</sup> Nov.  
On the night of the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Capt. Contal & fifty men  
took a dispatch for  
Fayetteville passing through  
Evansville, Cane Hill, &  
Duck Mills arrived  
at Austin, Ark. on the  
12. distance 70 miles  
(over)

*Spanner*

101-7

9820080

1391

On the 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
the return passing  
through Van Buren Clarks-  
ville, Russellville,  
Louisburg, Little Rock,  
Arriving at Camp at  
Brownsville Ark. on  
the 27<sup>th</sup> of Nov. 1864.

*F*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *June & Feb.*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched to  
from Augusta,  
Ark. distance marched  
250 miles. Returned  
to Camp at Browns-  
ville Ark. on the 27<sup>th</sup> Jan.  
1865 having been out  
24 days. Marched  
to Brownsville Station  
Feb 1, 1865.*

*F* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company has  
been stationed at this  
Post with the balance  
of the regiment Guarding  
Rail Road.*

*Spanner*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station of company.

Lewisburg, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2546)

Сорус.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st to Aug 1st*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Camden Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Co. left Lewisburg Ark on  
July 19. Reached  
Camden Ark via  
Little Rock  
Aug. 7<sup>th</sup>*

*stuck*



21

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865,

shows station of company,

Sumner Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. F. Smith

2A  
Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Dec, 1863,

shows station of company,

Cum gratia, etc.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# 9 RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

G Co., 9 IOWA CAV.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |   |
|----|---------|---|
| 1  | 9820087 | ■ |
| 2  | 9820088 | ■ |
| 3  | 9820089 | ■ |
| 4  | 9820090 | ■ |
| 5  | 9820091 | ■ |
| 6  | 9820092 | ■ |
| 7  | 9820093 | ■ |
| 8  | 9820094 | ■ |
| 9  | 9820095 | ■ |
| 10 | 9820096 | ■ |
| 11 | 9820097 | ■ |
| 12 | 9820098 | ■ |
| 13 | 9820099 | ■ |
| 14 |         | ■ |
| 15 |         | ■ |
| 16 |         | ■ |
| 17 |         | ■ |
| 18 |         | ■ |
| 19 |         | ■ |
| 20 |         | ■ |
| 21 |         | ■ |
| 22 |         | ■ |
| 23 |         | ■ |
| 24 |         | ■ |
| 25 |         | ■ |

See also

2

for Nov 28, 1867

*Kenton Barracks, St. Louis, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Harmon

Copyright

5

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

shows station of company,

Benton Barracks, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has  
been in the School of  
Instruction at Benton  
Barracks, Mo., since the  
last muster.

Harman

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864,

shows station of company

Camp near Jefferson Bks. Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. was in the School of Instruction at Benton Bks. Mo. from last must. up to Apr 14. when it left Benton Bks and proceeded by railroad to Rolla Mo. a distance of 120 miles from Benton Bks. was in Camp near Rolla from the 15<sup>th</sup> of Apr until the 17<sup>th</sup> when it left Rolla for Benton Bks. Mo. and arrived there on the morning of the 30<sup>th</sup> of April and at 2 P.M. on the same day left Benton Bks. mounted and reached Camp near Jefferson Bks. Mo. on the same day a distance of 16 miles from Benton Bks.

Norman

(over)

11

320089

1891

The Co. was born in Camp  
Near Jefferson Bks, since  
the 20<sup>th</sup> of Apr 1864.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 186 4

shows station of company,

DeValls Bluff Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cs. 9. left Jefferson Bks.  
Mo. on Steamer Jeanette  
Dean May 19. 1864.  
Reached DeValls Bluff Ark.  
May 23/64. Distance 670  
miles by water. marched to  
DeValls ark and back,  
on Scout 60 miles, thence  
to Bayou Two Pains,  
thence to Ashleys Station.  
Remained Stationed there  
14 days, thence to Bayou  
Two Pains & with the Regt  
to Hickory Plains, Austin  
Green Springs, Marcy & back  
to Bayou Two Pains, thence  
to DeValls Bluff. a detach-  
ment of 14 men under Lt.  
Prole marched on a scout  
(over)

Harmon



11-11-91

820090

16312

to Claiborne - joined  
M. forces under Brig  
Genl E. A. Carr. Rem-  
ained 4 days with Brig  
Genl for Shelby & then  
returned to Dr. Valls Bluffs.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,

Deval's Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS

July 11<sup>th</sup>, Co. B. marched  
with detachment to  
Hickory Plains & returned  
July 13. distance 5 1/2  
miles.

July 14, March with a  
detachment in a S. W. di-  
rection from Ashley Sta-  
tion; returned to Deval's  
Bluff July 15. distance 4 1/2  
miles. July 26 to Pomme-  
ville. Camped near  
there, distance 2 1/2 miles.

July 29-30 returned. distance  
3 1/2 miles.

Aug 6, Co. B. marched with  
detachment to Hickory Plains,  
Austin. Francis & Augusta,  
returned Aug 17, distance

Dayton

JUL-7

9820091

1861

200 miles.

Aug 24, Marched to  
Ashley's Station, en-  
gaged with Gen Snellby.  
lasted  $2\frac{1}{2}$  hours.

returned same evening  
distance, 34 miles.

27 & Aug. Marched with  
3 Prigs to Austin,  
thence to Searcy &  
crossed the Red River,  
marched to Grand Blage  
on White River. distance  
97 miles.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Brownsville, Arkansas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. G. marched from  
Grand Blage, Ark. Sep 1/64.  
enroute for Austin, Ark.  
75 miles distant,  
arrived at Austin Sep  
7/64. Went into camp,  
and the balance of the  
Regt. was marched to  
join the detachment.*

*On the 18 Sept 20 men  
of Co. G. under Capt. John  
Fague marched with a  
detachment of the 9th  
Cav. under Maj. Squire  
to White River & reached  
Austin on return Sept  
24. distance marches  
120 miles. Oct 5. march from  
Austin to Brownsville. distance 44 miles.*

*Dayton*

3.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A detachment of  
Co "G," 22 Infantry  
men under St. Prole,  
marched on 21 Nov.  
in company with de-  
tachment of the Regt.  
under command of  
Maj. Drummond for  
Lodiabine, thence to  
Stray Horn's Landing,  
Ark., returning to camp  
at Brownsville Dec  
23/64.

Distance marched 26,  
miles.

G.

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station of company,

Brownsville Station, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan'y 4/65. A detach-  
ment of Co "G" 32 men  
under Lt Prole, marched  
with a detachment of  
the Regt, under Lt Col  
J. P. Knight, for Augusta,  
Ark, via Austin and  
West Point, and returned  
to Brownsville Ia'm'y  
27, having marched  
150 miles.

On the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Feb'y  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion of Iowa  
Cav. moved from  
Brownsville to Brown-  
ville Station, a distance  
of 3 miles.

Dayton,

*G.* Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct & Nov*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co has been  
stationed at this Post  
with the balance of  
the Regt. since last  
muster, guarding  
Rail road.*

*L Dayton.*

*E.*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Lewisburg, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co "E" left Brownsville Station by railroad on the 11<sup>th</sup> of June, reached Little Rock, same day; marched from Little Rock on the 13<sup>th</sup> and reached Lewisburg, June 15, distance marched 58 miles.*

*Dayton,*



4

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July and August, 1865;  
shows station of company,

Camden, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G broke camp at Cadron  
Ferry, Conway Co., Ark. Aug  
21, 1865. Marched thence to  
Little Rock. Halted at Little  
Rock for two days. Marched  
thence to Camden, Ark.  
Arrived Aug 29, 1865.  
Total distance marched 160  
miles

E. Weston.

*41.*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *September & October*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Camden, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. Weston.*

41

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1865,

shows station of company,

Camden, Arkansas,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

E. H. Nelson

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H* Co., <sup>(Company)</sup> *9* IOWA CAV.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |         |   |
|----|---------|---|
| 1  | 9820100 | ■ |
| 2  | 9820101 | ■ |
| 3  | 9820102 | ■ |
| 4  | 9820103 | ■ |
| 5  | 9820104 | ■ |
| 6  | 9820105 | ■ |
| 7  | 9820106 | ■ |
| 8  | 9820107 | ■ |
| 9  | 9820108 | ■ |
| 10 | 9820110 | ■ |
| 11 | 9820109 | ■ |
| 12 | 9820111 | ■ |
| 13 | 9820112 | ■ |
| 14 |         | ■ |
| 15 |         | ■ |
| 16 |         | ■ |
| 17 |         | ■ |
| 18 |         | ■ |
| 19 |         | ■ |
| 20 |         | ■ |
| 21 |         | ■ |
| 22 |         | ■ |
| 23 |         | ■ |
| 24 |         | ■ |
| 25 |         | ■ |

✓ See also

*H.*

Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. H. Henderson*

(268)

Copyd.

*J. H.*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Benson*

(658)

Copyist.

56

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company,

*Jefferson Barracks*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from Ben-  
ton Barracks, St. Louis,  
Mo., to Jefferson Bar-  
racks, Mo., Apr. 20/64  
Distance 13 Miles*

*J. H. Henderson*

(155)

Copyist.

26 Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Dwelle Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 16<sup>th</sup> Shipped at Jefferson Barracks, Mo. for Dwelle Bluff, Ark. Arrived at Dwelle Bluff

May 20<sup>th</sup>. May 29/64. Capt. Johnson, Lt. Cook & 59 men under command of Maj. Haddock.

Marched for Dewitt, Ark. Returned to Dwelle Bluff June 3<sup>d</sup>, distance 60 miles. No casualties.

June 6<sup>th</sup>, marched to Ashley Station, Ark. distance 20 m. June 15<sup>th</sup>

Lt. Col. Bramhall, Lt. Cook & 44 men under command of Maj. Drummond marched for  
(over)

Henderson



JUL-7

9820105

1891

Searcy, distance 50 m.  
Capt. Johnson & 5 men  
joined the detachment  
June 21<sup>st</sup> at Strong  
Point. June 26<sup>th</sup>  
marched from Searcy  
got to Duvall Bluffs  
on 28<sup>th</sup>. Had some  
skirmishing at Searcy.  
No casualties.

H

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,

Devalls Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regt. marched from  
Devalls Bluff Ark  
to Brownsville Ark.  
on July 27/64 returned  
to Devalls Bluff  
July 31/64 scout  
of 43 men from  
Devalls Bluff to  
Sarey and beyond  
Aug 6/64 returned  
to Devalls Bluff  
Aug 17, 1864 Regt  
marched in pursuit  
of the enemy in  
the direction of  
Sarey Aug 27 not  
returned

Radford

H

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 6 day of Sept 1864  
three men were en-  
-gaged at Searcy while  
bearing a dispatch  
from Dr Valls Bluff  
to Genl West in which  
sergt. Melton E Black  
private Emanuel Howell  
were seriously wounded  
and taken prisoners and  
paroled Sept 9 1864

On the 5 day of Sept  
marched from Dr Valls  
Bluff Ark to Austin  
Ark arrived at Austin  
Sept 6 a distance of  
35 miles on the 18 day  
of Sept 1864 Lt E C  
Bramhall with 13 men  
over

Hadfield

JUL-7

9320105

1891

unaccompanied Genl  
Mowers expedition  
to Roland's Ford  
white river distance  
75 miles returned  
to Austin on the 25  
day of Sept on the  
5 day of Oct marched  
from Austin Ark to  
Brownsville Ark  
distance 16 miles

*R*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4 & Dec*, 186 *4*,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Thirty-five men marched on detachment Nov 4 to Norristown Ark. returned Nov 13*

*Thirty-five men marched on detachment Nov 21 to Pt. Tray homes Landing Ark. to guard transport a ground in Ark river. returned Dec 23. 64*

*W. A. Field*

11 Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 1st, 1863,

shows station of company,

Post Brownsville Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Forty three men of the Co  
marched with a  
detachment of the 3rd  
brigade Cavalry of  
the 1st Div Jan 3 1863 from  
Brownsville Ark via  
Austin Storey Point  
and West Point to  
Augusta Ark.

Remained at Augusta  
+ days returned  
to Brownsville Jan 1st

1863 distance marched  
130 miles Jan 3 1863  
ed camp from Brownsville  
Ark to Post Brownsville  
station Ark distance  
3 miles.

so on Roll

Kadwell

H

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company has  
been stationed at  
this post with the  
balance of the reg-  
iment since last  
winter Gooding  
Rail Road*

*Haafeld*

H<sup>3</sup>

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,  
shows station of company,

Port Dardanelle Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Brown  
sville station Ark to  
Port Dardanelle Ark  
breaking camp at  
Brownsville station  
Ark June 11. 65  
Arrived at Port Dardanelle  
Ark June 19. 65.  
distance marched  
11.9 miles present  
permanent camp  
at Port Dardanelle  
Ark

Madfield



H Co., 1 Reg't Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July 1, Aug, 1865,

shows station of company,

Washington Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Fordanville Ark  
Aug 22, 65 and mar-  
ched to Washington  
Ark in obedience to  
General orders no 106  
dated Hager's Post  
of Lewisburg Ark Aug  
17 1865 - distance  
marched 150 miles  
in 7 1/2 days

Radford

*A. Co., 4 Reg't Iowa Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st Oct*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Washington creek.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Hanfield*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov 20, 1863,

shows station of company,

Washington A. R.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a full page of primary-ruled paper. It features approximately 20 horizontal dashed lines spaced evenly down the page, providing a guide for handwriting practice. The paper is otherwise blank, with no text or other markings.

(1586)

Knappe

Copy

# 11

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co.,

9 IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820113 | 26 |
| 2  | 9820114 | 27 |
| 3  | 9820115 | 28 |
| 4  | 9820116 | 29 |
| 5  | 9820117 | 30 |
| 6  | 9820118 | 31 |
| 7  | 9820119 | 32 |
| 8  | 9820120 | 33 |
| 9  | 9820121 | 34 |
| 10 | 9820122 | 35 |
| 11 | 9820123 | 36 |
| 12 | 9820124 | 37 |
| 13 | 9820125 | 38 |
| 14 | 9820126 | 39 |
| 15 |         | 40 |
| 16 |         | 41 |
| 17 |         | 42 |
| 18 |         | 43 |
| 19 |         | 44 |
| 20 |         | 45 |
| 21 |         | 46 |
| 22 |         | 47 |
| 23 |         | 48 |
| 24 |         | 49 |
| 25 |         | 50 |

✓  
See also

*J.*  
Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *from Dec 30, '63 to Dec 31, 1863,*  
shows station of company, *Benton 73 Mo*  
*St Louis Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was recruited*  
*in the Counties of Wapello &*  
*Jefferson Iowa organized at*  
*Camp Roberts Mo 4/63. Mustered*  
*into the U.S. service by Lt Col Wm*  
*M. Griest at Davenport Iowa Nov*  
*30/63 - received marching orders*  
*Dec 7/63 - arrived at Camp Noble*  
*Mo Dec 12/63 and was ordered*  
*into Benton Barracks Mo Dec 16/63*

21

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 7<sup>th</sup> Feby*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events]

*W. H. Wiley*  
Copy

*D*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*near Jefferson Barracks Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company marched from  
Benton Barracks Mo on the  
20<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864 & arrived  
in Camp near Jefferson Barracks  
Mo the same day Distance  
13 Miles.*

2

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June & Aug., 1864,

shows station of company,

Deval's Bluff, Arkansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regt. marched from Deval's Bluff, Ark., to Brownsville, Ark., on July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1864. Returned to Deval's Bluff July 31, 1864.

Regt. marched from Deval's to Brownsville August 25, 1864 - had a skirmish with the enemy and returned to Deval's Bluff Aug. 25. Marched in pursuit of the enemy in the direction of Darcy Aug. 27<sup>th</sup>. Not returned.

E. A. Woodford



25

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company in conjunction with the Regiment returned from pursuit of the enemy, and camped at Little Rock, until Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1864, when Regiment broke camp at Austin Ark., and marched to Brownsville, Ark., where it has since remained.

E. H. Woodford,

*C*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville, Arkansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The head-quarters of the Company during the last two months have been at Brownsville, Arkansas. The greater part of this time the available portion of the Company has been on detached service — and have traveled over a large portion of Arkansas. On the 29<sup>th</sup> of October, 25 men of the Company started to Ft Smith — a distance of one hundred miles — was gone twenty-five days, during which time they traveled five hundred miles — then returned to camp where they have since remained.

*B. H. Goodford*

D

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Devalls Bluffs Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company left Jefferson Mo. May 16/64 ca 21 reached Devalls Bluffs Ark left Bluffs for Little Rock Ark. May 26 left Little Rock May 29 On scout to Devalls Bluffs. Via Custine & Sedro reached the Bluffs June 3/64 Broke Camp 5-1864 & Pitched tents at Bayou des Prairies June 7. distance 18 miles left this Camp June 20/64 for Hickory Plains Ark & camped there same day distance 16 miles left there June 22 for Leary Camp. at Green Springs, left Green Springs June 25 for Bayou des Prairies reached that place June 26 same day leave Devalls Bluffs reached that place June 27 same day leave for there for Cherndon arrived at this point on 28. Skirmish with Enemy on June 29 started for Devalls

JUL-7

9820116

1631

Bluffs, reached there June 30/64

*S*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*0*,

shows station of company,

*Morristown, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company broke camp with the Regiment at Wynnsville Station, Ark., June 11, and marched from thence to Lewisburg, Ark. At Lewisburg, sufficient horses were taken to mount the entire Company, when it was detached from the Regt. and formed part of a detachment which marched to Hardensville, Ark. At the latter place, it was detached from the command for Post duty at this place, which duty it is now performing - Distance marched 100 miles.*

*E. L. Woodford*

*e*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company is of irre-  
-ent dismounted, doing  
Post duty with the  
Regiment at this place,  
since last muster.*

*A. J. Hordine*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *January & February*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Brownsville Station, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company marched  
with a detachment of  
31 Brig. Cav. Div. 7<sup>th</sup> U. S.  
from Jan. 3, 1865, until  
Jan. 27/65, when going to  
and from Augusta - dis-  
tance traveled 250 miles  
and returned to Brown-  
sville, Ark., on the 27<sup>th</sup> Jan.  
65, and on the first of Feb.  
marched to Brownsville  
Station, distance 3 miles.*

*E. A. Moring*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July 7 Aug, 1865,

shows station of company,

T. Smith, 10k

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In June 30 1865 the date of  
last muster of this company it  
was stationed at Fort Totten,  
Dakota, on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of July  
1865 the company marched to  
Siouxburg distance 30 miles  
August 10 marched from Sioux-  
burg for this place arriving here  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> and distance 110 miles



I Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & July, 1866,

shows station of company,

San Juan, Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster this company  
has been doing escort duty and  
carrying the mail between  
Fayetteville and Fort Smith, Ark

*7* Co., **9** Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *June 5* *Sec.*, 186*7*,

shows station of company,

*San Antonio, Tex.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*There have been no changes in  
the movement of this company  
since last month.*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865,

shows station of company,

San Juan, N.M.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

September 1<sup>st</sup> 1865 marched  
from head quarters of the Regt  
at Fort Smith to this place where  
the company has been stationed  
since doing duty -

# 12

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*K* Co., *9* IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820127 | 26 |
| 2  | 9820128 | 27 |
| 3  | 9820129 | 28 |
| 4  | 9820130 | 29 |
| 5  | 9820131 | 30 |
| 6  | 9820132 | 31 |
| 7  | 9820133 | 32 |
| 8  | 9820134 | 33 |
| 9  | 9820135 | 34 |
| 10 | 9820136 | 35 |
| 11 | 9820137 | 36 |
| 12 | 9820138 | 37 |
| 13 | 9820139 | 38 |
| 14 |         | 39 |
| 15 |         | 40 |
| 16 |         | 41 |
| 17 |         | 42 |
| 18 |         | 43 |
| 19 |         | 44 |
| 20 |         | 45 |
| 21 |         | 46 |
| 22 |         | 47 |
| 23 |         | 48 |
| 24 |         | 49 |
| 25 |         | 50 |

✓ See also

K Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> to Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>, 1863,

shows station of company,

Genl Barracks, St. Louis.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1864,

shows station of company,

Denison Larrabee, Gro.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

تاریخ: ۱۳۹۸/۰۵/۰۵

*E* Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 20*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Jefferson Barr.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company left Benton Barracks for Rolla, Mo. Apr. 14<sup>th</sup> a distance of 120 miles. Returned to Benton Barracks Apr. 20<sup>th</sup> leaving the same day for Jefferson Barracks arriving on the evening of the same day. distance fifteen miles.*

*J. H. White*

C Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

Snively Bluffs Arks.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Jefferson Barracks Mo to Paducah Ky.  
May 3. 1864. Reported back to  
Jefferson Barracks May 14. 1864.  
Left Jefferson Barracks May  
17. 1864. Arrived at Snively Bluffs  
Arks May 23. 1864. Marched to  
Dewitt Arks. on boat May 25  
returned to Snively Bluffs  
June 3. 1864. Marched from  
Snively Bluffs to Camp on the Pra-  
irie June 6. 64. Marched to Carey  
on boat June 20. 64. returned to Camp  
on the Prairie June 25. Marched to Snively  
Bluffs night of 26. a morning of 26. June  
marched on boat in the vicinity of De-  
catur & Clarendon Road military on the  
26. of June returned to Snively Bluffs  
in of 27.

J. E. White.



Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for

, 186

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reg't

## for

186

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reg't

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

John A. Cook

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for June 1st, 1863,

shows station of company,

1st Iowa Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Disengagement of this  
company from  
Army of the Potomac  
and moved to the  
3rd Iowa Cavalry 7th  
March 1863. From  
Camp near a disease  
threw out 250 miles

# Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for *July 1*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Bt*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*If any company has  
been mustered in  
for service of the  
Regiment since  
this muster  
issued by Bt  
then*

*Coush...*

*A.*

Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Houston Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*3rd Regt. Iowa Cavalry  
at Fort Snelling Minn  
Sept 11. 1864  
at Fort Snelling Minn  
Oct 12. 1864  
at Fort Snelling Minn  
Nov 13. 1864  
at Fort Snelling Minn  
Dec 14. 1864  
at Fort Snelling Minn  
Jan 15. 1865*

*Houston*



## for

, 1864,

~~shows~~ station of company,

Cardanillo, Ariz.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

Copyright.

**A**

**Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.**

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 2*, 186*0*,

shows station of company,

*St. Louis, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



*K.* Co., 9 Iowa Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Monticello Iowa*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# 13

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
L Co., 9 IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820140 | 25 |
| 2  | 9820141 | 26 |
| 3  | 9820142 | 27 |
| 4  | 9820143 | 28 |
| 5  | 9820144 | 29 |
| 6  | 9820145 | 30 |
| 7  | 9820146 | 31 |
| 8  | 9820147 | 32 |
| 9  | 9820148 | 33 |
| 10 | 9820149 | 34 |
| 11 | 9820150 | 35 |
| 12 | 9820151 | 36 |
| 13 | 9820152 | 37 |
| 14 |         | 38 |
| 15 |         | 39 |
| 16 |         | 40 |
| 17 |         | 41 |
| 18 |         | 42 |
| 19 |         | 43 |
| 20 |         | 44 |
| 21 |         | 45 |
| 22 |         | 46 |
| 23 |         | 47 |
| 24 |         | 48 |
| 25 |         | 49 |

See also

*A. Co., 7. Reg't Iowa Cavalry.*

---

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 9 Dec.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks, Mo.*

---

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Co., 7. Reg't Iowa Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 8 Feb*....., 1864,

shows station of company,

*Benton Barracks, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Casey*

1 Co., 7 Reg't 1st 60th Inf

**Company Muster Roll**

for March to Cape, 1864,  
shows station of company,

May Jefferson Benton

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Marched from Benton  
Barracks, Tex. on the 20 day  
of April 1864 to present place of  
encampment near Jefferson  
Barracks, Tex. Distance march-  
ed about 14 miles

May

1 Co., 7. Reg't 1000 Cavalry

## Company Muster Roll

for May 7 June, 1867,  
shows station of company,

*Devotee Bluff Club*  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

(3145)

Carry

Copyright.

*L* Co., *7* Reg't *Ind. Inf.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1* *1864*, 1864,

shows station of company,

*La. Van's, Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Company L. was in the*  
*action near Ark. City*  
*Station, Ark. Aug. 24/64.*

*W. H. Murphy*

Co., 9<sup>th</sup>

Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1<sup>st</sup> to Oct 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864,

shows station of company,

Waco, Tex., Ark.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster at Waco, Tex. a part of the company were sent from Waco, Tex. to Grand Bluff, Ark. returned to Austin, Ark. distance marched two hundred miles. Left at Austin, Ark. Sept 24<sup>th</sup> from Waco, Tex. to Austin, Ark. distance marched only two miles. Change of station Oct 7/64, from Austin, Ark. to Brownsville, Ark. distance marched fifteen miles. Company was in action near Ashley station, Ark. (see)



JUL-7

1820145

1891

Aug. 27/64, were reg-  
iment of Co. L. in the  
action near Brownsville,  
Ark. Oct. 30-64 two of  
which were mortally  
wounded.

*D* Co., *7* Reg't *1st*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7* *1864*, 186 *7*,

shows station of company,

*1st* *Reg't*, *1st* *Div.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Organized at*  
*office of 1st*  
*Reg't 1st Div.*  
*on Nov. 7, 1864.*  
*Organized at 8 1/2*  
*from Nov. 4/1864 until*  
*Nov. 19/1864. Distance*  
*traveled 240 miles.*  
*Twenty six enlisted*  
*men of Company*  
*not about 1st Reg't*  
*1st Div. and 9*  
*Co. 1st Reg't Nov. 21*  
*1864 until Dec. 23,*  
*1864. Distance*  
*traveled 100 miles.*  
*The distance*  
*traveled 100 miles.*

*O. J. Murphy*

JUL-7

9320146

1891

Lin. Co. O. Dever,  
Buckeye, Morris  
town, Russellville,  
and Strayhorn  
Lin. Co. O. Ock.

Primals George Brady  
and Foster Scott died  
Oct. 3/64 after winter.

L. Co., Reg't 1st

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1865,

shows station of company,

1st Reg't 1st

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The following events  
were by the Company  
and Co. was at  
3rd Reg't 1st Div. 7th C.  
from Jan. 1st 1865  
till Jan. 27/65 -  
We moved to war of  
Hess's Reg't. 1st  
Coast, Seacoast and  
Augusta, Ark. 1st Div.  
have traveled for  
fifty and fifty  
miles.

1 Co., 4 Reg't 106th

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 9 A.M., 1865,

shows station of company,

Franklin, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company has  
been at duty at  
this Post since  
the balance of  
the Regiment since  
just mustered Guard-  
ing this Road.

M. C. Murphy

L Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,  
shows station of company,

Leaving A.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regiment  
moved by Rail  
June 11, 1865, from  
Birmingham, Alabama,  
Ark. to Little Rock,  
Ark. distance of  
80 miles. The Reg-  
iment of the 13<sup>th</sup> of  
June landed, and  
then marched for  
Leaving A.C. as  
reid. at Levee  
June 17/65. distance  
marched 65 miles.  
The Regiment being  
partly dismounted  
at that time and  
the main camp

W. C. Murphy

JUL-7

9320149

1891

we used the greater  
part of three days  
from Kelli Rock to  
this place, Lewisburg.

L Co., 9 Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865  
shows station of company,

Pine Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company marched from  
Leuro Bay Ark for Little  
Rock Ark Aug 20-65  
Arrived at Little Rock  
Aug 22-65 Distance marched  
69 miles Aug 23-65 Moved  
by rail to Osceola Bluff  
Ark Distance 50 miles  
Aug 24 marched (marched)  
from Pine Bluff Ark  
Arrived at Pine Bluff Aug  
27-65 Distance marched  
75 miles

L B Surge



X Co.,

Reg't Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for September & October, 1864,

shows station of company,

Pine Bluff Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has been  
blowing and carrying  
gas bottles most of the  
time during the last  
two months

L B Singer

*A* Co., *7* Reg' *Drave* *company*

Company Muster Roll

for *November to December* 1865,

shows station of company,

*Pine Bluff Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L B Taylor*

# 74

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co.,

IOWA CAV.

### CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 9820153 | 2  |
| 2  | 9820154 | 3  |
| 3  | 9820155 | 4  |
| 4  | 9820156 | 5  |
| 5  | 9820157 | 6  |
| 6  | 9820158 | 7  |
| 7  | 9820159 | 8  |
| 8  | 9820160 | 9  |
| 9  | 9820161 | 10 |
| 10 | 9820162 | 11 |
| 11 | 9820163 | 12 |
| 12 | 9820164 | 13 |
| 13 | 9820165 | 14 |
| 14 |         | 15 |
| 15 |         | 16 |
| 16 |         | 17 |
| 17 |         | 18 |
| 18 |         | 19 |
| 19 |         | 20 |
| 20 |         | 21 |
| 21 |         | 22 |
| 22 |         | 23 |
| 23 |         | 24 |
| 24 |         | 25 |
| 25 |         | 26 |

✓ See also

*M Co., 5 Reg't Iowa Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> to Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1863,

shows station of company, *Dec. 31. 63.*

*Benton Barracks. Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Regiment started from  
Camp Roberts Doverport,  
Iowa December 8<sup>th</sup> 1863 and  
arrived at Camp Gamble  
St. Louis Mo. December  
12<sup>th</sup> 1863 a distance of about  
four hundred and fifty  
miles.*

*Left Camp Gamble  
and were placed in Benton  
Barracks Mo. on the 17<sup>th</sup>  
day of the same month.*

*J. W. Adams*

Co., 9 Reg't. in a Bay,

## Company Muster Roll

for Law. J. Loh, 1866,

shows station of company, Feb 27, 64

Horton Barracks St. Louis Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Spencer

Co., 7<sup>th</sup> Reg't - Iowa Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for March April, 1864,

shows station of company, April 10. 64

Camp, Jefferson Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ordered to Rolla Mo. on the  
16<sup>th</sup> day of April 1863 from Ben-  
ton Barracks St Louis Mo. ar-  
rived at Franklin Mo.  
same day and ordered back  
to Benton Barracks where  
we arrived that night  
ordered to Camp near  
Jefferson Barracks Mo  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of April 1863.  
where we arrived same  
day and yet remain

W. H. Mates

Co., / Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of company, June 30. 64

Duvals Bluff Arkansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company left Jefferson Barracks on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of May on board Steamboat Dub. Hilman for Duvals Bluff and arrived at Memphis on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of May a distance of over 500 miles left Memphis on 21<sup>st</sup> day of May and arrived at Duvals Bluff on 23<sup>rd</sup> day of May a distance of about 350 miles. Left Duvals Bluff on a scout and was about five days left Duvals Bluff for Bayou Two Prairie on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of June arrived there on the next day left Bayou Two Prairie on a scout on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of June and arrived in camp on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of June left same day for Duvals Bluff where we arrived same day and where we remain at present.

J. M. Allen

M Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864,

shows station of company,

Devalls Bluff, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Devalls Bluff, Ark.  
July 24, 1864 for St. Charles  
Ark. Scouted the country  
south of St. Charles as far  
as W. Kansas Post. Returned  
to Devalls Bluff Aug 1, 1864.  
Left on scout for White River  
Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1864. Was absent  
12 days. Was with regiment  
on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of August  
1864 at Osheys Station in  
light engagement with the ship  
forces. Left on the 26<sup>th</sup> day  
of Aug. for White River &  
Country.

Calloway.



111 Co., 7 Reg't Texas Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1 & Oct, 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville. Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

When last mustered the company was on scout on white river returned as far as Austin, Ark. laid there near one month when ordered to Brownsville, Ark. when most of the company was ordered to escort Maj. Gen. Herron from Little Rock to Ft. Smith where they are at present.

111 Co., 7 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station of company,

Brownsville, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

There were 28 men and 1 officer absent last muster on account duty they were part of the escort that went with Maj. Genl Herrow to Ft. Smith. They returned Nov. 23. Since that time the company has been in quarters at this place.

C. C. Lowery.

M Co., 4 Reg't Iowa Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feb'y, 1865,

shows station of company,

Brownsville. Station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

When last mustered the  
Company was at Brownsville,  
Ark. it soon left on a scout  
on White River was gone  
23 days and then returned  
having marched a distance  
of Two hundred miles.  
Soon after we returned was  
ordered to Brownsville,  
Station, Ark. where we  
are at present.

Callaway

177 Co., 7 Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865,

shows station of company,

Brownsville Station, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company has been  
stationed at this Post,  
since last muster with  
the regiment at present  
dismounted,

Callaway

*M* Co., / Reg't *10th Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865,

shows station of company,

*Levensburg, A. K.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Callaway.*

*1st* Co., *7* Reg't *2nd* *Cal.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*,

shows station of company,

*Lewisburg, Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

7th Co., 7th Reg't Iowa Ca.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st to Oct 1st 1865,

shows station of company,

Camden Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from  
Lewistown Ark. Oct 12/65  
to Little Rock Ark.  
distance 50 miles  
Marched from Little  
Rock Ark. Oct 18/65  
to Camden Ark.

Where the Company is  
at present time at  
distance of 112 miles

M Co., 9 Reg't 10th Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Dec 1, 1865,

shows station of company,

Camden Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was  
at this place when  
last mustered  
and which time  
they have been en-  
gaged in Guarding  
Down Stairs and  
as mounted Cavalry,

all well



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Millard Co. Sioux City*  
*Iowa Cavalry*

## CARD NUMBERS.

|                |                     |                |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <del>1</del>   | <del>98 21351</del> | <del>2</del>   |
| <del>2</del>   | <del>98 21353</del> | <del>3</del>   |
| <del>3</del>   | <del>98 21357</del> | <del>4</del>   |
| <del>4</del>   | <del>98 21355</del> | <del>5</del>   |
| <del>5</del>   | <del>98 21359</del> | <del>6</del>   |
| <del>6</del>   | <del>98 21360</del> | <del>7</del>   |
| <del>7</del>   | <del>98 21361</del> | <del>8</del>   |
| <del>8</del>   | <del>98 21362</del> | <del>9</del>   |
| <del>9</del>   | <del>98 21363</del> | <del>10</del>  |
| <del>10</del>  | <del>98 21364</del> | <del>11</del>  |
| <del>11</del>  | <del>98 21365</del> | <del>12</del>  |
| <del>12</del>  |                     | <del>13</del>  |
| <del>13</del>  |                     | <del>14</del>  |
| <del>14</del>  |                     | <del>15</del>  |
| <del>15</del>  |                     | <del>16</del>  |
| <del>16</del>  |                     | <del>17</del>  |
| <del>17</del>  |                     | <del>18</del>  |
| <del>18</del>  |                     | <del>19</del>  |
| <del>19</del>  |                     | <del>20</del>  |
| <del>20</del>  |                     | <del>21</del>  |
| <del>21</del>  |                     | <del>22</del>  |
| <del>22</del>  |                     | <del>23</del>  |
| <del>23</del>  |                     | <del>24</del>  |
| <del>24</del>  |                     | <del>25</del>  |
| <del>25</del>  |                     | <del>26</del>  |
| <del>26</del>  |                     | <del>27</del>  |
| <del>27</del>  |                     | <del>28</del>  |
| <del>28</del>  |                     | <del>29</del>  |
| <del>29</del>  |                     | <del>30</del>  |
| <del>30</del>  |                     | <del>31</del>  |
| <del>31</del>  |                     | <del>32</del>  |
| <del>32</del>  |                     | <del>33</del>  |
| <del>33</del>  |                     | <del>34</del>  |
| <del>34</del>  |                     | <del>35</del>  |
| <del>35</del>  |                     | <del>36</del>  |
| <del>36</del>  |                     | <del>37</del>  |
| <del>37</del>  |                     | <del>38</del>  |
| <del>38</del>  |                     | <del>39</del>  |
| <del>39</del>  |                     | <del>40</del>  |
| <del>40</del>  |                     | <del>41</del>  |
| <del>41</del>  |                     | <del>42</del>  |
| <del>42</del>  |                     | <del>43</del>  |
| <del>43</del>  |                     | <del>44</del>  |
| <del>44</del>  |                     | <del>45</del>  |
| <del>45</del>  |                     | <del>46</del>  |
| <del>46</del>  |                     | <del>47</del>  |
| <del>47</del>  |                     | <del>48</del>  |
| <del>48</del>  |                     | <del>49</del>  |
| <del>49</del>  |                     | <del>50</del>  |
| <del>50</del>  |                     | <del>51</del>  |
| <del>51</del>  |                     | <del>52</del>  |
| <del>52</del>  |                     | <del>53</del>  |
| <del>53</del>  |                     | <del>54</del>  |
| <del>54</del>  |                     | <del>55</del>  |
| <del>55</del>  |                     | <del>56</del>  |
| <del>56</del>  |                     | <del>57</del>  |
| <del>57</del>  |                     | <del>58</del>  |
| <del>58</del>  |                     | <del>59</del>  |
| <del>59</del>  |                     | <del>60</del>  |
| <del>60</del>  |                     | <del>61</del>  |
| <del>61</del>  |                     | <del>62</del>  |
| <del>62</del>  |                     | <del>63</del>  |
| <del>63</del>  |                     | <del>64</del>  |
| <del>64</del>  |                     | <del>65</del>  |
| <del>65</del>  |                     | <del>66</del>  |
| <del>66</del>  |                     | <del>67</del>  |
| <del>67</del>  |                     | <del>68</del>  |
| <del>68</del>  |                     | <del>69</del>  |
| <del>69</del>  |                     | <del>70</del>  |
| <del>70</del>  |                     | <del>71</del>  |
| <del>71</del>  |                     | <del>72</del>  |
| <del>72</del>  |                     | <del>73</del>  |
| <del>73</del>  |                     | <del>74</del>  |
| <del>74</del>  |                     | <del>75</del>  |
| <del>75</del>  |                     | <del>76</del>  |
| <del>76</del>  |                     | <del>77</del>  |
| <del>77</del>  |                     | <del>78</del>  |
| <del>78</del>  |                     | <del>79</del>  |
| <del>79</del>  |                     | <del>80</del>  |
| <del>80</del>  |                     | <del>81</del>  |
| <del>81</del>  |                     | <del>82</del>  |
| <del>82</del>  |                     | <del>83</del>  |
| <del>83</del>  |                     | <del>84</del>  |
| <del>84</del>  |                     | <del>85</del>  |
| <del>85</del>  |                     | <del>86</del>  |
| <del>86</del>  |                     | <del>87</del>  |
| <del>87</del>  |                     | <del>88</del>  |
| <del>88</del>  |                     | <del>89</del>  |
| <del>89</del>  |                     | <del>90</del>  |
| <del>90</del>  |                     | <del>91</del>  |
| <del>91</del>  |                     | <del>92</del>  |
| <del>92</del>  |                     | <del>93</del>  |
| <del>93</del>  |                     | <del>94</del>  |
| <del>94</del>  |                     | <del>95</del>  |
| <del>95</del>  |                     | <del>96</del>  |
| <del>96</del>  |                     | <del>97</del>  |
| <del>97</del>  |                     | <del>98</del>  |
| <del>98</del>  |                     | <del>99</del>  |
| <del>99</del>  |                     | <del>100</del> |
| <del>100</del> |                     | <del>101</del> |
| <del>101</del> |                     | <del>102</del> |
| <del>102</del> |                     | <del>103</del> |
| <del>103</del> |                     | <del>104</del> |
| <del>104</del> |                     | <del>105</del> |
| <del>105</del> |                     | <del>106</del> |
| <del>106</del> |                     | <del>107</del> |
| <del>107</del> |                     | <del>108</del> |
| <del>108</del> |                     | <del>109</del> |
| <del>109</del> |                     | <del>110</del> |
| <del>110</del> |                     | <del>111</del> |
| <del>111</del> |                     | <del>112</del> |
| <del>112</del> |                     | <del>113</del> |
| <del>113</del> |                     | <del>114</del> |
| <del>114</del> |                     | <del>115</del> |
| <del>115</del> |                     | <del>116</del> |
| <del>116</del> |                     | <del>117</del> |
| <del>117</del> |                     | <del>118</del> |
| <del>118</del> |                     | <del>119</del> |
| <del>119</del> |                     | <del>120</del> |
| <del>120</del> |                     | <del>121</del> |
| <del>121</del> |                     | <del>122</del> |
| <del>122</del> |                     | <del>123</del> |
| <del>123</del> |                     | <del>124</del> |
| <del>124</del> |                     | <del>125</del> |
| <del>125</del> |                     | <del>126</del> |
| <del>126</del> |                     | <del>127</del> |
| <del>127</del> |                     | <del>128</del> |
| <del>128</del> |                     | <del>129</del> |
| <del>129</del> |                     | <del>130</del> |
| <del>130</del> |                     | <del>131</del> |
| <del>131</del> |                     | <del>132</del> |
| <del>132</del> |                     | <del>133</del> |
| <del>133</del> |                     | <del>134</del> |
| <del>134</del> |                     | <del>135</del> |
| <del>135</del> |                     | <del>136</del> |
| <del>136</del> |                     | <del>137</del> |
| <del>137</del> |                     | <del>138</del> |
| <del>138</del> |                     | <del>139</del> |
| <del>139</del> |                     | <del>140</del> |
| <del>140</del> |                     | <del>141</del> |
| <del>141</del> |                     | <del>142</del> |
| <del>142</del> |                     | <del>143</del> |
| <del>143</del> |                     | <del>144</del> |
| <del>144</del> |                     | <del>145</del> |
| <del>145</del> |                     | <del>146</del> |
| <del>146</del> |                     | <del>147</del> |
| <del>147</del> |                     | <del>148</del> |
| <del>148</del> |                     | <del>149</del> |
| <del>149</del> |                     | <del>150</del> |
| <del>150</del> |                     | <del>151</del> |
| <del>151</del> |                     | <del>152</del> |
| <del>152</del> |                     | <del>153</del> |
| <del>153</del> |                     | <del>154</del> |
| <del>154</del> |                     | <del>155</del> |
| <del>155</del> |                     | <del>156</del> |
| <del>156</del> |                     | <del>157</del> |
| <del>157</del> |                     | <del>158</del> |
| <del>158</del> |                     | <del>159</del> |
| <del>159</del> |                     | <del>160</del> |
| <del>160</del> |                     | <del>161</del> |
| <del>161</del> |                     | <del>162</del> |
| <del>162</del> |                     | <del>163</del> |
| <del>163</del> |                     | <del>164</del> |
| <del>164</del> |                     | <del>165</del> |
| <del>165</del> |                     | <del>166</del> |
| <del>166</del> |                     | <del>167</del> |
| <del>167</del> |                     | <del>168</del> |
| <del>168</del> |                     | <del>169</del> |
| <del>169</del> |                     | <del>170</del> |
| <del>170</del> |                     | <del>171</del> |
| <del>171</del> |                     | <del>172</del> |
| <del>172</del> |                     | <del>173</del> |
| <del>173</del> |                     | <del>174</del> |
| <del>174</del> |                     | <del>175</del> |
| <del>175</del> |                     | <del>176</del> |
| <del>176</del> |                     | <del>177</del> |
| <del>177</del> |                     | <del>178</del> |
| <del>178</del> |                     | <del>179</del> |
| <del>179</del> |                     | <del>180</del> |
| <del>180</del> |                     | <del>181</del> |
| <del>181</del> |                     | <del>182</del> |
| <del>182</del> |                     | <del>183</del> |
| <del>183</del> |                     | <del>184</del> |
| <del>184</del> |                     | <del>185</del> |
| <del>185</del> |                     | <del>186</del> |
| <del>186</del> |                     | <del>187</del> |
| <del>187</del> |                     | <del>188</del> |
| <del>188</del> |                     | <del>189</del> |
| <del>189</del> |                     | <del>190</del> |
| <del>190</del> |                     | <del>191</del> |
| <del>191</del> |                     | <del>192</del> |
| <del>192</del> |                     | <del>193</del> |
| <del>193</del> |                     | <del>194</del> |
| <del>194</del> |                     | <del>195</del> |
| <del>195</del> |                     | <del>196</del> |
| <del>196</del> |                     | <del>197</del> |
| <del>197</del> |                     | <del>198</del> |
| <del>198</del> |                     | <del>199</del> |
| <del>199</del> |                     | <del>200</del> |
| <del>200</del> |                     | <del>201</del> |
| <del>201</del> |                     | <del>202</del> |
| <del>202</del> |                     | <del>203</del> |
| <del>203</del> |                     | <del>204</del> |
| <del>204</del> |                     | <del>205</del> |
| <del>205</del> |                     | <del>206</del> |
| <del>206</del> |                     | <del>207</del> |
| <del>207</del> |                     | <del>208</del> |
| <del>208</del> |                     | <del>209</del> |
| <del>209</del> |                     | <del>210</del> |
| <del>210</del> |                     | <del>211</del> |
| <del>211</del> |                     | <del>212</del> |
| <del>212</del> |                     | <del>213</del> |
| <del>213</del> |                     | <del>214</del> |
| <del>214</del> |                     | <del>215</del> |
| <del>215</del> |                     | <del>216</del> |
| <del>216</del> |                     | <del>217</del> |
| <del>217</del> |                     | <del>218</del> |
| <del>218</del> |                     | <del>219</del> |
| <del>219</del> |                     | <del>220</del> |
| <del>220</del> |                     | <del>221</del> |
| <del>221</del> |                     | <del>222</del> |
| <del>222</del> |                     | <del>223</del> |
| <del>223</del> |                     | <del>224</del> |
| <del>224</del> |                     | <del>225</del> |
| <del>225</del> |                     | <del>226</del> |
| <del>226</del> |                     | <del>227</del> |
| <del>227</del> |                     | <del>228</del> |
| <del>228</del> |                     | <del>229</del> |
| <del>229</del> |                     | <del>230</del> |
| <del>230</del> |                     | <del>231</del> |
| <del>231</del> |                     | <del>232</del> |
| <del>232</del> |                     | <del>233</del> |
| <del>233</del> |                     | <del>234</del> |
| <del>234</del> |                     | <del>235</del> |
| <del>235</del> |                     | <del>236</del> |
| <del>236</del> |                     | <del>237</del> |
| <del>237</del> |                     | <del>238</del> |
| <del>238</del> |                     | <del>239</del> |
| <del>239</del> |                     | <del>240</del> |
| <del>240</del> |                     | <del>241</del> |
| <del>241</del> |                     | <del>242</del> |
| <del>242</del> |                     | <del>243</del> |
| <del>243</del> |                     | <del>244</del> |
| <del>244</del> |                     | <del>245</del> |
| <del>245</del> |                     | <del>246</del> |
| <del>246</del> |                     | <del>247</del> |
| <del>247</del> |                     | <del>248</del> |
| <del>248</del> |                     | <del>249</del> |
| <del>249</del> |                     | <del>250</del> |
| <del>250</del> |                     | <del>251</del> |
| <del>251</del> |                     | <del>252</del> |
| <del>252</del> |                     | <del>253</del> |
| <del>253</del> |                     | <del>254</del> |
| <del>254</del> |                     | <del>255</del> |
| <del>255</del> |                     | <del>256</del> |
| <del>256</del> |                     | <del>257</del> |
| <del>257</del> |                     | <del>258</del> |
| <del>258</del> |                     | <del>259</del> |
| <del>259</del> |                     | <del>260</del> |
| <del>260</del> |                     | <del>261</del> |
| <del>261</del> |                     | <del>262</del> |
| <del>262</del> |                     | <del>263</del> |
| <del>263</del> |                     | <del>264</del> |
| <del>264</del> |                     | <del>265</del> |
| <del>265</del> |                     | <del>266</del> |
| <del>266</del> |                     | <del>267</del> |
| <del>267</del> |                     | <del>268</del> |
| <del>268</del> |                     | <del>269</del> |
| <del>269</del> |                     | <del>270</del> |
| <del>270</del> |                     | <del>271</del> |
| <del>271</del> |                     | <del>272</del> |
| <del>272</del> |                     | <del>273</del> |
| <del>273</del> |                     | <del>274</del> |
| <del>274</del> |                     | <del>275</del> |
| <del>275</del> |                     | <del>276</del> |
| <del>276</del> |                     | <del>277</del> |
| <del>277</del> |                     | <del>278</del> |
| <del>278</del> |                     | <del>279</del> |
| <del>279</del> |                     | <del>280</del> |
| <del>280</del> |                     | <del>281</del> |
| <del>281</del> |                     | <del>282</del> |
| <del>282</del> |                     | <del>283</del> |
| <del>283</del> |                     | <del>284</del> |
| <del>284</del> |                     | <del>285</del> |
| <del>285</del> |                     | <del>286</del> |
| <del>286</del> |                     | <del>287</del> |
| <del>287</del> |                     | <del>288</del> |
| <del>288</del> |                     | <del>289</del> |
| <del>289</del> |                     | <del>290</del> |
| <del>290</del> |                     | <del>291</del> |
| <del>291</del> |                     | <del>292</del> |
| <del>292</del> |                     | <del>293</del> |
| <del>293</del> |                     | <del>294</del> |
| <del>294</del> |                     | <del>295</del> |
| <del>295</del> |                     | <del>296</del> |
| <del>296</del> |                     | <del>297</del> |
| <del>297</del> |                     | <del>298</del> |
| <del>298</del> |                     | <del>299</del> |
| <del>299</del> |                     | <del>300</del> |
| <del>300</del> |                     | <del>301</del> |
| <del>301</del> |                     | <del>302</del> |
| <del>302</del> |                     | <del>303</del> |
| <del>303</del> |                     | <del>304</del> |
| <del>304</del> |                     | <del>305</del> |
| <del>305</del> |                     | <del>306</del> |
| <del>306</del> |                     | <del>307</del> |
| <del>307</del> |                     | <del>308</del> |
| <del>308</del> |                     | <del>309</del> |
| <del>309</del> |                     | <del>310</del> |
| <del>310</del> |                     | <del>311</del> |
| <del>311</del> |                     | <del>312</del> |
| <del>312</del> |                     | <del>313</del> |
| <del>313</del> |                     | <del>314</del> |
| <del>314</del> |                     | <del>315</del> |
| <del>315</del> |                     | <del>316</del> |
| <del>316</del> |                     | <del>317</del> |
| <del>317</del> |                     | <del>318</del> |
| <del>318</del> |                     | <del>319</del> |
| <del>319</del> |                     | <del>320</del> |
| <del>320</del> |                     | <del>321</del> |
| <del>321</del> |                     | <del>322</del> |
| <del>322</del> |                     | <del>323</del> |
| <del>323</del> |                     | <del>324</del> |
| <del>324</del> |                     | <del>325</del> |
| <del>325</del> |                     | <del>326</del> |
| <del>326</del> |                     | <del>327</del> |
| <del>327</del> |                     | <del>328</del> |
| <del>328</del> |                     | <del>329</del> |
| <del>329</del> |                     | <del>330</del> |
| <del>330</del> |                     | <del>331</del> |
| <del>331</del> |                     | <del>332</del> |
| <del>332</del> |                     | <del>333</del> |
| <del>333</del> |                     | <del>334</del> |
| <del>334</del> |                     | <del>335</del> |
| <del>335</del> |                     | <del>336</del> |
| <del>336</del> |                     | <del>337</del> |
| <del>337</del> |                     | <del>338</del> |
| <del>338</del> |                     | <del>339</del> |
| <del>339</del> |                     | <del>340</del> |
| <del>340</del> |                     | <del>341</del> |
| <del>341</del> |                     | <del>342</del> |
| <del>342</del> |                     | <del>343</del> |
| <del>343</del> |                     | <del>344</del> |
| <del>344</del> |                     | <del>345</del> |
| <del>345</del> |                     | <del>346</del> |
| <del>346</del> |                     | <del>347</del> |
| <del>347</del> |                     | <del>348</del> |
| <del>348</del> |                     | <del>349</del> |
| <del>349</del> |                     | <del>350</del> |
| <del>350</del> |                     | <del>351</del> |
| <del>351</del> |                     | <del>352</del> |
| <del>352</del> |                     | <del>353</del> |
| <del>353</del> |                     | <del>354</del> |
| <del>354</del> |                     | <del>355</del> |
| <del>355</del> |                     | <del>356</del> |
| <del>356</del> |                     | <del>357</del> |
| <del>357</del> |                     | <del>358</del> |
| <del>358</del> |                     | <del>359</del> |
| <del>359</del> |                     | <del>360</del> |
| <del>360</del> |                     | <del>361</del> |
| <del>361</del> |                     | <del>362</del> |
| <del>362</del> |                     | <del>363</del> |
| <del>363</del> |                     | <del>364</del> |
| <del>364</del> |                     | <del>365</del> |
| <del>365</del> |                     | <del>366</del> |
| <del>366</del> |                     | <del>367</del> |
| <del>367</del> |                     | <del>368</del> |
| <del>368</del> |                     | <del>369</del> |
| <del>369</del> |                     | <del>370</del> |
| <del>370</del> |                     | <del>371</del> |
| <del>371</del> |                     | <del>372</del> |
| <del>372</del> |                     | <del></del>    |

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

1st Indpt. Battery  
Terra Light Atty

## CARD NUMBERS.

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| ✓1043377  | 36189719 |
| ✓1043378  | 20       |
| ✓1043379  | 1        |
| ✓1043380  | 2        |
| ✓1043381  | 3        |
| ✓1043382  | 4        |
| ✓1043383  | 5        |
| ✓1043384  | 6        |
| ✓1043385  | 7        |
| ✓1043386  | 8        |
| ✓1043387  | 9        |
| ✓1043388  | 30       |
| ✓1043389  | 1        |
| ✓1043390  | 2        |
| ✓1043391  | 3        |
| ✓1043392  | 4        |
| ✓1043393  | 5        |
| ✓1043394  | 6        |
| ✓1043395  | 7        |
| ✓1043396  | 8        |
| ✓1043397  | 9        |
| ✓1043398  | 40       |
| ✓1043399  | 1        |
| ✓36189717 | 2        |
| ✓36189718 | 3        |

See also

36189744

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
0  
5  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
6  
0  
1

W. C. C. C.

1<sup>st</sup> Ind<sup>pt</sup> Batt'y, 1<sup>st</sup> Div<sup>ion</sup> L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for May 17 to Dec 31, 1861,

shows station of battery,

Not Stated.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1<sup>st</sup> Ind. Batt'y, Horse L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

shows station of battery,

Camp at Cross Timbers  
Barry Co., Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Battery moved from St. Louis  
under command of Lt. David  
Jan'y 15, Arrived at Rolla on  
the 16<sup>th</sup>. Was there Brigaded  
with the 4<sup>th</sup> Iowa, 35<sup>th</sup> Mo. &  
24<sup>th</sup> Mo. Vols, under command  
of Col. Dodge of the 4<sup>th</sup> Iowa.  
Marched with the Brigade  
from Rolla on the 23<sup>rd</sup> Jan'y.  
Arrived at Lebanon on the  
31<sup>st</sup>. Marched from Lebanon  
on the 10<sup>th</sup> Feb'y with the army  
under command of Genl. Can-  
ties. Arrived at Springfield on  
the 13<sup>th</sup> inst. Left that place  
in pursuit of Price & arrived  
at Cross Timbers, Arkansas on  
the 22<sup>nd</sup> Feb'y.

Olyborne

1 Indpt. Batt'y, Iowa

L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *March and Apr.*, 1865,

shows station of battery,

*Washville, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The Battery has  
been stationed  
at this point during  
the last four months.*

**NEXT ROLL ON FILE MUSTER OUT.**

*Exline.*

12nd, Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *March 1st*, 1862

shows station of battery,

*Camp near West Plains, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL**

*Olybome*

*10th Regt. Batt'y, Howe* L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*

shows station of battery,

*Jacksonport, Arks.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. Lyborne*



*13th* Batt'y, Reg't *Houa* L. Art'y.

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Aug, 18*, 186*2*

shows station of battery,

*Helena, Ark,*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1<sup>st</sup> Ind. Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862

shows station of battery,

Helena, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Glyborne

1st Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Feb 1862, 1862

shows station of battery,

Illinois, Ill.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cybernet

1st Batt'y,

L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec 1862, 1862

shows station of battery,

Lincoln Quaint

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery left Lincoln  
Dec 22 - 1862 on  
the Transcontinental R.R. Co.  
for Nebraska with the  
Army under Gen Sherman  
and landed at Lincoln  
landing on the south  
side of the Ogara River  
and six miles north east  
of Lincoln, Neb. on  
the 25th Dec. We engaged  
in the action of the 28th  
29th 30th with Gen Hayes  
Brigade, Gen C. C. Brown.  
No men were lost in this  
engagement. Four horses were  
wounded by the firing of  
shells one of which was killed.

Alison

*1st* Batt'y, *1st* L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for *Jan - Feb*, 186 *3*,

shows station of battery,

*Chertle Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Huber* - Batt'y,

**L. Art'y.**

## Battery Muster Roll

for March, April, 186 5

shows station of battery,

Old Iron Field, Va.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Miss,

1st Batt'y, 1st L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for May 1863, 1863,

shows station of battery,

Fort Gibson Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery opened the engagement at Fort Gibson Miss. in Mar 1863. ~~Crossed~~ Port Gibson on the 2nd. Left that place on the 5th marched for Jackson. Entered the river on the 14th. ~~via~~ Jackson on the 16th for Vicksburg via Clinton Battery below & Black River. Crossed Black River on the night of the 17th and came in sight of the enemy in the rear of Vicksburg on the 3rd of the 18th. Opened fire which was continued at intervals ~~during~~ the night. On the 10th the Battery was moved  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a mile to front in which position it has remained ever since. (over)

Alseph

JUL - 2.

11043387

1891

During the 2 months this battery  
has lost in killed and wounded  
14 men, including details 2  
killed one of which was a  
detail from the 9th Iowa Infy  
Of horses, 18 have been killed  
& wounded. Four thousand  
Rounds of Ammunition have  
been expended. The guns  
are much worn.



*1st* Batt'y, *1st*

L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Aug 1st*, 186 *3*,

shows station of battery,

*Black River Bridge, Miss*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*Joseph*

10th Batt'y, L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for Sept. 1864, 1864

shows station of battery,

Crossed River

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery left 12th  
River Bridge Tenn. 1st 2nd  
embarked on the 1st 2nd  
at 11:00 a.m. on the 23rd and  
arrived at Memphis Tenn on  
the 24th On the 25th arrived  
at Corinth Miss. by car. Left  
Corinth on the 26th. Arrived  
at Iuka on the 27th. Marched  
a distance of twenty-two miles.  
Left Iuka on the 28th and  
camped at Cherokee Station Ala  
on the 29th. Marched on to  
Tusculum on the 30th. Was  
in the engagement at Camp Creek  
and Bear Creek on the 31st  
and 1st. Returned to Cherokee  
Station on the 2nd and on

Disap

JUL - 2.

11043389

1891

The 29th took part in a  
skirmish with the enemy.  
On the 20th left Cincinnati  
and arrived at Chickasaw  
Ala on the 31st Dec 1863  
The health of the Company  
has been very bad since  
the middle of last August.  
The disease contracted at  
Black River still clings to  
the men who are scattered  
along the line of march  
in every hospital. Every  
legitimate effort has been  
made on the part of the  
commanding officer to main-  
tain the health of the command.

Infantry Batt'y, 2nd L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec, 1863

shows station of battery,

Woodville Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery left Chickasaw  
Ala Nov 3rd arrived at Fork  
out mountain before Chattanooga  
Tenn on the 23rd Nov marching  
a distance of more than 200  
miles. Participated in the  
battle on Fork out Mountain  
on the 24th and was at Mission  
ary Ridge on the 25th. Left  
Chattanooga on the 3rd Dec  
and arrived at Bridgeport  
Ala on the 5th marching a  
distance of 30 miles over  
very bad roads. Left Bridgeport  
on the 21st and arrived at  
Woodville Ala on the 27th  
where the Battery still  
remains

Also

1<sup>st</sup> Light Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Jan - Feb, 1864,

shows station of battery,

Woodville Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has remained  
in camp since last muster.  
Has received eighty recruits.  
Guns and equipments have  
been sent from Allegheny  
and Washington arsenals  
which will make the Battery  
full & complete

*1<sup>st</sup> Ind. Batt'y, Iowa* L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station of battery,

*Scottsboro Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Battery remained at  
Horseshoe Ala till April  
19<sup>th</sup> when it was transferred  
to the 4<sup>th</sup> Div 15<sup>th</sup> A. S.  
and was removed to Scottsboro  
Ala. On the 30<sup>th</sup> the Battery  
received 3 new 10 per  
Parrot guns

*Mark*

1st Co. Art'y, 2nd L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,

shows station of battery,

in the field &c



RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Scottsboro May 1st  
marched to Chattanooga  
Tenn thence to Resaca  
participating in the  
engagements, thence to  
Kingston Ga. and to  
Dallas, and are now at  
Kennesaw Mountain Ga in  
position before the enemy

Barb

1<sup>st</sup> Ingh<sup>t</sup> Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

<sup>ark</sup>  
Battery Muster Roll

for Dated Davenport Ia Aug 18, 1864,

shows station of battery,

Davenport Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery left Burlington under Capt Fletcher in Dec 1861, arrived at St Louis Mo. received its armament and equipments of four Six Par Bronze Guns, and two 12 Par Field Howitzers. Capt Fletcher left the Battery soon after went to Rolla Mo. and formed part of the Army under Gen Curtis, fought at Pea Ridge Mch 7 and 8, done good service, reached Helena Ark via Batesville July 14, 1862, formed part of Gen Steels Division which left Helena Dec 22-1862 fought at Chic Bazaar and Ark Post did well and was honorably mentioned

over  
Hart



Left Milliken's Bend La April  
13-1863. Run the Blockade  
at Grand Gulf Apr 29<sup>th</sup> and  
fired the first shot of the  
Vicksburg Campaign. at  
Port Gibson on or May 1<sup>st</sup> at  
one o'clock at night. took  
prominent part in that action.  
was complimented by Genl Barr  
and McLean and Commanding  
13<sup>th</sup> A.C. Ordered back to Gen  
Steel's Division helped capture  
Jackson Miss May 1863. fired  
the first shot in front of the  
Rebel lines in front of Vicksburg  
Miss May 18<sup>th</sup> Continued throughout  
the siege. firing thirteen hundred  
rounds to each gun. Marched  
for Jackson Miss July the 5<sup>th</sup>  
at daylight. participated in  
the second capture of that place.  
Pursued the enemy to Brandon  
Miss. and arrived back at Big  
Black River Bridge July 28-1863  
Left there Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> via Vicksburg  
Memphis and Corinth for  
an

1st Chap<sup>t</sup> Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster <sup>out</sup> Roll

for dated Aug 18, 1864,

shows station of battery,

Sanenport Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Continued)

Chattanooga Tenn. fought  
Forrest's Rebel Cavalry five  
days. while on the way from  
LuKa to Tusculum Ala.  
Opened fire on Look out  
Mountain Nov 24<sup>th</sup>. crossed the  
Mountain through much tribulation,  
and fought at Missionary Ridge  
November 25<sup>th</sup> and returned to  
Woodville Ala Jan 1-1864.  
going into winter quarters  
Received ninety three recruits for  
the Battery in Jan and Feby 1864.  
and marched in the 4<sup>th</sup> division  
15<sup>th</sup> A.C. for Atlanta Ga. on the  
1<sup>st</sup> day of May. fought at Resaca  
May 15<sup>th</sup> also at Dallas May  
26<sup>th</sup>. also at New Hope Church  
May

Hart

JUL - 2.

11043399

★1891★

June the 1<sup>st</sup>. also at Kennesaw  
Mountain June and July 1864.  
Reached the Rebel lines near  
Atlanta July 20<sup>th</sup> and had  
desperate fighting on the 20<sup>th</sup>  
21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup>. Lost heavily but  
were victorious. Moved to our  
extreme right and were attacked  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> of July and after  
hard fighting repulsed the Rebels.  
Advanced upon them till Aug 11<sup>th</sup>  
64. when the Battery was ordered  
home to be mustered out of the  
service. The Campaign was a hard  
and trying one, and the whole army  
deserve a great praise. Reached  
Savannah Iowa Aug 14<sup>th</sup> and was  
mustered out on the 18<sup>th</sup>. Throughout  
all of our battles we never lost a  
single article by capture and tho  
sometimes hard pressed. Still can  
say we have always been on the  
side of Victory and have been  
complimented by every Brigade.  
Division. Army Corps. and Army  
Commander that we have  
served under

1<sup>st</sup> Ind'th Batt'y, Iowa

L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for July - Aug., 1864,

shows station of battery,

Near Jonesboro La

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery was at Kennesaw during the operations against the enemy at that place. Was heavily engaged before Atlanta on the 21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>d</sup> of July. Has been in action since at various points about Atlanta was at Jonesboro Aug 31<sup>st</sup> and did good work. The losses during the two months are four killed and twenty wounded. Have expended in action 2778 rounds of Ammunition. The men are under good discipline, and in good health and in every respect efficient.

Went

1<sup>st</sup> Indpt Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864,

shows station of battery,

Chattanooga Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Jonesborough Sept 2<sup>d</sup>  
marched to Lovejoy Station.  
Found the enemy strongly  
entrenched. Returned to  
Jonesborough on the evening  
of the 5<sup>th</sup> and arrived at  
East Point Ga Sept 8<sup>th</sup>.  
Remained at this point  
till Oct 3<sup>d</sup>. On the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Sept received new guns  
4. 3 inch Rodmans. Left  
East Point Oct 4<sup>th</sup> marched  
via Marietta, Atlanta, Kingston  
Rome, and Resaca to Little  
River Ala. Marching 150 miles  
at this place the Battery rec'd orders  
to report to Nashville Tenn S.F.O. 149  
Maj Gen Howard. Left Little River Oct 27. arrived  
at Chattanooga Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Marching 75 miles

Wart

1 Indpt. Batt'y, Iowa

L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864,

shows station of battery,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1 Indpt. Batt'y, Iowa

L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865,

shows station of battery,

Nashville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery has  
been stationed at  
this point during  
the past two months.

C. A. Lins

1 Indpt. Batty Iowa 2<sup>d</sup>. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of August, 1861,

shows station of battery

Burlington, Iowa.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

This Battery was organized by  
Charles F. Fletcher at Bur-  
lington Iowa & sworn  
into the U. S. Service on  
the 17 day of August 1861.  
by Capt. A. Chambers  
of U. S. Infy.

J. J. Taylor

Copyd.



*1 Snaph. Batty Sowa Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*7*,  
shows station of battery

*Buckington Sowa*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*P. J. Taylor*

Indpt. Batty Iowa St. Artillery

Battery Return

for the month of October, 1861,

shows station of battery

Burlington, Iowa,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O. J. Taylor

6  
Indpt. Batt. Iowa 3<sup>d</sup>. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *November*, 1861,

shows station of battery

*Burlington Iowa,*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. J. Taylor*

1 Co. 1st Iowa St. Artillery

Battery Return,

for the month of December, 1861,  
shows station of battery

Leavenworth Barracks, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery left Camp  
at Burlington Iowa on the  
10 December under orders from  
Gen Halleck for St. Louis.  
We arrived there by Rail  
Road on the 12 Dec & ordered  
to Leavenworth Barracks - on the  
20 Dec. received guns &  
Equipments.

O. J. Taylor.

1 Snapt. Battery 1st Artillery

### Battery Return

for the month of January, 1862,  
shows station of battery

Lebanon, Mo.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery left quarters  
at Benton Edwards 15 Jan'y '62  
under orders from Gen. Abel-  
le to report at the Pacific  
Rail Road Depot for transpor-  
tation & embarked for Rolla.  
Mo. Arrived at Rolla on  
the 16<sup>th</sup> reported to Gen. Cur-  
tis & went into camp as-  
signed to the 1 Brig. 4<sup>th</sup> Div.  
A. S. M. Col. R. M. Dodge, Comdg.  
on the 25<sup>th</sup> the Brigade left  
Rolla under & moved West-  
ward. Crossed the Gasconade  
on the 25<sup>th</sup> & arrived at  
Lebanon Mo. on the 31<sup>st</sup>

Q. J. Taylor

1<sup>st</sup> Ind. Lt. Artillery, Iowa Lt. Artillery

Battery Return

for the month of February, 1862,

shows station of battery

Camp Colbeck Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Battery left Lebanon Mo. in the Expedition under Genl. Curtis, Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> halting each night with the 1<sup>st</sup> Iowa & 35<sup>th</sup> Ill & 24<sup>th</sup> Mo. Inftry with which it is Regaded under Command of Col Dodge of 4<sup>th</sup> Iowa. After leaving Springfield the Battery was moved forward with rapidity arriving at this camp on the 21<sup>st</sup> having marched a distance of about 150 miles. There has been temporarily transferred to the Battery from the 4<sup>th</sup> Iowa Regt. 200 men who are now acting with it.

The Battery.

O. J. Taylor

*Capt. Batt. Iowa Artillery*

**Battery Return,**

for the month of *March*, 1862,

shows station of battery

*Cross Timbers, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. T. Taylor*





Snodgrass, Paddy, Iowa, 1st Artillery

## Battery Return

for the month of May, 1862

**shows station of battery**

shows station of battery  
Little Red River, Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Q. F. Taylor

(b)(3)(c)

**Copyright.**

*Snaph. Batty. Iowa St. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *June*, 1862,

shows station of battery

*Jacksonport Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Not returned on file Aug. 1862*

*O. T. Taylor*

*1 Indpt. Batty, 2nd Arty.*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *August*, 186*2*,

shows station of battery

*Helena, Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. T. Taylor*

*Snaps Battery, Iowa St. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*2*,

shows station of battery

*Helena, Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. P. Taylor*

*Inf. Batt. 5th. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *October*, 1862,

shows station of battery

*Keena Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D. A. Taylor*

1<sup>st</sup> Mass Battery Iowa 2<sup>d</sup> Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *November*, 1862,

shows station of battery

*Academy Park*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. T. Taylor*

*Snodgrass Battery on a T. C. Taylor*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *December*, 186*2*,

shows station of battery

*Jan. 4, 1863, be Steamer  
James E. Mc.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. E. Taylor*

50  
1 Indpt. Batty Iowa G. Artillery

Battery Return

for the month of January, 1863,  
shows station of battery

Opposite Vicksburg.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery left the Tavor  
river on the morning of Jan'y 2. 1863  
with Gen Sherman's Army on  
the Transport "Wm. K. Roe"  
Was in the action at Arkam-  
saw Post. 11 Jan'y 1863, was  
the first battery in the En-  
emy's works after the sur-  
render. Left the post on  
Transports "Fort Bel", "De-  
cember", "Victor", "Emma"  
& "Ella" & disembarked  
23<sup>d</sup> Jan'y near Vicksburg  
Miss on the Louisiana  
shore where it is now  
encamped.

O. J. Taylor



Indep. Batty Iowa L. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *February*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*on March 2. 1863 to be Before  
Richburg*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Q. J. Taylor*

*Indpt. Batti Iowa St. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *March*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Before Vicksburg*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Q. T. Taylor*

1 Indfit. Batty, Iowa St. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of April, 1863,

shows station of battery

In the field Missi

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. S. Taylor

*Indigo Battery, Iowa St. Battery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *May*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Wainut Hill's (Miss)*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. S. Taylor*

*Indpt. Batt of Iowa Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *June*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Wainut Hill Miss*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. J. Taylor*



25  
*Indpt. Batti Iowa L. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *August*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Big Black River Bridge.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Q. T. Taylor*

*Brig. Genl. L. L. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *September*, 1863,

showing station of battery

*Corinth, Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. J. Taylor.*



1 Ind'y. Batty Iowa St. Artillery

Battery Return

for the month of October, 1863,

shows station of battery

Chickasaw, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS

This Battery left Corinth, Miss Oct. 9, arrived at Suka, Oct. 10, a distance of 25 miles. Men in very bad health - diseases contracted in camp at Black River, Miss. - obliged to leave 2 guns at Corinth, Miss. Left Suka Oct. 18, arrived at Cherokee Station Ala. on the 20<sup>th</sup> - on the 21 were attacked by the Enemy who were repulsed. Left Cherokee on the 24<sup>th</sup> met the Enemy at Cane Creek where the battery was engaged - Was after engagement at Bear Creek near Tuscumbia, Ala. - Arrived at Tuscumbia on the 27, and on the 28, returned to Cherokee Station. Skirmished with

D. T. Taylor

106-8.

36189742

1895.

The enemy on the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Left Cherokee on the 30<sup>th</sup>  
and arrived at Etika-  
saw. Ala. Oct. 31. 1863.

Indt. Batty. in a St. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *November*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Missionary Ridge, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Battery left Chickasaw  
Ala. Nov. 3, 1863, and arrived  
at the foot of Lookout  
Mountain. Before Chatta-  
nooga Tenn. Nov. 23.  
Marching a distance of  
more than 200 miles  
Participated in the fight  
on Lookout Mountain on  
the 24 and was at  
Missionary Ridge on  
the 25<sup>th</sup>.

*C. J. Taylor*

Indft. Batt. Iowa L. Artillery

Battery Return

for the month of December, 1863,

shows station of battery

Woodville, Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery left Chattanooga Tenn. Dec. 3. and marched to Bridgeport, Ala. a distance of thirty miles in little less than 3 days. Left Bridgeport on the 21<sup>st</sup>. and arrived at Woodville Ala. on the 27<sup>th</sup>. Marching over very bad roads.

O. J. Taylor

*Snaph. Batt. Iowa S. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *January*, 186*4*,  
shows station of battery

*Hoodrill La.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The Battery has  
been in camp du-  
ring the month.*

*D. J. Taylor*

1 Snapp's Batty. Iowa Lt. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Feby*, 1864,  
shows station of battery

*Woodville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The Battery has  
been stationed at  
Woodville, Ala. during  
this month.*

*O. J. Taylor*

*Indpt. Batty, Iowa St. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *March*, 1864,

shows station of battery

*Woodville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. T. Taylor*

Wm. B. Bell's Iowa Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *April*, 1864,  
shows station of battery

*Scottsboro Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS**

On the 11<sup>th</sup> April the  
Battery was ordered to re-  
port to the 4<sup>th</sup> Div. B. A. B.  
Reported on the 19<sup>th</sup>. On  
the 30<sup>th</sup> received three  
new Parrott guns with  
equipment to Scottsboro.  
Ala.

*O. D. Taylor*



12th. March. 1864.

### Battery Return

for the month of March, 1864,

shows station of battery

In the Field. Geo.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

One section of the Battery left  
Chattanooga on May 1 with the Div.  
The two remaining sections left  
the same place May 4 by Rail  
Road, having no horses arriv-  
ing at Chattanooga May 5.  
Here horses were furnished  
and the Battery left Chattanooga  
On the 9<sup>th</sup> to join the Division  
which it did at Snake Gap  
May 11. Marching a dis-  
tance of 30 miles over Moun-  
tainous Roads. The  
Battery in fine condition  
Left Snake Gap on the  
12 found the enemy and  
engaged him at Kibaca  
Ga. on the 13. 14 & 15.  
The enemy being driven  
left Kibaca on the 16.

D. J. Taylor

1106-8.

36189749

1895.

and arrived at Kingston  
on the 19. Left this place  
on the 23. and Arrived at  
Dallas on the 25 - engaged  
the enemy on the 28.

Battery still in position  
before the enemy.

1 Indpt. Batty Co. 2d Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*4*,

shows station of battery

*On the field, &c.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The Battery has been  
in the field during this  
month and in active  
service.*

*O. J. Taylor*

*1st Battery Iowa Infantry*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *July*, 1864,

shows station of battery

*Before Atlanta, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Battery was attached  
Hickory July 4, 5, 6 in  
which engagement *Immer*  
*Hyatt* was wounded. Was at  
Manassas Mt. Was at *Rich*  
*Jack* and has been in  
action since before Atlanta  
since crossing the Chattahoochee river. On the 20

July, *Sgt. Blanchard* was  
killed also *Private McMichael*  
On the 22 *Private George*  
*Marmouth* was killed *Private*  
*E. Allen*, *John Kucinski* and  
*Charles Fortner* was severely  
wounded and six others  
were wounded slightly

*J. T. Taylor*

1st Lt. Batt. Savannah Artillery

### Battery Return

for the month of August, 1864,  
shows station of battery

Jonesboro, Ga.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery has been in constant service during the month. The original term of service of the Battery expired on the 15th August. Two officers and 41 Enlisted Men were ordered to Department of Va. under S. F. O. # 94 from Department Headquarters Army of the Tenn. dated Aug. 10. 1864.

O. F. Taylor

Ensigns 3rd Regt. 1st Div.

### Battery Return

for the month of September, 1864,  
shows station of battery

Cast Point Ga.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery after the  
Battle of Jonesboro went in  
pursuit of the enemy with  
the 4<sup>th</sup> Division 15<sup>th</sup> E. F. as  
far as Lovejoy Station. Re-  
turned to Cast Point Ga. on  
the 8<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1864. where it  
has since remained. On  
the 28<sup>th</sup> the Parrots were ex-  
changed for 3 inch Rod &  
man guns in compli-  
ance with General Canby's  
Circular.

O. T. Taylor

*Indep. Battery in the Field*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *October*, 1864,

shows station of battery

*Chattanooga, Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Battery left East Point Ga  
Oct. 4. Having on the 3<sup>d</sup> re-  
ceived a few horses and  
marched via Marietta Al-  
toona Kingston and Rome  
to Little River, Ala. a  
distance of 150 miles.  
Great scarcity of forage.  
At Little River received  
orders to go to Nashville  
with Battery. Marched to Chat-  
tanooga a distance of 75  
miles.

Turned over animals  
to Quartermasters

*D. J. Taylor*

*Ind. Batty Soud. Artillery*

**Battery Return,**

for the month of *November*, 186*4*,

shows station of battery

*Nashville Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The Battery left Chat-  
anooga, Tennessee Novem-  
ber 15<sup>th</sup> and arrived at  
Nashville by Rail on  
the 17<sup>th</sup> where it has  
since remained.*

*O. T. Taylor*



1 Indpt. Batt. Iowa A. Artillery

**Battery Return,**

for the month of *December*, 1864,

shows station of battery

*Nashville, Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. T. Taylor*



*Indep. Batty. 1st. Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Feby*, 1865,

shows station of battery

*Kashville, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Stationed at Kash-  
ville during the month.*

*O. J. Taylor*

*Indpt. Batty, 2nd Lt. H. H. H. H. H.*

**Battery Return,**

for the month of *March*, 186*7*;

shows station of battery

*Haskinsville, Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Stationed at Haskinsville, Tenn. during the Month.*

*O. F. Taylor*

1 Indpt. Batty Iowa St. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*7*,

shows station of battery

*Nashville Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Stationed at Nashville  
Tennessee during the  
Month.*

*O. T. Taylor*

1 Indpt. Battery, 1st U.S. Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*5*,  
shows station of battery

*Nashville, Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Stationed at Nash-  
ville, Tenn. during the  
month.*

*A. D. Taylor.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

2<sup>d</sup> Indpt. Battery  
Iowa Light Artillery

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |          |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1  | 11046687 | 11046712 |
| 2  | 11046688 | 11046713 |
| 3  | 11046689 | 36189991 |
| 4  | 11046690 | 2        |
| 5  | 11046691 | 3        |
| 6  | 11046692 | 4        |
| 7  | 11046693 | 5        |
| 8  | 11046694 | 6        |
| 9  | 11046695 | 7        |
| 10 | 11046696 | 8        |
| 11 | 11046697 | 9        |
| 12 | 11046698 | 36190000 |
| 13 | 11046699 | 1        |
| 14 | 11046700 | 2        |
| 15 | 11046701 | 3        |
| 16 | 11046702 | 4        |
| 17 | 11046703 | 5        |
| 18 | 11046704 | 6        |
| 19 | 11046705 | 7        |
| 20 | 11046706 | 8        |
| 21 | 11046707 | 9        |
| 22 | 11046708 | 10       |
| 23 | 11046709 | 1        |
| 24 | 11046710 | 2        |
| 25 | 11046711 | 3        |

See also

36190014

5

6

7

8

9

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

30

1

2

3

4

Almanac  
4



*Capt. Spores*  
3<sup>rd</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Aug 11 to Oct 31*, 1861.

shows station of battery,

*Benton Barracks*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*1 Mustered into  
Service of U.S. Aug.  
8<sup>th</sup> - 31<sup>st</sup> by Lieut. Lewis  
Merrill. - Mounted  
and equipped as  
Light Artillery.*

*J. H. Taylor*  
Copied.

*3rd* Batt'y, *Moore* Reg't *1st* L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *March 1st*, 186 *7*.

shows station of battery,

*Fort Barracks, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*1st Section of the  
Battery ordered for  
Det. to North Missouri  
Rail Road line by  
Major General Halleck  
Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1861.*

<sup>Spokane</sup> 2nd Batt'y, <sup>Tawa</sup> Reg't L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Jan'y to Feb'y, 1862.

shows station of battery,

Commerce, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sient. A. P. Walling &  
twenty nine enlisted  
men joined Co. from  
detached service on  
North W. R. R. Feb.  
20<sup>th</sup> 1862. Company left  
St. Louis, Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> on  
steamer Continental  
to join Genl Pope's  
Command - Arrived at  
Commerce, Mo. Feb.  
28<sup>th</sup> 1862.

2nd Batt'y, — Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for March, April, May, 1862.

shows station of battery,

Up in the field on Smith Road.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

with 13 men engaged  
with one 24 lbs. against  
21 rebel gunboats, carrying  
from 2 to 8 light heavy guns  
each, below St. Regis  
on the 15th March —  
were supported by 300  
sharpshooters in rifle  
pit — sunk one gunboat,  
and killed two others —  
Battery embarked on the river  
on April 13th, arrived 6 miles  
above St. Louis on the 14th —  
left on the 16th and arrived  
at Hamburg Landing, Tenn. on  
the 21st. Disembarked from Hamburg  
Landing to present in camp on  
April 21st, on the Smith  
Road.

1  
Batt'y, — Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

shows station of battery,

*Camp in the pine on Grange Road.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Battery left Commerce, Mo.  
on the 12<sup>th</sup> of March 1862,  
and arrived before New  
Madrid on the 1st of the 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Here our men engaged in  
a 'skirmish' before the  
place on the night of  
the 14<sup>th</sup>, 38 shells were  
thrown into the place.

Engaged in the fight on the  
17<sup>th</sup>; engagement short; first  
fired 16 rounds shells  
lost - lost - fought in  
Gen. Baird's Division.

Twenty nine men in  
charge of 24<sup>th</sup> Walling &  
Spec. Sec. sent below  
to man the heavy guns  
on the river at St. Lead.

*B. Taylor*

1  
The Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for ..... 1861.

shows station of battery,

.....

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

On the 1<sup>st</sup> of May the Battery  
was encamped at the Smith  
Road, 12 miles from Hamburg  
Tenn. On the 9<sup>th</sup> was called  
to reinforce with Gen.  
Tanner's Brigade near  
Memphis during which  
occurred the engagement  
known as the "Battle of  
Memphis". Battery remained  
under a heavy artillery fire  
for two hours, and lost one  
man severely wounded.  
On the 11<sup>th</sup> advanced with  
the army, and on the 13<sup>th</sup>  
encamped at Memphis, Miss.  
On the 25<sup>th</sup> the Battery was  
engaged with the enemy,  
was charged in company

2<sup>nd</sup> Batt'y, - - Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of battery,

On the march, two miles west of  
Perry, Miss.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Weather Batteries  
by a large force of rebel  
Infy; drove us back  
with canister, and killed  
them as they retreated.  
Fought in Gen. Hummer's Brig  
& Gen. Stanley's Division - On  
the 20<sup>th</sup> marched in pursuit  
of the retreating rebel army  
and remained for the night  
5 miles S. of Corinth - On  
the 1<sup>st</sup> of June the Battery marched  
three miles and encamped  
near Sparta, Miss. Remained in  
Camp there last and on June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
marched 25 miles and encamped  
near Boonville, Miss. on the Chic  
& Mobile R. R. - On the 10<sup>th</sup> marched  
back to old position on the  
River

P. D. Taylor

JUL -3.

11046693

1891

On the 29<sup>th</sup> Battery left  
Camp at 6 P.M.  
marched 3 miles - 30<sup>th</sup>  
moved on thro' Cienzi and  
was mustered two miles  
west of the town.



2nd Regt. Battery, 2nd Cavalry, 1st Light Cavalry  
Regt

Special Muster Roll

for

Aug 13 1862,

shows station of company,

Jacinto Migs

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the first of July  
the Battery returned  
to Camp in Clear Creek  
12 miles - Battery moved  
to Rienzi July 17 9 miles.  
On the 18th of August  
the Battery left Rienzi  
to join the Division -  
Marched 6 miles to  
Jacinto, Migs. and  
mustered, in obedience  
to Genl Order No. 71.  
Head Quarters District  
of West Tennessee,  
Florence, Migs. August  
8. 1862,

J. Taylor

*Indy*  
2<sup>d</sup> Batt'y, . Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *July, and August, 1862.*  
shows station of battery,

*Tusculum, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July Battery  
returned to Camp on Clear Creek  
12 miles. Battery moved to  
Risingi July 17, 9 miles. On the  
18<sup>th</sup> of August Battery left Risingi  
to join our Division. Joined  
Lieut. Murphy's Bn. at Russellville  
Aug. 20/62. Reached Tusculum  
Ala. on 22<sup>nd</sup> of August/62.  
Are now camped on the line  
of Railroad from Cornsilk to  
Tusculum and one mile  
west of town. Mustered  
this day for pay.*

2<sup>nd</sup> Batt'y, Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of battery,

Cornith Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept 5. Leaving Minn.  
Sept 5. Arrived for Julia  
at Buzzard Roost Sept 7.  
and moved to Cherokee Sept  
10. Left there Sept 11. at Julia  
next morning. moved on  
to Burnsville to camp.  
Reached camp Char Creek Sept  
13. Distance marched 7 miles.  
Moved forward Julia  
Sept 15. Arrived in P. M.  
before Julia Sept 16. Left  
there at 11 A. M. 3 miles by the  
road. moved Sept 20  
to Buzzard Roost Creek P. M.  
then back in Fortification  
above Kungzi. Sept 24. Left  
Kungzi Oct 1. Arrived in  
the direction of Kip Bay.

100-3

11046696

1891

River to Corinth, etc.  
 caught. Reached our  
 Tennessee River Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 then moved towards  
 Corinth, and were en-  
 gaged. Master Col. Mower  
 five men wounded. In  
 the engagement of Oct 4  
 2 men wounded slightly  
 - Oct 5 to Oct 9, in pursuit  
 of the enemy Oct 12. Re-  
 turned to Camp, near Cor-  
 inth where the Battery now  
 is. The Battery belongs to  
 the 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade. Starns  
 was in.

2nd Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Dec 1862.

shows station of battery,

*Camp 1st L. Art'y*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Dec 22 left camp  
for 1st L. Art'y  
arrived at 1st L. Art'y  
at 11 o'clock*

*Dec 22 left  
camp for Davis Mills  
arrived Davis Mills  
at 11 o'clock*

~~1st~~ Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Jan 1st, 1863.

shows station of battery,

Germananton Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 1st 1863 In Camp at  
Germananton Tenn Jan 7  
Received a Circular  
relating that point  
Jan 14 1863 120 miles  
Jan 22 left Cum  
via the Memphis &  
Charleston Railroad for  
Germananton Tenn 135  
miles. Here encamped  
within the fortification  
surrounding Germananton  
Tenn.

2nd Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

*Special Muster Roll,*  
Battery Muster Roll

for *April 10*, 1863.

shows station of battery,

*Fort Sanger, Fort S.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*2nd* Batt'y, Reg't *1st* L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*.

shows station of battery,

*Quack Post Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



2nd Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

shows station of battery,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery left Quaker  
Port Va. on May 2nd 1863  
and marched to Jackson  
Miss. distance 50 miles  
where place was reached  
on the 4th of May and par-  
ticipated in the engage-  
ment on that day firing  
over 200 rounds on the 18th  
of Sept. left Jackson for  
Vicksburg the immediate  
place where it reached  
on the morning of the 18th  
and it secured a  
commanding position near  
the center of the Sherman  
line of operations  
participated in all the  
actions and skirmishes in  
(over)

CUL-3.

11046701

1891

Tring, and of the line  
up to the 23<sup>rd</sup> of June  
when it was ordered  
to proceed to the rear line  
fronting towards Big  
Black river where it  
arrived on the 24<sup>th</sup> inst  
and where it has re-  
mained since.

*Co. 1st* Batt'y, Reg't *1st* L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st to Dec 31st*, 186*3*.

shows station of battery,

*Co. 1st L. Art'y.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

~~2nd~~ Batt'y, Reg't / L. Art'y.

## Battery Muster Roll

for July 1st, 1863.

shows station of battery,

Black River Valley, Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(156)

Copyist.

2 Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Sept 1863, 1863.

shows station of battery,

La Grange Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1st of August 1863  
Batt'y embarked at Nashville  
on the transport "Continental"  
for Memphis which place  
it reached on the 12th inst  
It was immediately moved  
by Rail Road to La Grange  
Tenn. at which place  
it has been stationed  
since

1 Batt'y, 1st Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for 1st May 1861, 1861.

shows station of battery,

(1st L. Art'y)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

At 10 o'clock A.M. the battery  
marched to the place where  
it was to be stationed. It  
arrived at 11 o'clock and  
was immediately put to work.  
The battery was engaged in  
the service of the army and  
did good service. It was  
discharged at 4 o'clock P.M.  
and marched back to camp.  
The battery was then  
put to rest and the day  
closed. The battery was  
discharged at 4 o'clock P.M.  
and marched back to camp.

Batt'y ~~1st~~ Reg't ~~1st~~ L. Art'y.

## Battery Muster Roll

for Mar. Apr., 1860.

shows station of battery,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

Copyist.

9 Batt'y ~~1st~~ Reg't ~~1st~~ L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for May 1st 1861, 186 .

shows station of battery,

Fort Mifflin, Pa.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April the  
muster roll of the battery left its  
encampment at Philadelphia  
and moved with the com-  
mand of Brig Gen Sturges to-  
wards Bellevue from which  
place it reached on the 5<sup>th</sup> of  
May and remained there until  
they met again in again moved  
to Fort Mifflin on the 12<sup>th</sup> of May it reached  
the old encampment at Phila  
and having practiced in the  
in the day on the 20<sup>th</sup> of May it  
again moved from its en-  
campment with the com-  
mand of Maj Gen Smith  
on the river to Philadelphia with the  
Tenth of Charleston to its en-



JUL - 3.

11046707

1891

river at La Gange  
Terra on the 27<sup>th</sup> inst  
where it is now station-  
ed.

2 Batt'y, 4th Reg't L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for July 1861, 1861.

shows station of battery,

Memphis, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1861 this  
Batt'y left its encampment  
at La Grange, Tenn. with the  
Right Wing 11<sup>th</sup> N.C. Major Geo.  
H. Smith commanding. It  
was sent to Memphis. There where  
it was engaged with the enemy on  
the 13<sup>th</sup> & 14<sup>th</sup> & 15<sup>th</sup> Inst. During these  
operations several of the  
slightly wounded by our force  
killed & four wounded by the  
16<sup>th</sup> it started on the 17<sup>th</sup> inst  
march reaching Memphis  
Tenn. on the 23<sup>rd</sup> Inst. It then  
marched 300 miles from  
La Grange to Memphis  
by S. C. & Co. The 1st & 2<sup>nd</sup> N.C.  
Capt. A. T. Spruill. 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Geo. T.  
Rice & Co. Cavalry were

JUL - 3.

11046708

☆ 1891 ☆

ordered to repair to Savannah, and report to the  
Superintendent - Genl  
Recruiting service for  
muster out & discharge  
By same order the remaining  
men (2nd Bats. & overnights)  
retain the organization & original  
designations (2 Batty  
Savannah Light Art.) under com-  
mand of 1st Lt. J. R. Reed.  
On the 5<sup>th</sup> of Aug the Batty left  
Memphis for Oxford Miss.  
where it arrived Aug 22, started  
on the return march Aug 23  
and arrived at Memphis on the  
31<sup>st</sup> Inst. - Was engaged with  
the enemy at Hurricane  
Creek Aug 28 & at Albrecht Miss  
Aug 30. Distance marched 200  
miles since 7 months in camp

2. Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.

shows station of battery,

*1st Artillery*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*Twining*

Batt'y,

Reg't

L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186-.

shows station of battery,

*Mountain Artillery*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery arrived at  
Washington from the  
Department of the Interior  
on the first day of Decem-  
ber 1861. On the 16th &  
16th it was engaged with  
the 1st Battalion. Many  
of the men in the battle  
of Manassas, since that  
engagement it has been  
in the service in full  
view of the enemy.

2nd Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

shows station of battery,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1st of July the bat-  
tery with the 1st Reg't of  
Artillery moved to the  
position at the mouth of  
the river. On the 2nd of  
July the battery moved to  
the position at the mouth  
of the river. On the 3rd  
of July the battery moved  
to the position at the  
mouth of the river. On  
the 4th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 5th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 6th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 7th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 8th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 9th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 10th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 11th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 12th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 13th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 14th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 15th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 16th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 17th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 18th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 19th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 20th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 21st of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 22nd of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 23rd of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 24th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 25th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 26th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 27th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 28th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 29th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.  
On the 30th of July the bat-  
tery moved to the position  
at the mouth of the river.

2nd Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for 1st of April, 1865.

shows station of battery,

Wilmington, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The battery left the  
camp at 10:30 A.M.  
for the front line  
where it arrived at 12  
M. It was ordered to fire  
over the river and the  
battery was  
with the battery corps  
the movement of which  
was entirely quiet for  
the day. The battery  
its camp in the Federal  
Army. The battery  
battery was ordered to  
fire over the river  
and the battery was  
with the battery corps

*2nd* Batt'y, Reg't *7* L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1865*, 186*5*.

shows station of battery,

*Seena Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*This Battery left Mont  
gomery Ala. May 10  
for Seena Ala.  
where it arrived  
May 12 1865 where  
it is now camped*



✓ (2<sup>d</sup> Indpt. Batty. Iowa Light Art'y.)

# Dodges Light Battery

## Battery Return

for the month of Sept, 1861,

shows station of battery

Benton Barracks Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. A. S.

(2<sup>nd</sup> Indpt. Battery, Iowa)  
Light Artillery

Capt Spoor's Batty Light Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Oct, 1861,

shows station of battery

Benton Barracks  
Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Died.

One horse  
died Oct 31 with  
Lung Fever

I certify that  
the above is  
correct.

N. J. Spoor  
Capt Comd'g  
Batty

W. H. Hart

(2<sup>d</sup> In apt. Batty. Low Light Arty.)  
Capt. Shook. Batty Light Arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of Nov, 1866,  
shows station of battery

Benton Barracks  
Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Shook

(2<sup>nd</sup> Indpt. Battery Iowa Light Arty.)

~~Capt. J. S. P. B. Arty.~~

**Battery Return**

for the month of Dec, 186

shows station of battery

Benton Barracks Mo

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Chas.

(2nd apt. Battery Iowa Light Artillery)  
Capt. L. Spoor's Battery Light Artillery.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *January*, 186*2*,  
shows station of battery

*Fort Benton Barracks*  
*Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Liart*

(2<sup>nd</sup> Indpt Battery Iowa Light Arty.)  
Capt Spoor's Batty Light Arty.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Feby*, 1862,  
shows station of battery

*Commerce Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(2<sup>d</sup> Indpt. Batty Iowa Lt. Arty.)  
Capt. L. Spore Batty Light Arty.

**Battery Return**

for the month of March, 1862,

shows station of battery

In Camp New Madrid Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Apr*, 186 *2*,

shows station of battery

*Camp in the Field on  
the Corinth road.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Liart*



2 Indpt Batts Iowa Light Art'y.

**Battery Return**

for the month of May, 1862  
shows station of battery

Encamped on traveled road four  
miles southwest of Corinth Miss.

**RECORD OF EVENTS**

May 1. The Battery  
encamped today on  
Corinth Road 13 miles  
from Vamburg Tenn.  
9th Battery in the  
advance yesterday on  
reconnoissance near  
Farmington with Gen  
Chumner Brigade.  
At 10 A.M. the en-  
emies Light Batter-  
ies with Infantry  
support, opened on  
us, continuing for  
two hours, when  
we retired by order.  
Corp Cook serious-  
ly wounded.

19. By gradual  
advances we are  
(over)

J. H. A. D.

36189999

36189999

1895

today encamped  
at Farmington Miss.  
28." Under Gen Stan-  
ley, we were en-  
gaged today with  
the enemy; fired 600  
rounds during the  
day, holding our po-  
sition & dispersing  
the rebel forces.

31." 6 P.M. Battery in  
position for action,  
five miles southwest  
of Corinth, on trav-  
eled road.

2<sup>nd</sup> Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art'y.

Battery Return

for the month of June, 186 2  
shows station of battery

On the march 3 miles  
west of Rienza Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> of June the  
Battery marched three  
miles & encamped  
near Clear Creek  
Miss. Remained in  
camp three days,  
and on June 3<sup>rd</sup> marched  
25 miles & encamped  
near Booneville Miss.  
on the Ohio & Mobile  
R.R. On the 10<sup>th</sup> moved  
back to old position  
on Clear Creek. On  
the 29<sup>th</sup> Battery left  
camp at 6 P.M. &  
marched three miles.  
30<sup>th</sup> moved on through  
Rienza and was must-  
ered two miles ~~west~~  
west of town. \*As per return

Hiatt

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art'y.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*2*,  
shows station of battery

*Rienzi Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art

Battery Return

for the month of Aug, 1862  
shows station of battery

Tuscumbia Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 18<sup>th</sup> of Aug-  
ust Battery left  
Rienza to join the  
2<sup>d</sup> Breg. 2<sup>d</sup> Div. Ar-  
my of Miss. at  
Burnsville, Aug-  
ust 20<sup>th</sup>/62; Reached  
Tuscumbia Ala.;  
August 22; Dis-  
tance marched  
60 miles.

L. H. Hart

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art'y

Battery Return

for the month of Sept, 1862  
shows station of battery

Pienza Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Tusculum Ala  
en route for Iuka  
Sept 8, at Buzzard  
Roast Oct 9, & moved  
to Cherokee Sept 10  
Left Cherokee Sept 11  
at Iuka next morn-  
ing. Moved on to  
Brownsville to camp  
Reached camp Clear  
Creek Sept 13/62  
Distance marched  
76 miles - moved  
towards Iuka Sept  
18. Engaged in Battle  
before Iuka Sept 19  
but did not fire, Three  
men slightly woun-  
ed. Corp Atkinson, Pri-  
vate William Eckles,  
(over)

Kiant

100-8

36190003

1895

\* Robert Rose moved  
Sept 20 to Crippled  
Deer Creek P.O. 8  
miles Turn back  
in fortifications at  
Pienza Sept 24/62

2nd Lt. Battery Iowa Light Arty.

# Battery Return

for the month of Oct, 1862

shows station of battery

Corinth Mississ-  
ippi.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Battery left Rienza  
Oct 1 marching in  
the direction of Rip-  
ley then to Kos-  
suth. Camped on  
Luscumbia River  
Oct 2. Next day  
were engaged  
in Battle of Cor-  
inth under Col  
Mower. Five men  
wounded. In  
the engagement  
of Oct 4 men  
wounded slight-  
ly. Oct 5 to Oct 9 in  
pursuit of enemy.  
Oct 12 returned to  
camp at Corinth,  
where the (over)

H. A. D.



Aug-8.

36190004

1895

Battery now is.  
The Battery be-  
long to 2<sup>d</sup> Brigade  
Stanley's Division

2nd Lt. Battery Iowa Light Arty.

Battery Return

for the month of Nov, 1862,

shows station of battery

Camp in the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Battery left Corinth Nov 2, arrived at Camp on Davis Creek Nov 4. Distance marched sixty miles. Moved to camp near Davis Mills 5 miles Nov 17, 1862 moved on Nov 23, passed through Holly Springs Miss & arrived in present camp Nov 29/62

W. H. A. T.

2nd Lt. Batty Iowa Light Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*,

shows station of battery

*Davis Mills Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Shant*

2 Snd Lt Batty Iowa Light Arty.

## Battery Return

for the month of Jan, 1863,  
shows station of battery

~~shows~~ station of battery

German town Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Heart

2 Indpt. Batts Iowa Light Arty.

Battery Return

for the month of *Feby*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Germanatown Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. H. Hart*

2 Gondpt Batty Iowa Light Artis.

Battery Return

for the month of *Mar*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Mississippi River*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Hiatt*

2nd Lt Batty Iowa Light Arty.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Apr, 186 3,

shows station of battery

Duck Port La.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

29ndpt Batty Iowa Light Art'y.

Battery Return

for the month of *May*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Near Vicksburg*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Hiatt*



2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light arty.

Battery Return

for the month of *June*, 1863,  
shows station of battery

*Bear Creek Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*NEXT RETURN ON FILE AUG. 1863.*

2 Indpt. Batty Iowa Light & Arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Aug*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Bear Creek Miss*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Hart*

2 Indpt Batts Iowa Light Art'y.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Sept, 1863,

shows station of battery

Black River Bridge  
Miss.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Snd Lt Batty Sound Light Art'y.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Oct, 1863,

shows station of battery

Black River Bridge  
Miss.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L. Hunt

2 Snd Lt Batty Iowa Light Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Nov, 186 3,

shows station of battery

La Grange Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art'y.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Lakrange Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. H. A. S.*

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Arty.

## Battery Return

for the month of Jan, 1864,

shows station of battery

Memphis Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

fiat

2 Indpt. Batty Iowa Light Arty.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Feby*, 186 *4*,  
shows station of battery

*Canton Miss*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Heat*



2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of March, 1864,

shows station of battery

Memphis Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. H. A. T.

*2 Endpt Batty Sowad Light Arty*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Apr*, 186*4*,

shows station of battery

*Memphis Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Maat*

2 Snd Lt Batty Iowa Light Arty.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*4*,

shows station of battery

*Memphis Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art's.

**Battery Return**

for the month of June, 1864,

shows station of battery

La Grange Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

May Return on file Aug 1864.

2nd Lt Batty Iowa Light Arty.

Battery Return

for the month of Aug, 1864,  
shows station of battery

Memphis Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

By special order No 93 94d. 2rs. Right Wing 16" Army Corps Capt N. T. Spoor was ordered to repair to the state of Iowa with the men of Battery whose term of service expired in August and report to Superintendent of General Recruiting service for muster out. And the Veteran Volunteers and recruits were ordered to retain their present organization and designation (over)

I. H. Adams

36190024

36190024

895

under command  
of 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut J. R. Reed.  
On the 3<sup>rd</sup> of August  
the Battery left Mem-  
phis and marched  
to Holly Springs  
Miss. On the 13<sup>th</sup> Inst.  
it was engaged at  
the Battle of Hurricane  
Creek Miss; firing  
75 rounds, and hav-  
ing two men slight-  
ly wounded; and  
on the 23<sup>rd</sup> was en-  
gaged in skirmish  
at Abbeville Miss.  
On the 25<sup>th</sup> it started  
on the return march  
to Memphis where  
it arrived on the 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Distance marched  
180 miles; time of  
campaign 28 days.

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Arty

Battery Return

for the month of Sept 7, 1864,

shows station of battery

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery left Memphis Tenn on Sept 3d and moved by steamer via Miss & White Rivers to Duval Bluff Ark. where arrived on the 8 inst.

On the 9<sup>th</sup> it left with 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 16<sup>th</sup> Army Corps and marched to Poplar Bluffs Mo where it arrived Sept 30. Still on the march. Distance marched 600 miles; time of march 28 days

Kiant

2 Indpt Batty Iowa Light Art'y.

## Battery Return

for the month of

CC

186 ~~4~~,

**shows station of battery**

In the field

### RECORD OF EVENTS

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper. A small dark speck is visible near the top center.

Frank



2 Indpt Butty Lowa Light Arty

## Battery Return

for the month of Nov, 1864,

**shows station of battery**

Nashville Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Neat

2 Sndpt Batty Iowa Ligh Art

**Battery Return**

for the month of Dec, 1867,

shows station of battery

In the field

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

On the morning of Dec 13 this Battery left its encampment at Nashville Tennessee and marched with the 2 Brigade 1 Division Detachment of the army of the Tenn. It participated in the engagement of the 15<sup>th</sup> & 16<sup>th</sup> Inst. and on the morning of the 17<sup>th</sup> started with same Brigade & Division in pursuit of the enemy. On the 31<sup>st</sup> it encamped twelve miles northwest of Waynesboro (Va.)

It is

176-8.

36190028

1895.

Distance marched  
one hundred miles.  
Rounds of ammu-  
nition expended  
1500 Casualties  
none.

2 Don't Bath Down Light Art.

## Battery Return

for the month of Jan'y, 1865,  
shows station of battery

shows station of battery

Castport Miss.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Heart

2nd Lt. Bath Source Light Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Febr, 1865,

shows station of battery

New Orleans La

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

Hart

2 Indpt Batty Sowa Light Arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of Mar, 1865,

shows station of battery

In the field

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Battery left  
New Orleans La  
Mar 10 for Dau-  
phin Island Ala  
where it arrived  
on the 12. Left  
Dauphin Island Ala  
on the 23<sup>d</sup> arrived  
at Fish River on the  
24<sup>th</sup>. Left Fish River  
on the 25<sup>th</sup> on the  
march for Spanish  
Fort, where it now  
is on the line of  
investment.

Liatt

2 Indpt. Batty Iowa Light Art.

Battery Return

for the month of *Apr*, 1865,  
shows station of battery

*Montgomery Alabama*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Battery participated in the siege of Spanish Fort from March 27 to April 9, 1865. On the 12<sup>th</sup> Inst. it started for Montgomery Ala.; it arrived on the 25<sup>th</sup> Inst. Distance marched 175 miles.

*Hearts*

2ndpt Batty Iowa Light Arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of May, 1865,  
shows station of battery

Selma Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Battery left  
Montgomery Ala  
with 1" Biv. 16"  
A.C. on the 10<sup>th</sup> Inst.  
and marched to  
Selma Ala. where  
it arrived May  
14; distance  
marched 65 miles.



*2nd Lt Bath, Iowa Light Arty.*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *June*, 1865,  
shows station of battery

*Delma*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

3<sup>d</sup> Indpt. Battery  
Iowa Light Arty.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| 11051412 | 36525421 |
| 11051413 | 36525422 |
| 11051414 | 36525423 |
| 11051415 | 36525424 |
| 11051416 | 36525425 |
| 11051417 | 36525426 |
| 11051418 | 36525427 |
| 11051419 | 36525428 |
| 11051420 | 36525429 |
| 11051421 | 36525430 |
| 11051422 | 36525431 |
| 11051423 | 36190218 |
| 11051424 | 19       |
| 11051425 | 20       |
| 11051426 | 1        |
| 11051427 | 2        |
| 11051428 | 3        |
| 11051429 | 4        |
| 11051430 | 5        |
| 11051431 | 6        |
| 11051432 | 7        |
| 11051433 | 8        |
| 11051434 | 9        |
| 11077478 | 30       |
| 36525420 | 1        |

36190232

3

4

5

36525420

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

30

1

6

A. M. Evans.  
Etc

(Capt Haydens Dubuque Ia.)  
3 Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Enlistment to Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of battery,

Benton Barracks St Louis Mo

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Capt Haydens Dubuque Iowa the place of  
enlistment on Board Steamer  
Albion on the 26 day of  
Sept-1861 and proceeded  
to Camp of instruction  
Benton Barracks St Louis  
Mo, its present station  
about 400 miles coming  
at the later place Sept-  
29, 61 by Order of Col  
Am Vandever Command  
& Reg't Iowa Vols  
Mustered into U.S service  
at Dubuque Iowa  
Sept-24, 61 by Capt  
Washington U.S Mustering  
Officer

**FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL**

A. T. Wright

3rd Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

# Battery Muster Roll

for June 11, 1864

shows station of battery,

Pacific M

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

\* This morning Sun & Magnitude Be-  
came 4.1 in the Valley Lower Epitery

Batt'y, Reg't ~~Infantry~~ L. Art'y.

# Battery Muster Roll

for July, 1867.

shows station of battery,

Simon Fraser Inc.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

\* The irregularity subsequently in  
came in the party down to the 1st.

1st Ind Art  
Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Capt. James Dubuque Battery  
attached to 9th Reg't Iowa Vols.  
Battery Muster Roll

for Mar 7 Apr, 1862.

shows station of battery,

Near West Plains Mo

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The entire Comp. was en-  
gaged in the Battle of  
Tulsa Ridge, Ark on the  
1st 3 days of March  
1862. - Lost 2 Killed and  
17 wounded, also 3 Pieces  
taken by the Enemy and  
23 horses killed and taken

\* This organization subsequently be-  
came 3rd Ind Art'y. Iowa Light Art'y.

Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.  
~~1st Missouri Light Artillery~~  
Battery Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

shows station of battery,

\_\_\_\_\_

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the  
Company moved from  
St. Louis to  
Stacy in State Mo.  
light Artillery. Thence back  
through Co. Texville, In-  
dependence Co. to Jackson-  
port, Jackson Co. in Kan-  
sas.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Subsequently  
became 1st Lt. Battery 1st Mo. Art'y.



(Capt. Haydon's Battery attached to 7th Iowa only)

3rd Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

shows station of battery,

Warrenton, Or.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The entire company was engaged in the battle of Bear Ridge, Or. on the 7th & 8 days of March, 1862. Loss: Killed 2, wounded 19 lost 3 pieces of Artillery and 23 horse killed or taken by the enemy.

Dr. J. Anderson

*Indft.*  
3<sup>d</sup> Batt'y,

Reg't *Louis L.* Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for

*Sept & Oct*, 1862

shows station of battery,

*Helena Ark*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

FROM SECOND AUDITOR'S ROLL

*Scherich*

2nd Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

## Battery Muster Roll

for Sept 10 1863, 1863.

shows station of battery,

1904, Nov. 10.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

Mr. S. Andrews

1st Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

## Battery Muster Roll

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

shows station of battery,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Tr. i. ...*  
(3588)

Copyright.

3rd Batt'y, Reg't L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for May 1, 1863.

shows station of battery,

Delena, H. 1

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Chas. D. Anderson,

(3586)

Copyright.

3d Regt. Batt'y, Reg't 1st L. Art'y.

### Battery Muster Roll

for July 1, 1863, 1863.

shows station of battery,

Snivalls Bluff, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery has been engaged in the battle of Helena, July 4/63 from  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 4 o'clock a.m. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 10 o'clock a.m. firing over 205 rounds of ammunition.

On the 11 day of August the Battery left Helena, Ark. according to orders of Maj. Gen. F. Steele Comdg. Ark. Expedition.

After a march of 4 days the Battery reached Clarendon on the White River. After a rest of 3 days resumed the march to Snivalls Bluff which place was reached the 24 day of Aug. 1863.

M. J. Andrews

3rd Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Sep + Oct, 1863

shows station of battery,

Rockport Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery took part in an expedition against the enemy from the 22 day of Oct. to the first day of Nov. camped on the 23 in the town of Benton Arkansas. After two days rest resumed the march again and encamped near the town of Rockport some 25 miles South East of Benton and on the Independence River. Resumed marching here from the latter place next day and encamped some 10 miles N East of Rockport where the Battery was mustered for pay on the 31 day of October for the month of Sep. + Oct. After a day stay returned to Benton and from thence marched to Little Rock (over)

Rockport

3-1-3

11051423

☆1891☆

One and arrived in camp  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup> at 1/2 past 6 o'clock  
Am.



3<sup>rd</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Nov + Dec, 1863.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock Ark

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3<sup>rd</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

shows station of battery,

Mr. Benton Barracks Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Secretary one having been enlisted as  
Veteran Vol. under the pro-  
visions of Genl Order No 161 War Dept  
Washington June 25. 1863 was  
ordered by Major Gen B. Steele  
Commandg 7 Army Corps to report  
for further orders and subsequent  
organization to the Governor  
of Iowa. In obedience to which  
under the Veteran of the Paddy  
Capt Littlejohn and arrived  
by way of the White River  
Memphis Tenn Illinois at  
St. Louis Mo. From whence they  
marched to camp near Benton  
Barracks Mo. Feb 27. 1864  
when the battery is now organized  
The remainder of the Battery was  
temporarily detached with Co. E  
(over)

Rector

JUL - 3

11051425

1891

33 Iowa Infy. By order Brig  
Genl. Solomon Lemay. 3 Div.  
7 Army Corps.

The mustle into service of the  
arm named Veteran Volunteer  
Taxes effect Dec 22. 1862.

3<sup>rd</sup> Batt'y. Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Mar + Apr, 1864

shows station of battery,

Heavy Art Iowa

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Reuter

3. Indpt Batt'y, Reg't . . . L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for June 1864, 1864

shows station of battery,

Little Rock Ark.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The summers left St. Louis  
where it had been on  
for long May 1<sup>st</sup> 1864,  
Left St. Louis Mo. May  
11<sup>th</sup> 1864 and arrived  
at Little Rock Ark. May  
19. 1864. - Received June  
24<sup>th</sup> 1864 4 - 3 in.  
Parrott - Guns, & 2 - 3  
in. - Bronze killed with  
equipments simple  
and simple light (98)  
Horses. - The Battery  
is now in good condition  
and ready for service

5th Batt'y, Reg't. Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock - Arkansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last Muster June 30th 1864 to date the Battery is encamped at Little Rock, Ark.

H. H. Hager

Indpt.  
3 Batt'y, — Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll  
for Sept. <sup>2nd</sup> and Oct., 1864.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster,  
Aug. 31/64, the Non-  
Veterans of the Battery  
have been mustered out  
and a new organization  
still known as the 3<sup>d</sup>  
Iowa Battery, and as shown  
by present muster roll, effected.

Lt. Joseph J. Dingle with  
one section of the Battery  
(34 men) accompanied  
an Expedition in charge  
of a train to Ft Smith,  
Ark., Oct. 30, 1864.

3 <sup>Indpt.</sup> Batt'y, — ~~Reg't~~ Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll  
for Nov.<sup>and</sup> Dec., 1864.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Brown  
Capt.



Indpt.  
3 Batt'y, — Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll  
for Jan'y. <sup>2nd</sup> Feby., 1865.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. M. Brown  
Capt.

Indpt.

3 Batt'y, — ~~Reg't~~ Iowa L. Art'y.

## Battery Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1586)

J. M. Brown

Topwind.

3rd Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events.

House

3<sup>rd</sup> ~~Inf~~ Batt'y, Reg't Santa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for July and Aug, 1865.

shows station of battery,

Fort Smith Ark

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Battery marched  
Aug 5 from Little Rock  
Ark and arrived at Ft.  
Smith Ark Aug 28/65-  
Distance 170 miles

House

5 Indpt. Batt'y, Iowa L. Art'y.

Detachment Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*,

shows station,

*Little Rock, Ark.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Battery Return  
for the month of April, 1864,  
shows station of battery,  
Little Rock, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chandler

Battery Return  
for the month of Oct., 1864,  
shows station of battery,  
Little Rock, Ark.

## Battery Return

for the month of Decr., 1864.

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2c)

Chandler

Copyright.



3 Batty. Iowa Light Art'y.

**Battery Return**

for the month of Dec., 1864,

shows station of battery

Little Rock, Ark.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Chandler





**Battery Return**  
for the month of Feb, 1865,  
shows station of battery.

Little lock. 7. 1. 1.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2c)

Candler

Copyright



3 Battery, Iowa Artillery.

**Battery Return**

for the month of June, 1865,

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Chandler

3 Battery, Iowa G. City.

## Battery Return

for the month of *June*, 1865,  
shows station of battery,

shows station of battery.

Little Rock, Ark.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chandler

Battery Return  
for the month of July, 1865,  
shows station of battery,  
Little Rock, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chandler





✓ 3<sup>rd</sup> Inftry Batty, Iowa:  
Capt Hayden Dubuque Batty  
attached to 9 Iowa vol

**Battery Return**

for the month of April, 1862,  
shows station of battery

In the Field

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. K. Mason  
Capt.

3<sup>rd</sup> Indt Batty. Iowa.

Capt say deus Dubuque Batty  
Attached to 9<sup>th</sup> Iowa vols

### Battery Return

for the month of August, 186 2  
shows station of battery

Near Helena Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wilkinson

3" Indt Batty Iowa  
Capt. Jay den Duquesne Batty  
Attached to 9" Iowa Batty

### Battery Return

for the month of September, 1862  
shows station of battery

Near Helena Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wickham

3 Indp. 3 atty Iowa Party

## Battery Return

for the month of Jan, 1863,  
showing station of battery

Helena Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wickman

3 Indpt Batty Iowa 2<sup>d</sup> Art'y

**Battery Return**

for the month of February, 1863,

shows station of battery,

Little Rock Ark

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. H. Russell

3 Snaph. Batty Iowa & Co.

### Battery Return

for the month of March, 1863,  
shows station of battery

Helena Ark

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Batty commanded by  
Capt. W. H. Hayden took active  
part in the Yazoo Creek against the  
enemy fortified at Greenwood Mississippi  
or Fort Pemberton - One piece (Howitzer)  
under Capt. Dault was employed in  
shelling boats coming up the Yazoo  
and expended 47 rounds, while the rest  
of the Battery (5 guns) took ground  
near camp and on the right of the  
"Gunboat Chullicotte" other two pieces  
were engaged shelling the enemy on the  
shores above the steamboat landing  
camp and one piece to an active part on  
an expedition in the interior.

Private George Gysard and William H. H.  
Clark were both discharged for Disability  
by order of Brig Genl. Carr County  
District S. V. Louis

*3rd Co 3rd Iowa Infy*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*3*,

shows station of battery

*Helena Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. H. Henson*



*3rd Co. 1st Iowa Li. Art.*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Aug*, 186*3*,

shows station of battery

*Little Rock Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Co. 1st Battery Iowa 2nd Art.*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*3*

shows station of battery

*Little Rock Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. H. Kason*

*2nd Regt. Battery Iowa 2<sup>d</sup> Art.*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *October*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Little Rock Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3rd Regt Battery Iowa Artillery

**Battery Return**

for the month of *November*, 1863,

shows station of battery

*Little Rock Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*William*

2<sup>nd</sup> 1st half - only

## Battery Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,  
shows station of battery

22th. Back Creek

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

There were one and one half regts.  
during the month. 65 colored  
men recruited in the 8th  
at Fort Leavenworth and  
were mustered into the  
service in the 11th January  
20th 64

Master to take effect  
Dec 22 '63

Dear Person,

3rd Ind. Battery Iowa I. Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of January, 1864,  
shows station of battery

Near Benton Barracks I. Louis  
Mo

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Lined area for recording events.

W. H. Wilson

3rd Regt. 3rd Iowa Cav.

**Battery Return**

for the month of

March, 1864

shows station of battery

Dubuque Iowa

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Comp. Battery L. Art.

### Battery Return

for the month of April, 1864,

shows station of battery

T. H. Lewis Mo

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Battery was on firework  
for 30 days having recruited as  
Lieut Col and reported  
on duty after the expiration  
of said firework April 27  
to Lieut Col T. H. Grier '64  
at Lanesport



3<sup>rd</sup> Trip! Little Iowa & 1<sup>st</sup> Ark.

## Battery Return

for the month of Jan \_\_\_\_\_, 186 8

shows station of battery

shows station of battery  
Little Rock Arpa

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(1)(c)

**Coping**

3<sup>rd</sup> Ind's. Battery Iowa 1<sup>st</sup> Art.

**Battery Return**

for the month of June, 186 4

shows station of battery

Little Rock Ark

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. H. Mason

3rd Inf'ty 3rd Iowa St'arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of July, 1864,

shows station of battery

Little Rock Ark

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Battery Return

shows station of battery,

Little Rock Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chandler

(b)(7)(C)

Copyright

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*,  
shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2c)

Claudio

Copyright

3. Battery Iowa. I. L.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*,

shows station of battery,

*Little Rock Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chandler*  
Copied

## Battery Return

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2c)

Chandler  
Copied.





3 Little Inverol.

**Battery Return**

for the month of

Feb.

, 1865,

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. S. Chandler

33th Annual

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Feb.*, 1865,

shows station of battery,

*Little Rock Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*G. C. Candler*

## Battery Return

for the month of .

1865,

shows station of battery, 7

Little Boob. 8:12

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

27  
Gardner

**Copyright**

Battery Return  
for the month of May, 1865,  
shows station of battery,  
Little Rock, Ark.

## This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

Handwritten: *Handwritten*

## Battery Return

shows station of battery,

Little Rock, Ark.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2c)

79  
Candler  
Copyright

3rd Battery Iowa Col.

**Battery Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*5*,

shows station of battery,

*Little Rock Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chandler*

3. Battery Return

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Aug.*, 186*5*,

shows station of battery,

*Fort Smith, Ark.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3rd & 1st Batty Iowa LV arty

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Sept*, 1865,

shows station of battery

*Fort Smith Ark*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



# 1 **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4" Indpt. Battery  
Iowa Light Art'y

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| 11053244 | 36190329 |
| 11053245 | 30       |
| 11053246 | 1        |
| 11053247 | 2        |
| 11053243 | 3        |
| 11053248 |          |
| 11053249 |          |
| 11053250 |          |
| 11053251 |          |
| 11053252 |          |
| 11053253 |          |
| 36190316 |          |
| 7        |          |
| 8        |          |
| 9        |          |
| 20       |          |
| 1        |          |
| 2        |          |
| 3        |          |
| 3 1/2    |          |
| 4        |          |
| 5        |          |
| 6        |          |
| 7        |          |
| 8        |          |

See also

4<sup>th</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Nov. 23, 1863 to Dec. 31, 1863.

shows station of battery,

Davenport, Iowa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

4<sup>th</sup> Ind. Batt'y, Reg't <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb. \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

shows station of battery,

*New Orleans*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Ballou*

4<sup>th</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *Year X April*, 1864.

shows station of battery,

*New Orleans*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1

4<sup>th</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

shows station of battery,

Thibodaux, La.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 4<sup>th</sup> Iowa Battery left  
St. Orleans, La. for Napoleonville,  
La. June 11, 1864, under orders from  
Major Deane of 1<sup>st</sup> P. for a  
forced march. Left St. O. at 7 P.M.  
the 11<sup>th</sup>. Reached Napoleonville  
June 15<sup>th</sup> at 1 P.M. Distance 110  
miles. Roads heavy and raining  
most of the time. June 17<sup>th</sup>  
The Battery (except the center  
section which was detached to  
remain at Napoleonville) was  
ordered to its present station at  
Thibodaux, La. Received order  
at 10 A.M. Reached Thibodaux  
the same day. Distance marched  
18 miles.

Bella

Center  
Sect. , 4 Reg'l Batty La. St. Art'y.

**Detachment Muster Roll**

for

*May & June*, 186*4*,

shows station,

*Napoleonville La.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Section detached by Special  
order no 97 Head Qrs  
Sgt Lafourche Thibodaux  
La June 27 1864 By order  
Brig Gen Cameron.

*Fuller*

4<sup>th</sup> Ind Batt'y, Reg't *Low* L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

shows station of battery,

*Thibodaux, La.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4<sup>th</sup> Ind. Batt'y, Reg't <sup>L</sup> L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

shows station of battery,

Thibodaux, La.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



4<sup>th</sup> Ind. Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of battery,

Thibodaux La Dec 31/64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

4<sup>th</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

**Battery Muster Roll**

for June 8<sup>th</sup> 1863.

shows station of battery,

Fort Pickens, La. 4<sup>th</sup> 28 63.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4<sup>th</sup> Batt'y, Reg't *Ind. L. Art'y.*

**Battery Muster Roll**

for *June 8 1865*, 1865.

shows station of battery,

*Rhodius, Ia 11/18 37/05*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4<sup>th</sup> Batt'y, Reg't Iowa L. Art'y.

Battery Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of battery,

Engine Company Iowa June 30/65

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reel

V

4<sup>th</sup> Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Batty. rec'd Sept 1863

### Battery Return

for the month of Nov, 1863,

shows station of battery

Laurel Point C. Co. Va.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 4<sup>th</sup> Co. was ordered to fight  
Battery was mustered into  
U. S. Service Nov. 23. 1863.  
This being the first return  
made out there are no  
alterations to report.

Sellards

40 Super Battery Company

**Battery Return**

for the month of

Dec, 1863,

shows station of battery

Seventeenth Avenue

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Blank lined area for recording events.

*4th Light Battery Hawaiian Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *January*, 186*4*

shows station of battery

*Cravenport Oahu*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4<sup>th</sup> Batty Co. Heavy Artillery

## Battery Return

for the month of February, 1864,

shows station of battery

21. Orleans, La.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(3-)

Sadaka

17

**Copist.**



*General Sully's Road Sign*  
Battery Return

## Battery Return

for the month of June -----, 1864,  
shows station of battery

Near Carrotona, Ca.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(42)

Sacred

**Copyist.**

Hebr. Bittge am 18ten Febr.

## Battery Return

for the month of *April* ....., 186*4*

~~shows~~ station of battery

Decorative

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sacade

*4e Light Battery Iowa regt Artillery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*4*

shows station of battery

*Carrollton Va*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4<sup>th</sup> adpt. Battery Sea right artillery

### Battery Return

for the month of

June, 1864,

shows station of battery

Fort Mifflin, Pa.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Has report of the 4<sup>th</sup> adpt. Battery Sea right artillery

Salvador

Handwritten: Handwritten: 141 Little Iowa St. 10th May

## Battery Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1866,  
shows station of battery,

shows station of battery,

St. Andrew's

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2)

Copyright

*Head of Battery Company*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *August*, 186*7*,  
shows station of battery

*Trinidad*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



## Battery Return

for the month of

October, 1864

shows station of battery

Thibodaux La

## RECORD OF EVENTS.



4th & 5th Battys of Maine Artillery

## Battery Return

for the month of

254-....., 1864,

shows station of battery

Thibodaux La

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(1)(c)

Sallade

Copyright.

*4th Wisconsin Cavalry Battery*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*,

shows station of battery

*Thibodaux La*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Gallade*

49th Battery, 3rd Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st Army

# Battery Return

for the month of Jan, 1865,

shows station of battery

Tidewater - Va

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(642c) Bullade 10 Copyist.

**Battery Return**  
for the month of February, 1865,  
shows station of battery

for the month of February, 186 5,  
shows station of battery

**shows station of battery**

Thibault da

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(542c)

Ballade

16

Copyright

*Headquarters Battery & Cavalry*

**Battery Return**

for the month of *March*, 186*6*,  
shows station of battery

*Thibodaux in*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



### Battery Return

for the month of *April*

, 18 ۱۵۰,

shows station of battery,

Thibodaux La

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(b)(2c)

Ballade

20

(Inquest.)

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company).

*CA* *1st* *Co* *3rd* *IOWA INF.*  
*(3 mo. 1861)*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10623279 | 2  |
| 3  |          | 27 |
| 4  |          | 28 |
| 5  |          | 29 |
| 6  |          | 30 |
| 7  |          | 31 |
| 8  |          | 32 |
| 9  |          | 33 |
| 10 |          | 34 |
| 11 |          | 35 |
| 12 |          | 36 |
| 13 |          | 37 |
| 14 |          | 38 |
| 15 |          | 39 |
| 16 |          | 40 |
| 17 |          | 41 |
| 18 |          | 42 |
| 19 |          | 43 |
| 20 |          | 44 |
| 21 |          | 45 |
| 22 |          | 46 |
| 23 |          | 47 |
| 24 |          | 48 |
| 25 |          | 49 |
| 26 |          | 50 |

See also



A Co., / Reg't *Inf* (3<sup>mos</sup> 1861)

*Out*  
Company Muster Roll  
for *dated* St Louis Mo Aug 20 1861,  
shows station of company,

*St Louis Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co A left Keokuk Iowa for  
Hannibal Mo June 13"  
61. from thence to Macon  
from thence Renick from  
Renick marched to Boone-  
ville from Booneville to  
Springfield From Camp  
McCalland pursued the  
enemy to Dog Springs Aug 1  
1861 Was in the battle near  
Springfield Aug 10 1861 Left  
Springfield for Rolla  
Aug 14 1861 reached Rolla  
night of Aug 16/61 Left  
Rolla for St Louis Aug 17  
arrived at St Louis same  
day  
Muster in only prior Roll  
on file.

*St Peck*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*D* Co. *1st* IOWA INF.  
*(3 mos. 1861)*

CARD NUMBERS.

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| <i>10622580</i> | 26 |
|                 | 27 |
|                 | 28 |
|                 | 29 |
|                 | 30 |
|                 | 31 |
|                 | 32 |
|                 | 33 |
|                 | 34 |
|                 | 35 |
|                 | 36 |
|                 | 37 |
|                 | 38 |
|                 | 39 |
|                 | 40 |
|                 | 41 |
|                 | 42 |
|                 | 43 |
|                 | 44 |
|                 | 45 |
|                 | 46 |
|                 | 47 |
|                 | 48 |
|                 | 49 |
|                 | 50 |

See also

B Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Inf 18<sup>th</sup> Nov 1861

Company Muster <sup>out</sup> Roll

for Aug 21, 1861,

shows station of company,

St. Louis

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Mustered in the service of  
the U.S. at Keokuk by Alex  
Chambers May 14 1861  
Redesignated as Keokuk  
muster the 13<sup>th</sup> of June when  
the Co. departed for the interior  
of Missouri. Engaged in  
protecting the Hannibal & St. Jo  
R.R. Left Merion City for  
Boonville via Rich. June  
16 1861 arrived at Boonville  
June 21/61 and placed under  
Command of Gen Lyon. Left  
for Springfield July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1861  
Was with the expedition to  
Mozzoth and finally in the  
great battle at Wilsons Creek  
Nov Aug 10 1861 and suffered  
severely. Was under Gen Sigle  
over

JUL - 5.

10623380

1881

in the retreat to Roll a mo  
Their time being expired they  
left for home on the 21<sup>st</sup> day  
of Aug 1861

Muster in only prior Roll  
on file.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*Co. 1st*  
*(3 mo. 1861)* IOWA INF.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10623381 | 25 |
| 2  | 10623382 | 27 |
| 3  |          | 28 |
| 4  |          | 29 |
| 5  |          | 30 |
| 6  |          | 31 |
| 7  |          | 32 |
| 8  |          | 33 |
| 9  |          | 34 |
| 10 |          | 35 |
| 11 |          | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Fifty

Company Muster <sup>out</sup> Roll

for Dated Aug. 20, 1861,

shows station of company,

Armory at Louis Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. Co. left Keokuk Iowa  
June 13/61 for Hannibal. Mo  
from there to Macon  
& thence to Renick  
From Renick marched to  
Booneville. Ia --  
Booneville Mo to Springfield  
From Camp McClellan pursued  
the enemy & at Dog Springs  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> was thrown out  
as skirmishers on the  
right of Vigil Battery  
In the Action of Davis Creek  
Aug 10/61 drew the fire  
of a well disciplined foe  
upon our flag - Fearfully  
stood our ground at no  
time allowing our flag to fall  
(over)

Frank

JUL - 3.

10623381

ALF310

while at the head of  
his Co. preparing for  
a vigorous charge upon  
the Enemy's front. Capt-  
Mason fell mortally  
wounded & was left  
upon the field -  
Soon after Lt. Russell  
fell dangerously wounded  
& was carried from  
the field - His place  
was filled by Pvt. Wm  
Grant who deserves  
special mention.  
Our loss in this  
action was killed 3  
wounded 27 - For  
discipline & efficiency

Record of Capt. Mason

K Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Inf'y.

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Aug 20, 1861,

shows station of company,

Off Arsenal St Louis, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Could  
our Co. had made  
much progress under  
the valuable military  
instructions of our lamented  
Capt. whose military qual-  
ifications & abilities entitled  
him to a more prominent  
position - Our Co ranks  
second to none in the  
Regt as well drilled  
& disciplined troops

Arrived at Arsenal  
St Louis Mo. Aug. 13<sup>th</sup>  
for Mustering out &  
Service

Muster in only prior Roll  
on file.

Knapp



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*1st*  
 Co. *3 Mos. 1861* IOWA INF.  
 CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 106 23383 | 2  |
| 2  |           | 27 |
| 3  |           | 28 |
| 4  |           | 29 |
| 5  |           | 30 |
| 6  |           | 31 |
| 7  |           | 32 |
| 8  |           | 33 |
| 9  |           | 34 |
| 10 |           | 35 |
| 11 |           | 36 |
| 12 |           | 37 |
| 13 |           | 38 |
| 14 |           | 39 |
| 15 |           | 40 |
| 16 |           | 41 |
| 17 |           | 42 |
| 18 |           | 43 |
| 19 |           | 44 |
| 20 |           | 45 |
| 21 |           | 46 |
| 22 |           | 47 |
| 23 |           | 48 |
| 24 |           | 49 |
| 25 |           | 50 |

See also

3209  
615  
Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't 11<sup>th</sup> A.

<sup>out</sup>  
Company Muster Roll

for Aug 21, 1861,

shows station of company,

11<sup>th</sup> A. 11<sup>th</sup> A.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left Lockport for Hannibal Mo. the 13<sup>th</sup> of June 61. The Company left Hannibal for Macon City the 14<sup>th</sup>. The Company left Macon City for Salt River Bridge where they took position for 3 days and for protection of the Rail-Road on the 15<sup>th</sup> etc.

The Company left on the 18<sup>th</sup> Macon City for Booneville. The Company left Booneville Mo. the 3<sup>rd</sup> of July 61, for Springfield Mo. The Company was present at the action near Springfield Mo. on the 10<sup>th</sup> of August '61 and was back to Rolla Mo. (11<sup>th</sup> A.)

JUL-3.

10623383

ALC874

When in the 11' trip 17  
on 17-18-19-20-21-

Master in, only know Roll  
on file.

5.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*C. Co.* <sup>*1st*</sup> *IOWA INF.*  
*(3 Mos. 1861)*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10623384 | 26 |
| 2  |          | 27 |
| 3  |          | 28 |
| 4  |          | 29 |
| 5  |          | 30 |
| 6  |          | 31 |
| 7  |          | 32 |
| 8  |          | 33 |
| 9  |          | 34 |
| 10 |          | 35 |
| 11 |          | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

"E" Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Inf. (3 Mo. 1861)

Company Muster <sup>Out</sup> Roll

dated Aug. 20, 1861,

shows station of company,

St. Louis Arsenal, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company came into the State of Missouri at Hannibal on the night of the 13<sup>th</sup> of June, 1861, with the regiment to which it belongs. — Thence to Springfield, Booneville — afterwards marching with Gen. Lyon's Command to Springfield — with Gen. Sweeney's Command to Forsyth. With Gen. Lyon again to McCullough's Spring, south of Springfield, and participating finally in the battle at Wilson's Creek, near Springfield, Mo. Aug. 10, 1861. The term of enlistment expiring Aug 14, 1861, it arrived in St. Louis to be mustered out of United States Service Aug. 18, 1861.

\* Cancelled on Roll.

over

Hansbury

JUL-5.

10623384

\*1831\*

*Master in, only prior Roll  
on file.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*F* Co. *1st* IOWA INF.  
(*3 Mos. 1861*)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 106 23385 | 25 |
| 2  |           | 27 |
| 3  |           | 28 |
| 4  |           | 29 |
| 5  |           | 30 |
| 6  |           | 31 |
| 7  |           | 32 |
| 8  |           | 33 |
| 9  |           | 34 |
| 10 |           | 35 |
| 11 |           | 36 |
| 12 |           | 37 |
| 13 |           | 38 |
| 14 |           | 39 |
| 15 |           | 40 |
| 16 |           | 41 |
| 17 |           | 42 |
| 18 |           | 43 |
| 19 |           | 44 |
| 20 |           | 45 |
| 21 |           | 46 |
| 22 |           | 47 |
| 23 |           | 48 |
| 24 |           | 49 |
| 25 |           | 50 |

See also

I. Co., / Reg't <sup>3rd Mo</sup> ~~Heavy~~ <sup>1861</sup>

<sup>Cert</sup>  
Company Muster Roll

for dated Aug. 2<sup>d</sup> C., 1861,

shows station of company,

St Louis Arsenal, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company came into the state of Mo at Hannibal on the night of the thirtieth of June, 1861 with the regiment to which it belongs, thence to Booneville, afterwards marching with Gen. Lyon's Command to Springfield Mo, thence to McClellan's Springs south of Springfield and participating finally in the battle at Wilson's Creek near Springfield Aug. 10, 1861, the term of enlistment expiring August 14<sup>th</sup> 1861. Arrived in Saint Louis to be mustered out of the United States Service, August 18, 1861.

Muster in only prior Roll on file.

Roll Call.



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*G. J. 1st*  
*Co. (3 mos. 1861)* IOWA INF.

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10623386 | 26 |
| 2  | 10623387 | 27 |
| 3  |          | 28 |
| 4  |          | 29 |
| 5  |          | 30 |
| 6  |          | 31 |
| 7  |          | 32 |
| 8  |          | 33 |
| 9  |          | 34 |
| 10 |          | 35 |
| 11 |          | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

G Co., / Reg't Iowa Inftry

in  
Company Muster Roll

for dates Keokuk Iowa May 18 1861,

shows station of company,

Keokuk Iowa May 18 1861

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The clothing and Transportation to the rendezvous was furnished by the State of Iowa to \* Member of the Company. Amount not known. The above was furnished by the State gratuitously & I have been since informed by the Governor.

Alex Chambers  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt aaji S. Dr

TEXT ROLL ON FILE MUSTER OUT.

x rollton + illegible.

Wear

G Co., 1 Reg't Iowa Inf.

Company Muster Roll

<sup>Our</sup>  
Arsenal at  
for dated St Louis Mo Aug 21, 1861,

shows station of company,

Arsenal at St Louis Mo Aug 21, 1861.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

June 13, 1861. left Keokuk for  
Hannibal City. June 15, 1861.  
left Hannibal City for Macon  
City; June 18, 1861. left for Reineck  
June 19, 1861. left Reineck for Boone  
ville. arrived in Booneville June  
21, 1861. July 3, 1861. left Boone-  
ville & marched towards Spring-  
field; arrived in Camp 12  
miles N. W. of Springfield July  
13, 1861. left Camp July 20, 1861  
for Forsyth. participated in ac-  
tion at Forsyth. July 22, 1861.  
Moved into a Camp near  
Springfield July 26, 1861.  
From Aug 4 to Aug 15, 1861.  
Marched on expedition South  
West of Springfield (over).

Heave

JUL-3.

10623387

1861

engaged in skirmishing  
 Aug 2. & Aug 3d. & returned to  
 Springfield Aug 5. 1861.  
 Aug 9. 1861. marched towards  
 the enemy's camp. Aug 10. 1861  
 participated in action at  
 Springfield. Aug 11. 1861. left  
 for Rolla. arrived there Aug 16.  
 1861. left Aug 17. 1861 for  
 Saint Louis & arrived there  
 in evening of same day.

I hereby certify that the  
 pay, subsistence, transporta-  
 tion & clothing of comp "G"  
 was donated by the State of  
 Iowa. & by private citizens  
 of the City of Davenport Iowa  
 to the 14th day of May 1861,  
 and that up to said date we  
 were furnished with  
 neither by the U.S.

Chas W. C. Capt.

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)  
*W. Co.* *1st* IOWA INF.  
*(3 Mos. 1861)*

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 10623388 | 26 |
| 2  |          | 27 |
| 3  |          | 28 |
| 4  |          | 29 |
| 5  |          | 30 |
| 6  |          | 31 |
| 7  |          | 32 |
| 8  |          | 33 |
| 9  |          | 34 |
| 10 |          | 35 |
| 11 |          | 36 |
| 12 |          | 37 |
| 13 |          | 38 |
| 14 |          | 39 |
| 15 |          | 40 |
| 16 |          | 41 |
| 17 |          | 42 |
| 18 |          | 43 |
| 19 |          | 44 |
| 20 |          | 45 |
| 21 |          | 46 |
| 22 |          | 47 |
| 23 |          | 48 |
| 24 |          | 49 |
| 25 |          | 50 |

See also

H. Co., / Reg't Iowa Inf.

Company Muster <sup>out</sup> Roll, dated

for St. Louis ~~mo~~ Aug 20, 1861,

shows station of company,

St Louis Arsenal Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was ordered  
into quarters and left Dubuque  
Apr. 23/61 for Davenport,  
started from Davenport to  
place of rendezvous (Keokuk)  
May 5th 61. It is mustered  
into U.S. Service May 14<sup>th</sup>  
1861 by 1st Lt. 5th Inf. Alex  
Chambers, left Keokuk for  
Hannibal Mo., on the 13<sup>th</sup>  
day of June, left Hannibal  
on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of June & was  
detailed to protect bridge  
near Palmyra on Snake  
road, remaining stationed  
there until 17<sup>th</sup> day of June,  
left said bridge, rejoined  
the Reg. at Maud City,  
went with same to (over)

Sigman

JUL - 3.

10623388

416870

Renick on R.R. thence  
marched to Boonville  
Mo. arrived there on  
the 22<sup>d</sup> of June 1861.

Left Boonville for Spring-  
field on July 3<sup>d</sup> 61 arrived  
in camp near Springfield  
on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July,  
was detailed to expedition to  
Forsyth 45 miles South of  
Springfield under command  
of Genl. Sweeney; returned on  
20<sup>th</sup> day of July 61. was present  
on expedition to Dug Creek under  
command of Genl. Lyon & present  
at the skirmish which took place  
there Aug. 2<sup>d</sup> 61. marched Aug. 9<sup>th</sup>  
under command of Genl. Lyon,  
southwardly, took part in the bat-  
tle at Springfield Aug. 10/61  
where we lost 3 killed, 21  
wounded. Retreated from  
Springfield Aug. 11<sup>th</sup> to  
St. Louis, where we arrived  
Aug. 17, 1861.

Insert in only prior Roll on  
file.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*I* *1st.* *C. 3* *IOWA INF.*  
*(3 Mos. 1861)*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 106 23389 | 26 |
| 2  |           | 27 |
| 3  |           | 28 |
| 4  |           | 29 |
| 5  |           | 30 |
| 6  |           | 31 |
| 7  |           | 32 |
| 8  |           | 33 |
| 9  |           | 34 |
| 10 |           | 35 |
| 11 |           | 36 |
| 12 |           | 37 |
| 13 |           | 38 |
| 14 |           | 39 |
| 15 |           | 40 |
| 16 |           | 41 |
| 17 |           | 42 |
| 18 |           | 43 |
| 19 |           | 44 |
| 20 |           | 45 |
| 21 |           | 46 |
| 22 |           | 47 |
| 23 |           | 48 |
| 24 |           | 49 |
| 25 |           | 50 |

See also



Co., 1 Reg't (3<sup>rd</sup> Mo) Iowa.

OUT  
Company Muster Roll

for Aug 20, 1861,

shows station of company,

St Louis Arsenal Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company came into the State of Missouri on the night of the 13<sup>th</sup> June 1861, with the Regiment to which it belongs, arriving at Hannibal, from thence by the Hannibal & St Joe R.R. & No. Mo. R.R. to Renick Mo. thence by march to Booneville, thence joining Genl Lyons Brigade and marching to Springfield Mo. Thence marching with Genl Sweeny's command to Forsyth, at which place the Company was engaged in the Skirmish, thence with Genl Lyons to Mclelloughs & Day Springs & took part in the skirmishes at both

over,  
H. French.

JUL-3.

10623389

★1861★

places, finally participated in the battle at Wilson's Creek south of Springfield Aug. 10/61.

Term of enlistment expiring Aug. 14, 1861

The Company arriving in St Louis to be mustered out of the United States service Aug. 18, 1861.

Musta in. only prior Roll on file.

# 10

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*K. Co.* *1st* IOWA INF.  
*(3 Mos. 1861)*

### CARD NUMBERS.

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| <i>10623590</i> | 26 |
| 2               | 27 |
| 3               | 28 |
| 4               | 29 |
| 5               | 30 |
| 6               | 31 |
| 7               | 32 |
| 8               | 33 |
| 9               | 34 |
| 10              | 35 |
| 11              | 36 |
| 12              | 37 |
| 13              | 38 |
| 14              | 39 |
| 15              | 40 |
| 16              | 41 |
| 17              | 42 |
| 18              | 43 |
| 19              | 44 |
| 20              | 45 |
| 21              | 46 |
| 22              | 47 |
| 23              | 48 |
| 24              | 49 |
| 25              | 50 |

See also

"K" Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Iowa Inf. (3 Mar. 1861)

Company Muster Roll

for Dated August 20<sup>th</sup>, 1861,

shows station of company,

St. Louis Arsenal, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company "K" left Keokuk, Iowa, June 13, 1861, Arrived at Hannibal, Mo., June 13, 1861, Was ordered from there to South River bridge near Palmyra, Mo. to guard said bridge. Joined the regiment at Macon City, Mo.

June 17, 1861, - proceeded with the regiment to Renick, Mo. Thence marched to Booneville, Mo. distance 50 miles, where we joined Gen. Lyon's command - marched to Springfield, Mo. -

Thence to Foreyth, Mo. under Gen. Sweeney, participated in action at said place - returned to Springfield, Mo. and marched with Gen. Lyon to McCulloch's Springs - fell back on Springfield, Mo. Participated in action

Goodman.

JUL.-3.

10623390

018914

of August 10, 1861, at Wilson's  
Creek, near Springfield, Mo.

Musta in only prior Roll  
on file.

MICROCOPY

594

ROLL

51